UNIVERSITY of York

This is a repository copy of *EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules : systematic review and economic evaluation*.

White Rose Research Online URL for this paper:
https://eprints.whiterose.ac.uk/194701/

Version: Published Version

Article:
Duarte, Ana Isabel orcid.org/0000-0002-0528-4773, Corbett, Mark Stephen orcid.org/0000-0002-5937-1493, Melton, Hollie Anne orcid.org/0000-0003-3837-510X et al. (4 more authors) (2022) EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules : systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technology Asssessment. IJFM4802. ISSN 2046-4924

https://doi.org/10.3310/IJFM4802

Reuse
This article is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) licence. This licence allows you to distribute, remix, tweak, and build upon the work, even commercially, as long as you credit the authors for the original work. More information and the full terms of the licence here: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/

Takedown
If you consider content in White Rose Research Online to be in breach of UK law, please notify us by emailing eprints@whiterose.ac.uk including the URL of the record and the reason for the withdrawal request.

White Rose university consortium
Universities of Leeds, Sheffield & York

eprints@whiterose.ac.uk
https://eprints.whiterose.ac.uk/

NIHR | National Institute for Health and Care Research

Journals Library

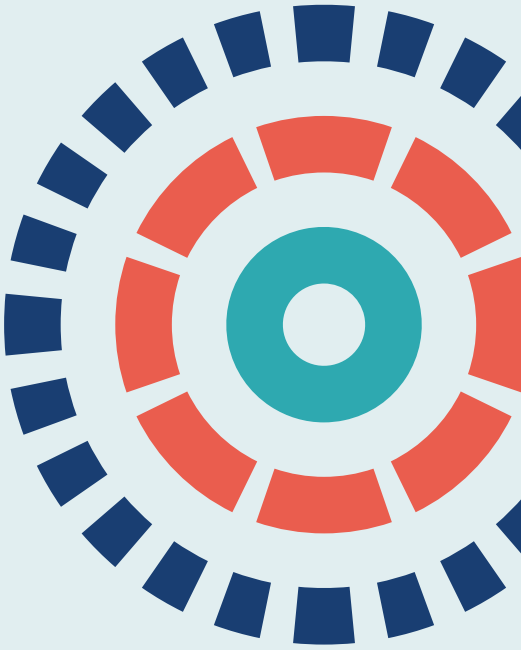
Health Technology Assessment

Volume 26 • Issue 49 • December 2022

ISSN 1366-5278

EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules: systematic review and economic evaluation

Ana Duarte, Mark Corbett, Hollie Melton, Melissa Harden, Stephen Palmer, Marta Soares and Mark Simmonds



DOI 10.3310/IJFM4802

EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules: systematic review and economic evaluation

Ana Duarte,[1] Mark Corbett,[2] Hollie Melton,[2] Melissa Harden,[2] Stephen Palmer,[1] Marta Soares[1] and Mark Simmonds[2*]

[1]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York UK
[2]Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York UK

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Marta Soares reports membership of the Health Technology Assessment General Committee (2020 to present).

Published December 2022
DOI: 10.3310/IJFM4802

This report should be referenced as follows:

Duarte A, Corbett M, Melton H, Harden M, Palmer S, Soares M, Simmonds M. EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules: systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2022;**26**(49). https://doi.org/10.3310/IJFM4802

Health Technology Assessment

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 4.014

Launched in 1997, *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) has an impact factor of 4.014 and is ranked 27th (out of 108 titles) in the 'Health Care Sciences & Services' category of the Clarivate 2021 Journal Citation Reports (Science Edition). It is also indexed by MEDLINE, CINAHL (EBSCO Information Services, Ipswich, MA, USA), Embase (Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands), NCBI Bookshelf, DOAJ, Europe PMC, the Cochrane Library (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ, USA), INAHTA, the British Nursing Index (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA), Ulrichsweb™ (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA) and the Science Citation Index Expanded™ (Clarivate™, Philadelphia, PA, USA).

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta.

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

Health Technology Assessment (HTA) research is undertaken where some evidence already exists to show that a technology can be effective and this needs to be compared to the current standard intervention to see which works best. Research can evaluate any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease, provided the study outcomes lead to findings that have the potential to be of direct benefit to NHS patients. Technologies in this context mean any method used to promote health; prevent and treat disease; and improve rehabilitation or long-term care. They are not confined to new drugs and include any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number NIHR133496. The contractual start date was in April 2021. The draft report began editorial review in September 2021 and was accepted for publication in June 2022. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al*. This work was produced by Duarte *et al*. under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

NIHR Journals Library Editor-in-Chief

Dr Cat Chatfield Director of Health Services Research UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), UK, and Professor of Digital Health Care, Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, University of Oxford, UK

Professor Andrée Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (HSDR, PGfAR, PHR journals) and Editor-in-Chief of HSDR, PGfAR, PHR journals

Professor Matthias Beck Professor of Management, Cork University Business School, Department of Management and Marketing, University College Cork, Ireland

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Eugenia Cronin Consultant in Public Health, Delta Public Health Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Interim Chair of HTA and EME Editorial Board. Consultant Advisor, School of Healthcare Enterprise and Innovation, University of Southampton, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Senior Adviser, School of Healthcare Enterprise and Innovation, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Catriona McDaid Reader in Trials, Department of Health Sciences, University of York, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Emeritus Professor of Wellbeing Research, University of Winchester, UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, School of Healthcare Enterprise and Innovation, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Consultant Advisor, School of Healthcare Enterprise and Innovation, University of Southampton, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professor of Child Health Research, Child and Adolescent Mental Health, Palliative Care and Paediatrics Unit, Population Policy and Practice Programme, UCL Great Ormond Street Institute of Child Health, London, UK

Professor Jonathan Ross Professor of Sexual Health and HIV, University Hospital Birmingham, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Professor Ken Stein Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Jim Thornton Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, University of Nottingham, UK

Please visit the website for a list of editors: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

Abstract

EarlyCDT Lung blood test for risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules: systematic review and economic evaluation

Ana Duarte,[1] Mark Corbett,[2] Hollie Melton,[2] Melissa Harden,[2] Stephen Palmer,[1] Marta Soares[1] and Mark Simmonds[2*]

[1]Centre for Health Economics, University of York, York UK
[2]Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York, York UK

*Corresponding author mark.simmonds@york.ac.uk

Background: EarlyCDT Lung (Oncimmune Holdings plc, Nottingham, UK) is a blood test to assess malignancy risk in people with solid pulmonary nodules. It measures the presence of seven lung cancer-associated autoantibodies. Elevated levels of these autoantibodies may indicate malignant disease. The results of the test might be used to modify the risk of malignancy estimated by existing risk calculators, including the Brock and Herder models.

Objectives: The objectives were to determine the diagnostic accuracy, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung; and to develop a conceptual model and identify evidence requirements for a robust cost-effectiveness analysis.

Data sources: MEDLINE (including Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Science Citation Index, EconLit, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Health Technology Assessment database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) and the international Health Technology Assessment database were searched on 8 March 2021.

Review methods: A systematic review was performed of evidence on EarlyCDT Lung, including diagnostic accuracy, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness. Study quality was assessed with the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies-2 tool. Evidence on other components of the pulmonary nodule diagnostic pathway (computerised tomography surveillance, Brock risk, Herder risk, positron emission tomography–computerised tomography and biopsy) was also reviewed. When feasible, bivariate meta-analyses of diagnostic accuracy were performed. Clinical outcomes were synthesised narratively. A simulation study investigated the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung. Additional reviews of cost-effectiveness studies evaluated (1) other diagnostic strategies for lung cancer and (2) screening approaches for lung cancer. A conceptual model was developed.

Results: A total of 47 clinical publications on EarlyCDT Lung were identified, but only five cohorts (695 patients) reported diagnostic accuracy data on patients with pulmonary nodules. All cohorts were small or at high risk of bias. EarlyCDT Lung on its own was found to have poor diagnostic accuracy, with a summary sensitivity of 20.2% (95% confidence interval 10.5% to 35.5%) and specificity of 92.2% (95% confidence interval 86.2% to 95.8%). This sensitivity was substantially lower than that estimated by the manufacturer (41.3%). No evidence on the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung was identified. The simulation study suggested that EarlyCDT Lung might potentially have some benefit when considering intermediate risk nodules (10–70% risk) after Herder risk analysis. Two cost-effectiveness studies on EarlyCDT Lung for pulmonary nodules were identified; none was considered suitable to inform the current decision problem. The conceptualisation process identified three core components for a future

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

cost-effectiveness assessment of EarlyCDT Lung: (1) the features of the subpopulations and relevant heterogeneity, (2) the way EarlyCDT Lung test results affect subsequent clinical management decisions and (3) how changes in these decisions can affect outcomes. All reviewed studies linked earlier diagnosis to stage progression and stage shift to final outcomes, but evidence on these components was sparse.

Limitations: The evidence on EarlyCDT Lung among patients with pulmonary nodules was very limited, preventing meta-analyses and economic analyses.

Conclusions: The evidence on EarlyCDT Lung among patients with pulmonary nodules is insufficient to draw any firm conclusions as to its diagnostic accuracy or clinical or economic value.

Future work: Prospective cohort studies, in which EarlyCDT Lung is used among patients with identified pulmonary nodules, are required to support a future assessment of the clinical and economic value of this test. Studies should investigate the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung in combination with Brock and Herder risk assessments. A well-designed cost-effectiveness study is also required, integrating emerging relevant evidence with the recommendations in this report.

Study registration: This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42021242248.

Funding: This project was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 26, No. 49. See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Contents

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of tables

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of figures

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

List of abbreviations

ACCP	American College of Chest Physicians
AUC	area under the curve
AUROC	area under the receiver operating characteristic
BTS	British Thoracic Society
CAD	coronary artery disease
CADTH	Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health
CDSR	Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials
CI	confidence interval
CRD	Centre for Reviews and Dissemination
CT	computerised tomography
DAR	Diagnostics Assessment Report
DARE	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects
EAG	Evidence Assessment Group
ECLS	Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland
ELCAP	Early Lung Cancer Action Project
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
EQ-5D	EuroQol-5 Dimensions
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HRQoL	health-related quality of life
HSROC	hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
LUSI	German Lung cancer Screening Intervention
M	metastasis
MeSH	medical subject heading
N	node
NELSON	Nederlands–Leuvens Longkanker Screenings Onderzoek (Dutch–Belgian Randomized Lung Cancer Screening)
NHS EED	NHS Economic Evaluation Database
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NLST	National Lung Screening Trial
NSCLC	non-small cell lung cancer
ONS	Office for National Statistics
PET	positron emission tomography
PET-CT	positron emission tomography–computerised tomography
PLCO	Prostate, Lung, Colorectal and Ovarian
PPV	positive predictive value
PRISMA	Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses
PTN	percutaneous transthoracic needle
QUADAS-2	quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies-2
RCT	randomised controlled trial
r-EBUS	radial probe endobronchial ultrasonography
ROC	receiver operating characteristic
SCLC	small cell lung cancer

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

SEER	Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results	TNM	tumour–node–metastasis
SUV	standardised uptake value	UKLS	UK Lung Cancer Screening
SUV_{max}	maximum standardised uptake value	VATS	video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery
T	tumour	VDT	volume doubling time

Plain English summary

People at risk of lung cancer sometimes undergo computerised tomography (CT) scans of their lungs. These scans may identify lung nodules that could be cancerous. Currently, CT scans of the lung nodules, or sometimes further positron emission tomography–computerised tomography (PET-CT) scans, are used to predict the risk that a nodule is cancerous.

EarlyCDT Lung is a blood test that detects substances, called autoantibodies, associated with having cancer. If the autoantibodies are detected, the chance of a lung nodule being cancerous may be substantially increased. This test could help doctors make decisions about whether to treat immediately, carry out further tests or monitor the nodule over time to see if it grows or changes shape.

This project examined the evidence on the clinical value of the EarlyCDT Lung test. We reviewed all published studies of EarlyCDT Lung and reanalysed the reported data. We found that there has been little research on EarlyCDT Lung among people with lung nodules (only five studies comprising 695 patients). This makes it difficult to draw any firm conclusions. The evidence suggests that EarlyCDT Lung may not be particularly effective at determining which lung nodules are cancerous, and may not improve diagnosis when compared with using CT and PET-CT scans. However, this is uncertain because the evidence is so limited.

This project also looked for evidence on the value for money of the EarlyCDT Lung test in detecting lung cancer, and found no relevant evidence. This means that the value for money of EarlyCDT Lung is largely unknown, and there is currently no good evidence to support further analyses on this. We therefore sought to summarise the information and analyses that would be needed to support a future assessment of the value for money of EarlyCDT Lung.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Scientific summary

Background

Pulmonary nodules are small growths in the lung, often found when having a chest computerised tomography (CT) scan. These nodules may be cancerous, and so require treatment. In the UK they are generally managed in accordance with the British Thoracic Society (BTS) guidelines.

For very small nodules, people are discharged with no follow-up. For smaller nodules with < 10% risk of malignancy, patients are offered regular surveillance using CT. For larger nodules, the Brock model is used to assess risk of malignancy. If risk is low (< 10%), people will be offered CT surveillance. For higher-risk nodules, positron emission tomography–computerised tomography (PET-CT) is recommended, and the nodule risk is then recalculated using the Herder model. For people with 10–70% risk of malignancy, biopsy, excision biopsy or CT surveillance may be used. People with a risk of > 70% are considered for excision or non-surgical treatment.

EarlyCDT Lung (Oncimmune Holdings plc, Nottingham, UK) is a blood test that could potentially be used to assess the malignancy risk of people at risk of lung cancer. The test measures the presence of seven autoantibodies. A blood sample is considered to indicate malignancy when at least one of the seven autoantibodies is elevated above a predetermined cut-off value. Oncimmune proposes that the EarlyCDT Lung test result is used to update a patient's estimated risk of malignancy, with a positive test result increasing the risk.

Objectives

The aim of the project was to appraise the existing evidence on the potential clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the EarlyCDT Lung test for lung cancer risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules, and to develop a conceptual economic model to provide a common understanding of the evidence requirements and evidence linkages required to undertake a robust cost-effectiveness analysis.

Methods

Diagnostic accuracy and clinical effectiveness

A systematic review was conducted to identify all published studies of EarlyCDT Lung. Comprehensive database searches of MEDLINE (including Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Science Citation Index, EconLit, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Health Technology Assessment database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) and the international Health Technology Assessment database were carried out on 8 March 2021. Further database searching was performed to identify evidence on other parts of the diagnostic pathway, specifically Brock and Herder models, CT surveillance, PET-CT and biopsy methods.

The key inclusion criteria were as follows:

- persons with solid pulmonary nodules identified by CT scanning, who may be eligible for further diagnostic testing
- use of EarlyCDT Lung, or other procedures listed above

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

- malignancy confirmed by biopsy or surgical resection; benign nodules confirmed by clinical follow-up of at least 1 year
- studies reported diagnostic accuracy data, or any data on the clinical impact of the technology.

Data on study and patient characteristics and results were extracted. Data were also electronically extracted from figures. Data from relevant studies with multiple publications were extracted and reported as a single study. The quality of the diagnostic accuracy studies was assessed using the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies-2 tool.

Given the limitations of the evidence, a narrative synthesis approach was used, summarising evidence from each study using tables and figures. Meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy data (sensitivity, specificity and area under the receiver operating characteristic curve) was used when there were sufficient data. Data on diagnostic accuracy for EarlyCDT Lung were combined with data on lung cancer prevalence and nodule risk based on the Brock and Herder models to simulate the potential clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung.

Cost-effectiveness

Cost-effectiveness evidence on EarlyCDT Lung for the diagnosis of lung cancer was identified by the abovementioned database searches; the evidence was narratively summarised and tabulated. Studies were appraised for their quality and appropriateness to the decision problem defined by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence Diagnostics Assessment Report scope. In addition, structural and evidential aspects of the decision models were highlighted.

Additional pragmatic literature searches were conducted to identify evidence to support the development of a conceptual model. These searches aimed to identify cost-effectiveness studies evaluating (1) other diagnostic strategies for lung cancer and (2) screening approaches for lung cancer. The studies identified were also narratively summarised to highlight structural and evidential aspects of the decision models (aspects that could be of relevance to the current assessment).

We conceptualised a decision model to inform future evaluations of the cost-effectiveness of use of EarlyCDT Lung, based on the learnings from the literature searches and on clinical advice. The results of the conceptualisation were recorded using influence diagrams, and evidence requirements and uncertainties were highlighted throughout. The conceptualisation process was structured to identify value drivers and value components that could be of relevance for establishing the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway for solid pulmonary nodules.

Results

Systematic review and meta-analysis of EarlyCDT Lung studies

The searches identified a total of 3233 unique records, of which 47 were included in the review, representing only six distinct patient cohorts among whom EarlyCDT Lung was used. No cohort explicitly underwent EarlyCDT Lung after identification of pulmonary nodules. For five of the cohorts, the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung among patients with nodules was reported. Only two of these five cohorts have been fully published as journal articles. The results from both published cohorts were considered to be at high risk of bias.

The summary sensitivity of EarlyCDT Lung from a bivariate meta-analysis was 20.2% [95% confidence interval (CI) 10.5% to 35.5%] and the specificity was 92.2% (95% CI 86.2% to 95.8%). Based on the hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic (HSROC) curve, EarlyCDT Lung has around 26% sensitivity at 90% specificity, or 12% sensitivity at 95% specificity. The area under the HSROC curve was 69.4%, suggesting poor to moderate overall diagnostic accuracy. There were few data on diagnostic accuracy by nodule size, or on diagnostic accuracy when combined with other tests, such as Brock risk.

The diagnostic accuracy from the Evidence Assessment Group (EAG) analysis was lower than that claimed by Oncimmune (around 41.3% sensitivity at 90.6% specificity). Consequently, EAG modelling found that the increase in predicted risk of malignancy if Early CDT Lung is positive may be smaller than in the model produced by Oncimmune.

Comparator tests

A meta-analysis of eight studies reporting data on the Brock risk model found it to have very good diagnostic accuracy [area under the curve (AUC) 92%, 95% CI 90% to 95%], but with some evidence of heterogeneity across studies ($I^2 = 90\%$). A meta-analysis of five studies reporting data on the Herder risk model found it to have good diagnostic accuracy overall, with an AUC of 84% (95% CI 77% to 92%). There was substantial heterogeneity ($I^2 = 87\%$).

Although several meta-analyses of the use of PET-CT among patients with pulmonary nodules were identified, the studies included in these meta-analyses did not report the performance of PET-CT based on nodule size or on pre-test likelihood of malignancy, as categorised in clinical guidelines.

Evidence on CT surveillance was limited, with one study reporting diagnostic accuracy data. That found that volume doubling time and nodule volume had very high diagnostic accuracy to detect malignant nodules.

There was adequate evidence providing diagnostic accuracy estimates for CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy. Better-quality studies of radial probe endobronchial ultrasonography-guided transbronchial lung biopsy may be needed, although they are probably less widely used than CT-guided biopsy.

Clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung

No evidence was found on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung to diagnose pulmonary nodules. Instead, the EAG used simulation methods to investigate the possible impact of using EarlyCDT Lung. As the simulation was based on limited evidence, and required a number of strong assumptions to be made, its results should be treated as suggestive only.

The simulation concluded that EarlyCDT Lung is unlikely to offer meaningful clinical improvement for low-risk nodules (0–10%), as adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock risk appears to result in little change in diagnostic accuracy over using Brock risk alone. It appears to identify few additional genuinely malignant nodules and may lead to more false-positive results than true-positive results.

At the 70% risk threshold, adding EarlyCDT Lung to Herder risk may improve sensitivity for only a small decline in specificity. Consequently, a large proportion of malignant nodules in the intermediate-risk group (10–70%) might be correctly identified by EarlyCDT Lung, and mostly reclassified to having a new risk of > 70%, with comparatively few false-positive reclassifications.

Cost-effectiveness reviews

The review of existing cost-effectiveness evidence identified two relevant studies. Neither of these was considered suitable to inform the current decision problem because of important differences, namely in the patient population, the position and use of EarlyCDT Lung within the diagnostic pathway, and the diagnostic accuracy evidence used to inform it.

The additional reviews to support conceptualisation identified eight diagnostic cost-effectiveness studies, and 34 screening studies; a sample of nine screening models were reviewed. These reviews highlighted that all evaluations relied on a common value mechanism of earlier diagnosis of lung cancer (at an earlier stage of disease). The reviews also identified structural assumptions and parameter estimates that could be used as alternatives to those implemented in the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Conceptualisation of cost-effectiveness model

The conceptualisation process identified three core components for a future cost-effectiveness assessment of EarlyCDT Lung: (1) the characteristics of the subpopulations (reflecting the proposed positionings for EarlyCDT Lung in the current diagnostic pathway), (2) the way EarlyCDT Lung test results affect subsequent clinical management decisions and (3) how changes in these decisions can affect outcomes.

There is limited evidence on the subpopulations of interest. Existing evidence, however, highlights that these are likely to differ in characteristics that drive value (such as prevalence of disease), and that there may be further heterogeneity (e.g. on outcomes).

The evidence on how EarlyCDT Lung test results are expected to affect subsequent management decisions indicates that this depends on the test's positioning, on nodule and patient characteristics (determining eligibility for subsequent management options), and the level of variation in clinical practice.

Changes in management decisions may affect clinical outcomes in two ways (two components of value). The first relates to short-term impacts (costs and adverse events) of escalating the current pathway to more interventional investigations/treatments (including the possibility of intervention on indolent malignant and benign nodules), and the potential for increased radiation exposure. The second relates to longer-term health benefits and cost implications of earlier and/or increased detection (and treatment) of lung cancer. The evidence linkage mechanism for this component of value encompasses:

- the identification of differences in the time to diagnosis between current and proposed identification strategies, and mapping of these differences against likelihood or time to preclinical stage progression, to define the level of stage shift
- the linking of the stage distributions, with and without stage shift, to expected long-term outcomes conditional on disease stage.

There is little evidence on the time to diagnosis and the likelihood of stage progression under CT surveillance (and on heterogeneity on this), and on the potential for stage shift of EarlyCDT Lung. Linkage to health outcomes requires evidence on survival, health-related quality of life and costs conditional on disease stage at diagnosis. Our reviews identified UK-specific evidence on these components. Future cost-effectiveness models also need to consider other determinants of outcomes (such as age or histology), primary tumour treatment, the need for adjustments for lead and length time biases (typically associated with stage-shift mechanisms), and the adequacy of the data in reflecting contemporary treatments for lung cancer.

Conclusions

Implications for health care

The EAG concludes that the current evidence on EarlyCDT Lung is insufficient to determine its clinical value. This is because of the limited size of the relevant evidence base, and uncertainties as to whether or not current evidence generalises to the UK diagnostic pathway.

It appears that EarlyCDT Lung has poor diagnostic accuracy when used in isolation to diagnose pulmonary nodules, with low sensitivity to detect malignancy. It is therefore unclear what it can add to existing diagnostic methods, such as Brock and Herder risk assessments and the use of CT surveillance.

No evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung was identified. Based on results from the EAG's limited simulation study, EarlyCDT Lung may have little clinical benefit when diagnosing low-risk or smaller nodules, as it appears unlikely to appropriately change clinical management decisions.

EarlyCDT Lung may possibly have clinical value when identifying malignancy in intermediate-risk nodules (10–70% risk), by correctly identifying high-risk nodules that are malignant, and so might benefit from prompt excision.

There is no relevant evidence on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung and there is currently insufficient evidence to support explicit quantifications of the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung. We have identified key components and drivers of value that would need to be quantified in a future assessment of the clinical and economic value, and present considerations to support the conceptualisation of a future decision model.

Evidence requirements for a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung

Large, independent, prospective cohort studies are required, in which EarlyCDT Lung is used among patients with identified pulmonary nodules, and in which patients are diagnosed and managed in line with the BTS diagnostic pathway. Studies should estimate the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung in isolation, and in combination with Brock and Herder risks. These studies should be used to validate, or update, the risk model proposed by Oncimmune.

These cohort studies should also assess the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung by reporting outcomes including the following:

- impact on risk classification
- change in clinical management
- timing and tumour stage at detection and treatment of malignant nodules
- avoidance of unnecessary CT or PET-CT
- promotion of unnecessary PET-CT, biopsies or surgical excisions.

Ideally, a randomised controlled trial should be performed, in which patients with identified pulmonary nodules are randomised either to standard BTS management or to BTS management plus EarlyCDT Lung. However, the EAG acknowledges that this may not be feasible.

Currently, the broader evidence base on the whole BTS diagnostic pathway is limited. Large well-designed and UK-based prospective cohort studies are particularly needed to investigate the following:

- the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of using the Brock and Herder risk models
- the clinical consequences of CT surveillance
- how patient and nodule characteristics determine malignancy prevalence; eligibility for alternative clinical management options; likelihood of, and time to, detection under CT surveillance; and patient outcomes.

A well-designed cost-effectiveness study is required, integrating emerging relevant evidence with the recommendations in this report to appropriately justify the value components considered and their translation into a relevant model structure.

Study registration

This study is registered as PROSPERO CRD42021242248.

Funding

This project was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 26, No. 49. See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 1 Background and definition of the decision problem

Lung cancer

Lung cancer is one of the most common types of cancer, with around 47,000 diagnoses per year in the UK.[1] Lung cancer is commonly associated with smoking, being responsible for > 70% of cases. Other causes of cancer include passive smoking and exposure to asbestos or other carcinogenic chemicals.

Diagnosis of lung cancer

Lung cancer is often diagnosed later and at a more advanced stage than other cancers. Early detection is critical for improving outcomes. Diagnosis of lung cancer requires more than one investigation. Initial investigations may involve assessment of clinical symptoms and signs, to exclude other illnesses such as chest infections.

The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) 2019 guidance[2] on the diagnosis and management of lung cancer makes several recommendations that optimise the diagnostic pathway and allow flexibility for managing symptoms of lung cancer in a range of people. The guideline recommends that patients with suspected lung cancer should be urgently referred for chest radiography. If the results suggest lung cancer, contrast-enhanced computerised tomography (CT) of the chest, upper abdomen and lower neck is performed.[2]

The guidelines also recommend further investigations to confirm a diagnosis, including a biopsy or positron emission tomography–computerised tomography (PET-CT). Other methods include magnetic resonance imaging, endobronchial ultrasonography-guided transbronchial needle aspiration and endoscopic ultrasonography-guided fine-needle aspiration.[2]

Diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules

Pulmonary nodules are small growths in the lung, often found when having chest radiography or CT, for example when performing CT for conditions unrelated to cancer (incidental findings), when patients are referred to the diagnostic pathway from symptoms, or as part of lung cancer screening. They may be malignant or benign and, in the UK, are generally managed in accordance with the British Thoracic Society (BTS) 2015 guidelines for the investigation and management of pulmonary nodules.[3] In the USA, the Fleischner Society 2005 guidelines for the management of solid nodules[4] are widely used, but these are not often followed in the UK. Other guidelines, such as those of the American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP),[5] are also available. A summary of the BTS-recommended pathway for the initial approach to solid pulmonary nodules is available, including in figure form, in the BTS 2015 guidelines.[5]

For nodules < 5 mm in diameter (or < 80 mm^3 in volume), the BTS recommends that people should be discharged with no follow-up. People with nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter, or < 300 mm^3 in volume, which are expected to have < 10% risk of malignancy, are offered CT surveillance. This involves repeat scanning at 3 months, 1 year and, sometimes, 2 years to assess nodule volume doubling time (VDT). The frequency and duration of CT scans is determined by nodule size and characteristics.

For larger nodules (> 8 mm in diameter), the Brock model is used to assess risk of malignancy. If risk is low (< 10%), people will be offered CT surveillance. For pulmonary nodules at ≥ 10% risk after Brock model assessment, PET-CT is recommended, and the nodule risk is then recalculated based on the Herder model. The Herder model predicts the risk of malignancy in solid pulmonary nodules using patient characteristics, nodule characteristics and the degree of F-fluorodeoxyglucose uptake on PET-CT.[6]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

For people with 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Herder model, image-guided biopsy, excision biopsy or CT surveillance guided by individual risk and patient preference is used. Image-guided percutaneous lung biopsy is recommended for patients with peripheral pulmonary lesions. Non-imaging tests such as bronchoscopy (augmented using either radial endobronchial ultrasonography, fluoroscopy or electromagnetic navigation) can also be performed for pulmonary nodules with bronchus sign present on CT.

People with a risk of > 70% are considered for excision or non-surgical treatment.

Excision and surgery

The treatment of choice for early-stage lung cancer is excision, with non-surgical treatment considered only for people who are not fit for surgery.

Excision of pulmonary nodules is performed in three situations: when there is confirmed malignancy from preoperative biopsy; when a nodule is considered of sufficiently high risk to merit excision with no preoperative biopsy, or after a negative biopsy; or when the biopsy had an indeterminate result.

If malignancy is not confirmed by image-guided biopsy, nodules in the lung periphery are suitable for wedge resection with intraoperative frozen section pathological analysis. This approach has been shown to present high sensitivity and specificity with a definitive diagnosis achieved in all cases, and low rates of morbidity and mortality, in relation to lobectomy, from limiting the extent of lung resection for benign disease.

For surgical excision of a pulmonary nodule, the BTS guidelines[3] prefer video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery (VATS) to an open approach (thoracotomy). Lobectomy should be offered to patients fit enough to undergo the procedure, as definitive management of a confirmed lung cancer pulmonary nodule (during the same anaesthetic procedure if confirmed during wedge resection). Anatomical segmentectomy (sublobar resection) should be considered if the patient is unfit for lobectomy, and as diagnostic for nodules < 2 cm in diameter without nodal disease when there has been no pathological confirmation.

Population and relevant subgroups

The population of interest was all persons with solid non-calcified pulmonary nodules identified by CT, whether undertaken for conditions unrelated to lung cancer, as part of a cancer diagnosis procedure for people with possible lung cancer symptoms or as part of a lung cancer screening programme. Specifically, the assessment examined the following:

- people with a nodule of 5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume
- people with a < 10% risk of malignancy using the Brock model after initial CT or using the Herder model after PET-CT
- people with a 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Brock model, or the Herder model (after PET-CT).

People with other cancers, or who had had a cancer diagnosis in the previous 5 years, were excluded from consideration: EarlyCDT Lung (Oncimmune Holdings plc, Nottingham, UK) is not recommended for such persons.

Table 1 shows the possible distribution of patients at different parts of the BTS pathway, taken from a study by Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] of 186 individuals who match the population of interest for this assessment. This study suggested that the majority of patients presenting with incidentally detected nodules are classed as small (nodules between 5–8 mm diameter) or low risk. These are assigned to CT surveillance, which suggests a large burden on the health system from the multiple follow-up CT scans. This evidence also suggests that there is a meaningful proportion of cancers detected at the metastatic disease stage across all risk groups.

TABLE 1 Distribution of patients across the BTS pathway (after Al-Ameri *et al.*[6])

Risk groups (as defined by the BTS pathway)	% (*n*)[a]	Prevalence, %		
		Overall	Primary cancer	Metastatic cancer
Low risk, people with nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter, or with < 10% risk of malignancy using Brock and Herder (referred to CT surveillance)	57.0 (106)	6	2	4
Intermediate risk, people with 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Herder model	31.2 (58)	64	55	9
High risk, people with > 70% risk of malignancy using the Herder model	11.8 (22)	91	81	10
Total	100 (186)	34.1	27.8	6.3

a Percentage of those with nodules of > 5 mm in diameter.

In all populations, patients would receive an EarlyCDT Lung test and proceed to excision or surgery if deemed to be at high risk of malignancy (> 70%). At lower risk of malignancy (< 70%), patients would go on to CT surveillance, or possibly biopsy or excision for patients at intermediate risk (10–70%).

The protocol specified that the key subgroups of interest were the different reasons for receiving an initial CT scan (patients with symptoms, incidental finding when scanning for other conditions, or as part of a cancer screening programme). However, no data on these subgroups were identified, so they could not be investigated.

Diagnostic technologies under assessment

EarlyCDT Lung

EarlyCDT Lung is a blood test that can be used to assess the malignancy risk of people at risk of lung cancer. The test can, in principle, be used on any at-risk person; this assessment will consider its use among persons with solid pulmonary nodules found by chest CT or radiography.[7–9] Incidental finding of pulmonary nodules in asymptomatic individuals, when performing CT for other medical purposes, or during lung cancer screening, is an increasingly common clinical dilemma encountered by lung cancer clinicians. EarlyCDT Lung could be used as part of the standard diagnostic pathway for early detection of lung cancer, where it might result in treatment being offered earlier, giving improved patient outcomes.

EarlyCDT Lung uses a standard enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) method. It is manufactured by Oncimmune and is available as a Conformité Européenne (CE)-marked in vitro diagnostic kit. It was launched commercially in November 2010, with physicians in routine practice across the USA ordering the test on behalf of their patients.[10] The test measures the presence of autoantibodies to a panel of seven lung cancer-associated antigens (p53, NY-ESO-1, CAGE, GBU4-5, HuD, MAGE A4 and SOX2).[7] A blood sample is considered positive when at least one of the seven autoantibodies is elevated above a predetermined cut-off point (*Table 2*).[11] Elevated levels of these autoantibodies may indicate current (or past) malignant disease. The thresholds were set to give a high test specificity with the aim of reducing false-positive results that would lead to unnecessary, and potentially invasive, diagnostic procedures. The EarlyCDT Lung test results are interpreted by skilled medical professionals in combination with other clinical information. In particular, it is suggested that its results be used to modify the risk of malignancy estimated by existing nodule risk calculators, including the Brock model and the Herder model.[12,13]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 2 Recommended cut-off points for autoantibodies measured using EarlyCDT Lung

Autoantibody		Low cut-off value		High cut-off value	
CAGE	No significant level of autoantibodies detected	4.25	Moderate-level result	5.27	High-level result
GBU4-5		4.36		5.92	
NY-ESO-1		3.02		4.27	
p53		5.79		6.47	
SOX2		5.48		5.58	
MAGE-A4		6.19		7.94	
HuD		7.31		8.15	

Taken from NICE Final Scope for this assessment.[11] © NICE 2021 EarlyCDT Lung for cancer risk classification of indeterminate pulmonary nodules: Final Scope. Available from www.nice.org.uk/guidance/dg46/history. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights. NICE guidance is prepared for the National Health Service in England. All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn. NICE accepts no responsibility for the use of its content in this publication.

Oncimmune has described EarlyCDT Lung as a 'rule-in' test to help identify pulmonary nodules that may benefit from earlier diagnosis and treatment. Results of EarlyCDT Lung tests are reported as one of three options:

1. no significant levels of autoantibodies detected (if no autoantibody is above the low cut-off level)
2. positive moderate (if at least one autoantibody is above the low cut-off level, but below the high-cut-off level)
3. positive high (if at least one autoantibody is above the high cut-off level).

A patient will have a pre-test risk of lung cancer predicted by their sex, age, smoking history and other risk factors alone, calculated by the Brock (or Swensen/Mayo) nodule malignancy risk calculator. If a person is being assessed after PET-CT, their risk may be assessed using the Herder malignancy risk tool.

Oncimmune proposes that the EarlyCDT Lung test result is used to update these estimated risks of malignancy. For people who test negative with EarlyCDT Lung, Oncimmune recommends that the estimated risk is left unchanged from the pre-test risk, in this way defining this test as a 'rule-in' test. Statistically, a patient with a negative test result should see their risk scores downgraded, but this is not proposed for this assessment. Clinical management for these individuals would then proceed in line with the pre-test risk.

A positive-moderate result would lead to a moderate increase in the chance of malignancy from the pre-test risk. If the increase in risk is large enough, it might suggest that further diagnostic testing is needed, such as image-guided biopsy. A positive-high result would lead to a larger increase in the chance of malignancy from the pre-test risk. This might suggest that further diagnostic testing is needed, or, if the new risk estimate is sufficiently high, that the person should proceed directly to surgical resection of the nodules.

Oncimmune has produced a graph detailing how the pre-test risk could be modified given a positive-moderate or positive-high EarlyCDT Lung test result (*Figure 1*). The calculation of post-test mortality risk from the baseline risk obtained from the Swensen/Mayo calculator and the EarlyCDT Lung test result is described in Healey *et al.*[10] Oncimmune proposes applying this calculation to pre-test risks derived with both Brock and Herder models.

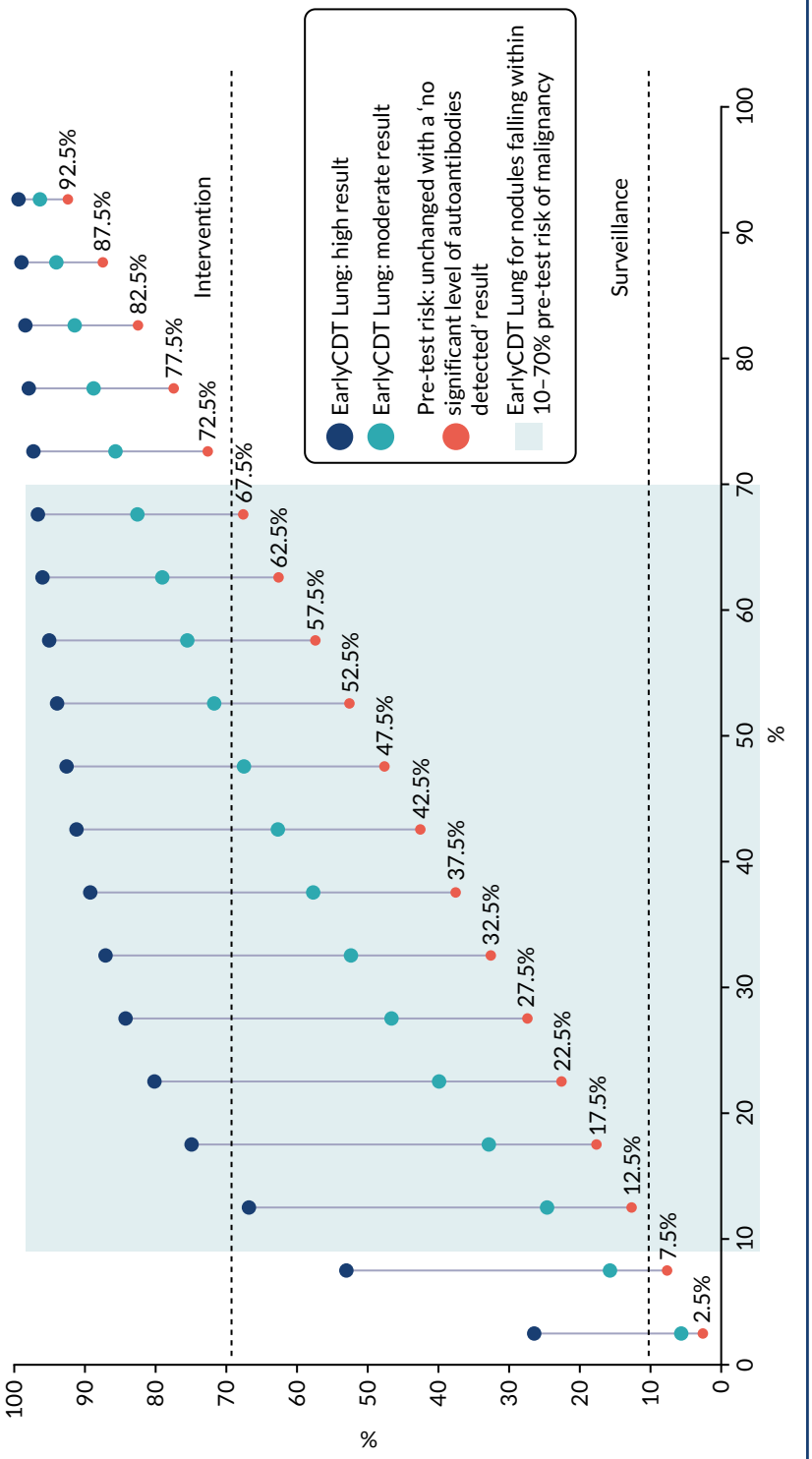


FIGURE 1 Impact of EarlyCDT Lung test result on lung cancer risk assessment.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The EarlyCDT Lung test should not be used among people with a previous history of cancer of any type, except for basal cell carcinoma, as other cancers may lead to elevated levels of autoantibodies, and hence to false-positive results. It should also not be used among people known to have diseases that result in an elevated level of serum total protein, for example myeloma, amyloidosis and monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance.

As far as the Evidence Assessment Group (EAG) can determine, the EarlyCDT Lung test is not currently in regular use in the UK for the assessment of pulmonary nodules. It has been used in a large-scale trial in Scotland to investigate whether or not it can be used as part of a lung cancer screening programme.[14]

Cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing

The cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing to the NHS includes the costs of (1) the test, (2) consumables required to process the test, (3) test administration, (4) training needed to process/administer the test and (5) costs of delivering test results to individuals.

In response to a request for information by NICE, Oncimmune provided an estimate of the cost per EarlyCDT Lung kit of £600 (excluding value-added tax). According to the company, each kit can run up to 10 patient samples. Therefore, assuming that patient throughput is sufficient to always ensure simultaneous processing of 10 patient samples, and that there are no test failures, the cost of the test per patient will be £60. When determining this element of cost in future assessments, patient throughput will have to be considered, as throughput may vary across NHS trusts and will be a determinant of cost. Furthermore, the need to 'batch' tests for processing may lead to delays to diagnosis in trusts with low throughput, which may have to wait for a sufficient number of samples before processing a full batch. The extent of this delay is unknown, but it may reduce some of the benefit from early diagnosis with EarlyCDT Lung if too prolonged. The company also provided an estimate of the costs of consumables required to process each EarlyCDT Lung kit in their laboratories, but notes that costs may differ in an NHS setting (the company suggests that these costs may be lower to the NHS without supporting evidence). The costs of consumables to process one EarlyCDT Lung as provided by the company are shown in *Table 3*; it suggests a cost per kit of £7.13 and a cost per test of £0.71.

TABLE 3 Cost of consumables for processing one EarlyCDT Lung kit (up to 10 patient samples)

Item	Quantity used	Cost per case (£)	Pack size (*n*)	Unit cost (£)	Cost per kit (£)	Cost per test (£)
Two-plate format for running 10 tests						
5-ml pipette tips	2	63.21	1000	0.06	0.13	0.01
Serum dilution tubes	10	99.76	700	0.14	1.43	0.14
20-µl pipette tips	10	77	960	0.08	0.80	0.08
1000-µl pipette tips	13	37.78	768	0.05	0.64	0.06
1200-µl pipette tips	24	84	960	0.09	2.10	0.21
dH20 (l)	1	7.32	5	1.46	1.46	0.15
Falcon tube (50 ml)	1	56.04	500	0.11	0.11	0.01
Reagent troughs	3	15.26	100	0.15	0.46	0.05
Total cost					7.13	0.71

Note
Table adapted from company's response to a request for information in 2021 (all company-supplied documentation and correspondence has been deleted as required by NICE).

The EAG notes that these costs are likely to vary across NHS trusts, as local procurement arrangements may result in variation of the cost per item for each consumable. The patient throughput is less likely to affect the calculations of cost per patient, assuming that most of the listed consumables are routinely used materials in NHS laboratories.

The company did not report any estimates for the remaining elements of costs (i.e. the costs of test administration, of training needed to process/administer the test and of delivering test results to individuals).

According to EarlyCDT Lung's instructions for use (as submitted by Oncimmune), the test requires a blood sample (serum or plasma) to be collected. Therefore, the test administration cost should reflect the NHS staff time required to collect the blood sample. This cost may vary depending on local protocols, and whether or not these impose additional contacts with health-care professionals. For example, if the test is to be administered only to patients at a risk level of < 70% on the Herder score, the patient may require one additional contact with the health service after PET-CT (see *Place of the intervention in the care pathway*) to have their blood sample collected, and this cost will be incurred only by patients with a risk score of < 70%. Alternatively, local protocols might require a sample to be collected for all patients when they undergo PET-CT; this may allow for some efficiency gains if blood collection can be fitted within the workup. However, it means that the cost of collecting the blood is incurred for all patients, regardless of their Herder score, and that the blood sample needs to be stored until the Herder score is available for all patients. Another option, to avoid storing unnecessary blood samples, is to test all samples with EarlyCDT Lung, regardless of a patient's risk score; this would imply that all patients incur the cost of the test, as well as the cost of collecting a blood sample.

The company did not provide information on the training requirements needed to process and interpret the test, but these also need to be considered. These costs would need to reflect the cost of laboratory staff time to learn how to run the test and use the associated software to obtain a result. Similarly, the cost of clinician time to learn how to interpret the results should also be included.

Finally, a cost may have to be included to reflect additional time for the clinician to interpret the test results (which may be negligible in the context of the diagnostic workup) and, more importantly, any additional contacts between the patient and the health-care system to deliver the results of the test. The BTS guidelines recommend offering 'patients the choice of seeing a lung cancer nurse specialist where the probability of malignancy is high or when patients are anxious about the possibility of having lung cancer'.[3] So it may be appropriate to include the cost of an appointment with a specialist nurse for some of the patients. Although this cost may also be incurred in strategies without EarlyCDT Lung, the number of patients incurring the cost will vary across strategies and it should, therefore, be considered.

Other technologies

This report does not consider other novel technologies for the diagnosis of lung cancer, including other autoantibody tests or lung cancer risk assessment tools. At present, no suitable alternative technologies have the relevant approval for use in the UK.

Comparators

The overall comparator was the current BTS-recommended diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules without EarlyCDT Lung. Specifically, this included diagnosis and management of nodules using:

- the Brock model
- the Herder model (after PET-CT)
- no risk assessment (for nodules between 5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume).

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

To fully interpret the clinical and economic impacts of using EarlyCDT Lung, the diagnostic accuracy and clinical effectiveness of the following specific parts of the diagnostic pathway were also investigated:

- CT surveillance (for small or low-risk nodules)
- PET-CT (for intermediate-risk nodules)
- biopsy of suspicious nodules (for high-risk nodules).

Place of the intervention in the care pathway

Lung cancer is often diagnosed at a more advanced stage than other common cancers. National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service data show that almost half of all lung cancers are diagnosed at stage 4. Late diagnosis, when curative treatment is not possible, is a contributing factor to poor survival rates for people with lung cancer. Early detection is key to improving outcomes.

Oncimmune has produced a flow chart showing the proposed position of the EarlyCDT Lung test within the current BTS pathway for solid pulmonary nodules (BTS guidelines[3]). This is shown in *Figure 2*. This pathway includes an option in which PET-CT is not available. Clinical opinions received at scoping, and during the project, suggested that lack of access to PET-CT is not of concern for the NHS. This assessment will therefore consider only the part of the pathway where PET-CT is available.

The position of EarlyCDT Lung has been stated to be after the first CT scan, or post PET-CT when the result suggests intermediate risk. EarlyCDT Lung could be used to assess people with nodules of < 8 mm in diameter or 300 mm^3 volume and those with $< 10\%$ risk of malignancy after using the Brock model. The test could also be used for people with 10–70% risk of malignancy after using either the Brock or the Herder model. If the EarlyCDT Lung test is positive, the malignancy risk is increased and people with a post-test risk of $> 70\%$ could then be moved into the intervention pathway immediately, without the delay caused by CT surveillance, or further diagnostic testing.

This assessment will consider the following specific locations in the diagnostic pathway where EarlyCDT Lung could be used; the feasibility and relevance of the proposed placements will be established based on clinical advice:

- for people with nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume
- in combination with CT and the Brock model, for people with nodules of > 8 mm in diameter who have $< 10\%$ risk of malignancy using the Brock model after initial CT
- in combination with PET-CT and the Herder model, for people with nodules of > 8 mm in diameter who have $< 10\%$ risk of malignancy using the Herder model after PET-CT
- in combination with CT and the Brock model, for people with nodules of > 8 mm in diameter who have 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Brock model (with EarlyCDT Lung preceding PET-CT)
- in combination with PET-CT and the Herder model, for people with nodules of > 8 mm in diameter who have 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Herder model, after PET-CT.

Action after risk assessment

Under the current diagnostic pathway, persons with small nodules or a low malignancy risk (i.e. $< 10\%$) are offered CT surveillance, with regular CT to check for growth of the nodules. Persons with high-risk nodules (i.e. $> 70\%$) proceed directly to excision or treatment, if suitable, with a biopsy for confirmation, when required. For persons with intermediate risk (i.e. 10–70%), there are a wider range of options. These include image-guided biopsy or excision biopsy, or CT surveillance. The exact choice of approach will depend on the estimated risk, clinical opinion and patient preference.

EarlyCDT Lung is proposed to update an individual's risk, but it is currently unclear if or how clinical decision-making, conditional on the updated risk score, would be altered. The clinical advice received

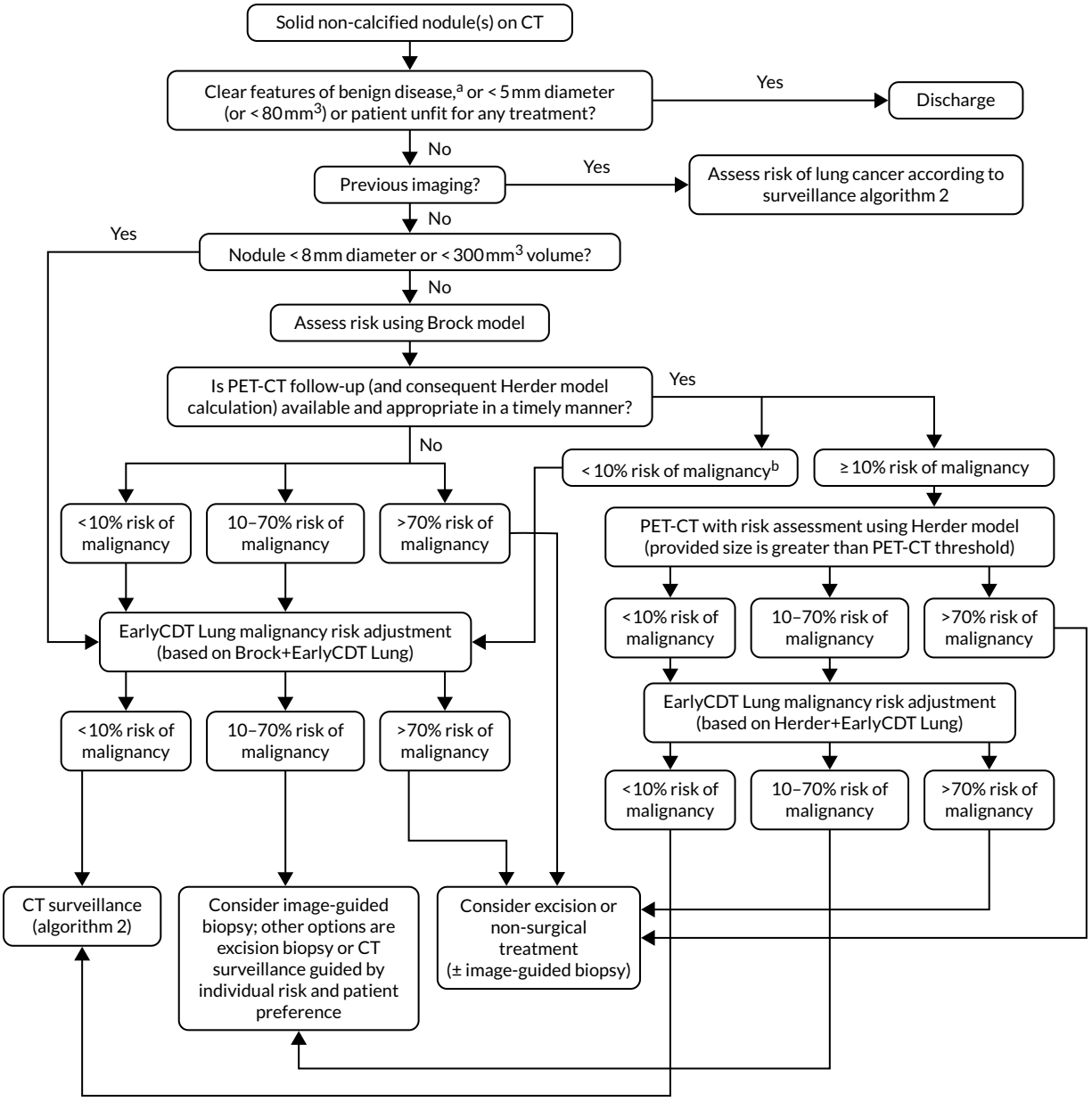


FIGURE 2 Proposed position of EarlyCDT Lung within the current BTS pathway for lung cancer. a, For example hamartoma, typical perifissural nodule; b, consider PET-CT for larger nodules in young patients with low risk by Brock score, as this score was developed in a screening cohort aged 50–75 years, so performance among younger patients is unproven.

suggests that there may be some uncertainty or difference of opinion, for example whether or not patients with small nodules, but a positive EarlyCDT Lung test, could undergo biopsy, as the nodule may be too small to biopsy effectively; or at what level of risk to change from CT surveillance to image-guided biopsy. This assessment investigated the following general pathway after EarlyCDT Lung assessment:

- for small or low-risk nodules when risk is < 10% after EarlyCDT Lung –
  - offer CT surveillance in accordance with standard pathway
- for small or low-risk nodules when risk increases to 10–70% after EarlyCDT Lung –
  - consider PET-CT provided the nodule is above the size threshold for PET-CT
  - consider image-guided biopsy (may not be feasible for smaller nodules)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

  - offer CT surveillance (possibly at higher frequency for small nodules for which PET-CT is not helpful or image-guided biopsy is not possible)
  - consider excision biopsy

- for small or low-risk nodules when risk increases to > 70% after EarlyCDT Lung –

  - this may not be possible given working of risk algorithm
  - all patients being considered for surgery or treatment would need PET-CT for staging
  - image-guided biopsy prior to surgery/treatment may be considered

- for intermediate-risk nodules still at 10–70% risk after EarlyCDT Lung –

  - proceed as for standard pathway, although choice of action may be influenced by any change in estimated risk within the 10–70% spectrum (e.g. more likely to proceed to biopsy at higher risk)

- for intermediate-risk nodules when risk increases to > 70% risk after EarlyCDT Lung –

  - proceed directly to excision or treatment
  - all patients being considered for surgery or treatment would need PET-CT for staging
  - image-guided biopsy prior to surgery/treatment may be considered.

Outcomes

Below is a list of all key outcomes judged to be relevant to the assessment of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung, and the general diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules. This represents a comprehensive list of outcomes listed in the protocol. Owing to the limited nature of the published literature, particularly for EarlyCDT Lung, many of these outcomes could be evaluated using only indirect evidence (such as data from lung cancer screening studies), or could not be formally assessed. The key outcomes are as follows:

- diagnostic accuracy

  - sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values, diagnostic likelihood ratios, area under the receiver operating characteristic (AUROC) curves
  - for EarlyCDT Lung in isolation and in combination with the Brock and Herder models

- short-term clinical outcomes

  - impact of test on risk classification
  - impact on clinical decisions relating to diagnostic or treatment pathway
  - further tests used

    - including PET-CT and image-guided or excision biopsy

  - adverse events during or after testing

- longer-term clinical outcomes

  - lung cancer mortality
  - lung cancer-related morbidity
  - morbidity associated with other diagnostic tests or procedures
  - overall and disease-free survival

- patient-focused outcomes
  - health-related quality of life (HRQoL)
    - Short Form questionnaire-36 items, EuroQol-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D)
  - impact on anxiety and cancer concern
    - false-positive tests
    - unnecessary biopsies or other procedures
    - overdiagnosis of tumours not requiring immediate treatment
    - delay in diagnosing treatable cancers
    - understanding and communication of test results
- implementation of test
  - time to obtain results
  - laboratory capacity
  - training requirements
  - clinical variation in interpreting and using results.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 2 Assessment design

Objectives

The aim of the project was to appraise existing evidence on the potential clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the EarlyCDT Lung test for lung cancer risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules, and to develop a conceptual economic model to provide a common understanding of the evidence requirements and evidence linkages required to undertake a robust cost-effectiveness analysis. To achieve this, the following objectives were set.

Clinical effectiveness

- To perform a systematic review and, if feasible, a meta-analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung for lung cancer risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules.
- To perform a narrative systematic review of the clinical impact and practical implementation of using the EarlyCDT Lung test.
- To perform a scoping review of the evidence on EarlyCDT Lung for uses outside the specified diagnostic pathway (e.g. as a lung cancer screening tool), where this will inform the overall review.

Cost-effectiveness

- To perform a systematic review of published cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung for lung cancer risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules.
- To review cost-effectiveness models for other surveillance and diagnostic strategies for the identification of malignancy in solid pulmonary nodules, and cost-effectiveness models of screening strategies for lung cancer.
- To conceptualise a decision model structure to provide a common understanding of how the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung for lung cancer risk classification of solid pulmonary nodules in the different positions of the diagnostic pathway proposed for the technology can be quantified.
- To scope existing evidence that could support the implementation of the conceptualised decision model, highlighting key evidential and structural uncertainties.

The objectives for this assessment were set out in the development of the protocol, which acknowledged that the existing published evidence base on EarlyCDT Lung was too small to allow a full assessment of the clinical and economic value of the test. This assessment was therefore restricted to review the extent of the existing evidence and provide a common understanding of the evidence requirements and evidence linkages required for a full assessment of the value of EarlyCDT Lung to the NHS. The EAG was therefore not requested to develop and implement a de novo decision analytic model.

Systematic review of diagnostic accuracy and clinical effectiveness

The systematic review was conducted following the general principles recommended in the guidance from the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) and is reported in accordance with the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement.[15,16]

Literature search

The aim of the literature search was to systematically identify all published and unpublished studies of the EarlyCDT Lung test.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

An information specialist (MH) designed the search strategy in Ovid MEDLINE in consultation with the research team. The strategy consisted of a set of terms for the named technology EarlyCDT Lung, with a further section focusing on terms for autoantibodies for detecting lung cancer or pulmonary nodules. Text word searches for terms appearing in the title and abstracts of database records were included in the strategy alongside searches of relevant subject headings. Date, language and study design limits were not applied. The final MEDLINE strategy was adapted for use in all resources searched.

The searches were carried out on 8 March 2021. The following databases were searched: MEDLINE (including Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE), EMBASE, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL), Science Citation Index, EconLit, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR), Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE), Health Technology Assessment (HTA) database, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) and the international HTA database.

In addition, the following resources were searched for ongoing, unpublished or grey literature: ClinicalTrials.gov, EU Clinical Trials Register, Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Science, ProQuest Dissertations & Theses Abstracting and Indexing (A&I), Open Access Theses and Dissertations, and the International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO). The World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform portal was due to be searched; however, it was not available during March 2021.

Search results were imported into EndNote 20 [Clarivate Analytics (formerly Thomson Reuters), Philadelphia, PA, USA] and deduplicated. All search strategies are presented in full in *Appendix 1*. Reference lists of relevant reviews and studies were scanned to identify additional potentially relevant reports. Forward citation-searching of Science Citation Index was also used to identify relevant papers that cited key included papers.

Additional literature search

To identify and appraise existing evidence on the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung, and to inform the conceptualisation of a decision model, it was anticipated that sources of evidence on the diagnosis, management and treatment of pulmonary nodules will be required, beyond that reported in the literature on EarlyCDT Lung.

Focused and pragmatic searches of the databases were performed to identify literature on the diagnostic accuracy, clinical impact and cost-effectiveness of all the identified comparator technologies, specifically:

- the Brock and Herder models
- CT screening and surveillance
- PET-CT
- biopsy.

Within the library of potentially relevant papers, keyword-searching was used to identify papers on these listed comparators. Screening focused on identifying systematic reviews in these areas. If systematic reviews were not available, trials and cohort studies of relevance to UK practice were identified.

Study selection

Two reviewers independently screened all titles and abstracts. Full papers of any titles and abstracts of potentially relevant papers and conference abstracts were obtained when possible, and the relevance of each study was assessed independently by two reviewers according to the criteria below. Any disagreements were resolved by consensus or, if necessary, by consulting a third reviewer.

The following eligibility criteria were used to identify relevant studies.

Participants

Participants of relevance were persons with solid non-calcified pulmonary nodules identified by CT, who may be eligible for further screening or diagnostic testing, including using the EarlyCDT Lung test.

Subpopulations were people with:

- nodules of between 5 mm and 8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume
- nodules of > 8 mm in diameter and > 300 mm^3 in volume with a risk of malignancy estimated to be < 10% (using either the Brock or Herder model)
- nodules of > 8 mm in diameter and > 300 mm^3 in volume with a risk of malignancy estimated to be between 10% and 70% (using either the Brock or Herder model).

Persons who have had a previous cancer diagnosis were excluded. Persons with a malignancy risk of > 70% (before EarlyCDT Lung test) were also excluded, as they are recommended to proceed directly to surgical excision, and would not benefit from further testing.

Interventions

The intervention of interest was the EarlyCDT Lung test. The test was considered in three possible locations in the diagnostic pathway:

1. in isolation, for nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter or < 300 mm^3 in volume
2. in combination with the Brock test, when the Brock test suggests a malignancy risk of < 10%
3. in combination with the Brock test and/or the Herder test after PET-CT, when an intermediate malignancy risk (10–70%) is estimated.

No other interventions were considered.

Comparators

As stated in *Chapter 1*, *Comparators*, the broad comparator was diagnosis and management of pulmonary nodules using current BTS guidelines. Specifically, this included diagnosis and management of nodules using the following:

- the Brock model
- the Herder model (after PET-CT)
- no risk assessment (for nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume).

Reference standard

Two types of reference standard were eligible: first, a confirmed diagnosis of a malignant or benign tumour by image-guided biopsy, excision biopsy or surgical resection; and, second, the results of follow-up visits for confirming the absence of malignancy. Confirmed stable nodule volume after 1 year, or stable diameter after 2 years, were deemed to be the most appropriate durations.

Outcomes

Owing to data limitations, outcomes analysed were largely limited to diagnostic accuracy measures (sensitivity, specificity, AUROC curve), with some limited investigation of changes to risk classification. A full list of outcomes of interest is given in *Chapter 1*, *Outcomes*.

Study designs

Owing to the anticipated small number of studies and publications likely to be eligible, all study designs were included, provided they reported evidence on the outcomes listed in *Chapter 1*, *Outcomes*.

All forms of evidence were considered, including both quantitative data and qualitative evidence.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Data extraction

Data on study and patient characteristics and results were extracted by one reviewer using a standardised data extraction form, and independently checked by a second reviewer. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion, with involvement of a third reviewer when necessary. When feasible, data were also electronically extracted from figures presented in publications.

Data from relevant studies with multiple publications were extracted and reported as a single study. The most recent or most complete publication was used when where we could not exclude the possibility of overlapping populations.

Quality assessment strategy

The quality of the diagnostic accuracy studies was assessed using the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies-2 (QUADAS-2) tool, modified as necessary to incorporate review-specific issues.[17] The QUADAS-2 tool evaluates both risk of bias and study applicability to the review question. The Cochrane Risk of Bias tool was used to assess clinical trials.[18]

The quality assessments were performed by one reviewer and independently checked by a second reviewer. Disagreements were resolved through consensus, and if necessary, by consulting a third reviewer.

Synthesis

The literature on the EarlyCDT Lung test, and on comparator technologies, was small and largely insufficient to perform meta-analyses. When sufficient clinically and statistically homogeneous data were available, data were pooled using appropriate meta-analytic techniques (see *Meta-analysis and narrative synthesis of diagnostic accuracy*). However, a narrative approach to synthesis was required for most of the comparators, with the results of data extraction being presented in structured tables, and plotted in figures when feasible.

Meta-analysis and narrative synthesis of diagnostic accuracy

Using extracted diagnostic accuracy data from 2 × 2 tables, or reported diagnostic accuracy results, estimates of sensitivity and specificity were calculated and presented on forest plots and in the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) space to examine the variability in diagnostic test accuracy within and between studies. Positive and negative predictive values were calculated.

When three or more studies were available, bivariate meta-analysis and the hierarchical summary receiver operating characteristic (HSROC) model[19] were fitted to produce summary meta-analysis estimates of diagnostic accuracy and summary ROC curves.[20] Univariate random-effects meta-analyses of diagnostic outcomes (sensitivity, specificity, diagnostic odds ratios and AUROC curves) were also performed.

Synthesis of clinical outcomes, patient-focused outcomes and implementation evidence

Data on outcomes other than diagnostic accuracy were rarely reported. Narrative synthesis was used when feasible, by comparing the tabulated results across studies to identify broad evidence of effectiveness.

Data on diagnostic accuracy for EarlyCDT Lung were combined with data on lung cancer prevalence and nodule risk based on the Brock and Herder models to simulate the potential clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung, in terms of changes in diagnostic accuracy and diagnostic pathway. For full details, see *Chapter 3*, *Methods*.

Investigation of heterogeneity and subgroup analyses

For diagnostic accuracy data, we visually inspected the forest plots and ROC space to check for heterogeneity between study results. When data permitted, subgroup analyses were used, by performing meta-analyses in defined subgroups of studies.

Sensitivity analyses

It was our intention to carry out sensitivity analyses to explore the robustness of the results according to study quality, based on QUADAS-2 domain results (e.g. by excluding studies with high risk of incorporation bias) and study design (e.g. in-procedure vs. retrospective evaluation of index test results). However, owing to the limited extent of the identified data, and overall low quality, these sensitivity analyses were not performed.

Assessment of publication bias

No assessment of potential for publication bias was performed, owing to the small number of included studies, and the lack of any robust means of assessing publication bias in diagnostic accuracy studies.

Scoping of EarlyCDT Lung evidence outside the main diagnostic pathway

The database searches identified all published literature on the EarlyCDT Lung test. Given that the evidence identified was anticipated to be limited in both volume and relevance to the NHS setting, studies that did not formally meet the population inclusion criteria or that fell outside the proposed diagnostic pathway (e.g. in which EarlyCDT Lung was used as a screening test) were deemed to be suitable for inclusion as part of a broader review, providing an eligible outcome was reported. This additional literature is summarised narratively, whereby this literature informs understanding of the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung, or informs the economic analysis.

Cost-effectiveness reviews

EarlyCDT Lung for the diagnosis of lung cancer

The objective of this component of work was to perform a systematic review of published cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung for the diagnosis of lung cancer among patients with solid pulmonary nodules. Given a dearth of evidence on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung for lung cancer risk classification among patients with solid pulmonary nodules was expected, the review focused on (1) assessing the generalisability of available evidence to the decision problem defined by the NICE Diagnostics Assessment Report (DAR) scope and any particular positioning of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway, (2) identifying key structural and parameter assumptions, (3) identifying components of value of the technology and (4) characterising the evidence linkage mechanisms used to link these components of value to final outcomes, in the existing cost-effectiveness models.

Literature searching

The results of the searches carried out for the systematic review of clinical effectiveness (see *Literature search*) were used to identify any relevant studies of the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung for the diagnosis of lung cancer among patients with solid pulmonary nodules.

Study selection

A broad range of studies evaluating the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway of lung cancer were considered, including economic evaluations conducted alongside trials, modelling studies and analyses of administrative databases. Only full economic evaluations that compare two or more options and consider both costs and consequences (including cost-effectiveness, cost–utility and cost–benefit analyses) were included. Cost-effectiveness studies on EarlyCDT Lung used upstream from the diagnostic pathway of lung cancer (i.e. in screening for lung cancer) were excluded from the review.

Studies identified by the search strategies (see *Appendix 1*) were screened in two stages. First, two reviewers (AD and MC) independently assessed and screened all records identified by the bibliographic searches for possible inclusion based on title and abstract, Second, full texts of potentially relevant publications were obtained for assessment and screened by two researchers (AD and MSo), with any disagreement resolved by consensus.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Quality appraisal

Cost-effectiveness evidence identified by the search was appraised for quality using a checklist specific to model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests.[21]

Synthesis of evidence

The characteristics and main findings of existing economic evaluations were narratively summarised and tabulated for comparison. In particular, information was extracted on:

- the comparators and positioning in the diagnostic pathway, study population, main analytic approaches (e.g. patient-level analysis/decision-analytic modelling) and the primary outcome specified for the economic analysis
- key structural and parameter assumptions
- components of value (i.e. the features of the test in regard to comparators that allow establishing and quantifying trade-offs, the balance of which determines the net value of the technology)
- details of adjustment for HRQoL, categories of direct costs and indirect costs
- estimates of incremental cost-effectiveness and approaches to quantifying decision uncertainty (e.g. deterministic/probabilistic sensitivity analysis).

The studies were critiqued in terms of their appropriateness and generalisability to inform the relevant decision problem (as defined by the NICE DAR scope), and whether or not they are particularly relevant for any of the proposed positionings for EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway. The evidence linkage mechanisms used to link components of value to final outcomes will also be characterised, as part of the critique.

Additional targeted reviews to support model conceptualisation

To allow a fuller critical appraisal of the assumptions and data sources used in the existing cost-effectiveness studies and to assist in the conceptualisation of a new decision model, further targeted literature searches for cost-effectiveness studies were undertaken to identify a broader set of approaches (including relevant sources of evidence) for the evidence linkage. These aimed to identify cost-effectiveness models evaluating other diagnostic strategies for lung cancer (such as those relating to the use of the Brock and Herder models or of PET-CT), and cost-effectiveness studies on screening approaches for lung cancer.

Although this study's protocol stated that this review would restrict the inclusion of screening studies to those UK-based studies, scoping reviews showed that this restriction might not provide sufficient diversity of modelling approaches. Owing to the high volume of literature in this area, a pragmatic approach to developing the search strategy was taken, to ensure that the strategy was as inclusive as possible without retrieving an unmanageable number of records for screening. The initial strategy was developed in Ovid MEDLINE combining terms for lung cancer screening or pulmonary nodules with a narrow study design search filter, designed by the Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH),[22] to identify economic evaluations. Text word searches of titles and abstracts were included in the strategy, along with subject headings, some of which had focusing applied to increase the precision of the search. The MEDLINE strategy was translated to run appropriately on the other databases.

The following databases were searched on 24 March 2021: MEDLINE ALL (via Ovid, includes Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE), EMBASE (via Ovid), NHS EED (via CRD databases), HTA database (via CRD databases), International HTA database (via the International Network of Agencies for Health Technology Assessment website), and EconLit (via Ovid).

Records were imported into EndNote 20 for deduplication. All search strategies can be found in *Appendix 6*. Records were screened jointly for inclusion in either the diagnostic or the screening studies reviews. Screening was undertaken by a single reviewer (AD) in two stages on the basis of

(1) title and/or abstract and (2) full-text publication. Publications were included in the diagnostics and screening reviews if they described studies evaluating the cost-effectiveness of alternative diagnostic and screening strategies for lung cancer, respectively, and met the following inclusion criteria:

- quantified cost-effectiveness using a decision-analytic model
- population was patients with solid pulmonary nodules and no previously diagnosed lung cancer
- lung was the location of the primary cancer
- used a linked-evidence approach to quantify the impact of tests/screening on patient outcomes
- publication written in English.

Furthermore, publications were excluded if they:

- consisted of conference abstracts, comments, editorials, notes, letters, errata or corrections
- consisted of review articles without a de novo model or updated model
- reported on the adaptation of existing models to deal with other disease populations (e.g. screening for lung cancer among patients testing positive for human immunodeficiency virus).

Studies identified in these targeted reviews (both of diagnostic and screening models in lung cancer) were not subject to a formal assessment.

The evidence was synthesised narratively. In contrast with the review on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung (see *EarlyCDT Lung for the diagnosis of lung cancer*), study results were not summarised. The review focused on identifying value components relating to classification and describing the assumptions and data sources underpinning the linked-evidence approach, particularly those on the modelling of long-term health outcomes and costs. Key areas of uncertainty, evidential challenges and UK-relevant data sources were highlighted.

Conceptualisation of the decision model and identification of evidence requirements for future assessments

This component of work will focus on the conceptualisation of a decision model, structured according to good-practice recommendations,[23,24] to quantify the broader consequences to health and overall NHS and Personal Social Services costs associated with the use of EarlyCDT Lung (i.e. its cost-effectiveness). The recommendations and model conceptualisation will comply with the NICE reference case.[25] The key outputs of this element of work will be as follows:

- an outline of key considerations for the development of an appropriate model structure, considering key structural assumptions and identifying the nature of the evidence linkages required
- an outline of key parameter inputs required, including an assessment of the possible data gaps that would need to be addressed in future research.

The conceptualisation process combined problem-oriented and design-oriented elements identified in Kaltehthaler *et al.*[24] The problem-oriented element of the conceptual modelling will describe (1) current clinical understanding of the clinical condition and important events and (2) clinical pathways through which patients are detected, diagnosed, treated and followed up. The design-led element of conceptual modelling will identify potentially feasible and credible model choices to represent the events and pathways deemed relevant in the problem-oriented element, considering the availability of existing evidence.

Explicit processes were used for the conceptualisation process, including interviews with a clinical expert, and supported by the learnings from the set of reviews conducted within this project. The results of the conceptualisation were recorded using influence diagrams,[26,27] which are reported in *Chapter 6*. Influence diagrams are compact representations of decision problems focusing on illustrating relationships

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

between parameters in a model. These can be parameterised and implemented as decision-analytic models (because of the probability-based representation of influence diagrams, these are typically translated into decision trees). However, we here use the influence diagrams to, more generally, reflect on relationships that need to be considered in a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung. These diagrams, therefore, are not to be used to convert the problem conceptualisation into an appropriate model structure, but to support further attempts to do so as further evidence emerges updating knowledge of the disease, the technology and the process to be modelled.

The technology of interest is diagnostic, presenting a value proposition that is complex, including indirect effects from changes in management decisions. The conceptualisation process was therefore structured to first identify value drivers and value components that could be of relevance for establishing the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway for solid pulmonary nodules. Value drivers are here defined as factors, such as disease prevalence, that are expected to have a significant impact on cost-effectiveness. Value components are here defined as different mechanisms for clinical and economic impacts of this technology (including any potential consequences of suboptimal treatment decisions among those misclassified) in this decision problem. These impacts may include,[28] for example, direct effects of the technology, effects derived indirectly by altering clinical decision on further tests or treatments, effects on the timing of decisions and actions, or influence on patient and clinician perspectives. These will include implications for resource use and for processes of health-care service provision of the use of the test in relation to its alternative(s).

The conceptualisation then focused on identifying possible mechanisms for evidence linkage for each of the components of value identified, for example reflecting the consequences of diagnostic test accuracy as final cost and health outcomes.

Chapter 3 Diagnostic accuracy and clinical effectiveness results

EarlyCDT Lung studies

Quantity of research available

Figure 3 presents a summary of the EarlyCDT Lung study identification and selection process. The searches identified a total of 3233 unique records. After title and abstract screening, 115 references were retrieved, and 47 references were included in the review. Over half the included references were reported as conference abstracts.

Many references were excluded because the study populations consisted of patients with already diagnosed lung cancer (i.e. they studied validation cohorts of patients who would not receive the EarlyCDT Lung test in practice); seven published papers formed part of this group of references.[29–35] Although 47 references were identified as being eligible for inclusion in the review, they covered only six distinct patient cohorts, with some references reporting on subgroups within a cohort. See *Appendix 4*, *Tables 32* and *33*, for full details.

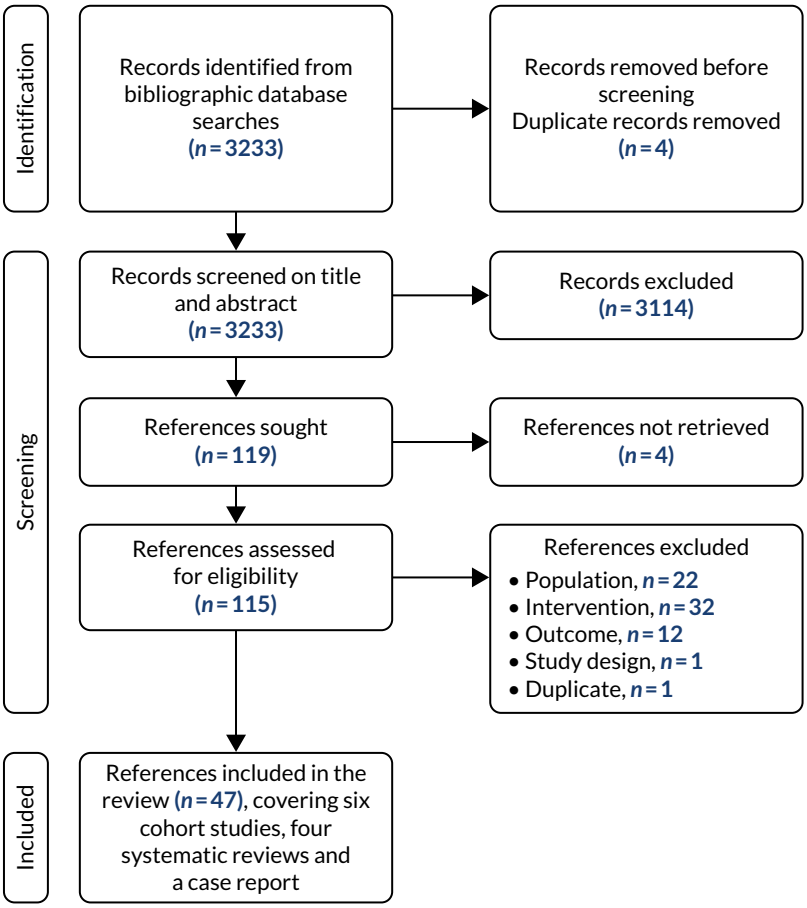


FIGURE 3 The PRISMA flow diagram for the systematic review of EarlyCDT Lung studies.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Cohorts using EarlyCDT Lung

Table 4 summarises the six patient cohorts and associated references for which EarlyCDT Lung was used. Fuller data extraction results are given in *Appendix 3*, *Tables 29–31*. The cohort associated with the most references was the study of 1987 North American patients at high risk of developing lung cancer with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) authorisation, of which 451 had a pulmonary nodule. Results relating to this cohort were reported across five published papers between 2012 and 2017,[10,37,44,46,47] and 10 conference abstracts between 2011 and 2018.[13,36,38–43,45,48] A commentary article[55] was also published about one of the HIPAA cohort papers.[46]

TABLE 4 Details of EarlyCDT Lung studies (and broader cohorts) that reported diagnostic accuracy outcomes

Reference and sample size	Reference type	Population	Period of sample collection	6- or 7-panel test?	Results for patients with lung nodules?
Cohort: North America HIPAA audit					
Jett 2011;[36] $n = 1010$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	May 2009 to NR	6	No
Chapman 2012;[37] $n = 836$ (7-panel test)	Paper	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	November 2010 to August 2011 (7-panel test)	6 and 7	No
Chapman 2012;[38] $n = 863$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	NR	7	No
Healey 2012;[39] $n = 847$	Conference abstract	High-risk patients (risk factors)	NR	NR	No
Jett 2012;[40] $n = 861$ (7-panel test)	Conference abstract	High risk (based on Spitz model)	NR	6 and 7	NR
Healey 2012;[41] $n = 959$	Conference abstract	NR	NR	7	NR
Kucera 2012;[42] $n = 70$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	NR	NR	No
Peek 2012;[43] $n = 108$	Conference abstract	Lung nodule patients who tested positive for EarlyCDT Lung	NR	NR	Yes
Healey 2013;[44] $n = 847$	Paper	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	November 2010 to February 2012	7	No
Massion 2013;[45] $n = 423$	Conference abstract	Lung nodules detected prior to EarlyCDT Lung	NR	6 and 7	Yes
Jett 2014;[46] $n = 861$ (7-panel test)	Paper	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	NR	6 and 7	No
Healey 2015;[13] $n = 279$	Conference abstract	Patients with CT-detected lung nodules	NR	NR	Yes
Healey 2017;[10] $n = 861$	Paper	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	NR	7	Yes
Massion 2017;[47] $n = 166$ (7-panel test)	Paper	Patients with lung nodules	May 2009 to December 2012	6 and 7	Yes
Jett 2018;[48] $n = 48$	Conference abstract	Patients with indeterminate lung nodules (risk > 30%)	NR	7	Yes

TABLE 4 Details of EarlyCDT Lung studies (and broader cohorts) that reported diagnostic accuracy outcomes (*continued*)

Reference and sample size	Reference type	Population	Period of sample collection	6- or 7-panel test?	Results for patients with lung nodules?
Cohort: EarlyCDT LCS study (NCT01700257)[49]					
Jett 2017;[50] $n = 1235$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	May 2012 to June 2016	7	No
Ohillips 2017;[51] $n = 1235$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	May 2012 to June 2016	7	No
Jett 2015;[8] $n = 815$	Conference abstract	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	May 2012 to November 2014	7	No
Cohort: ECLS study					
Sullivan 2021;[14] $n = 12,208$	Paper	Patients at high risk of lung cancer	April 2013 to July 2016	7	No
Cohort: US indeterminate-risk study					
Lin 2016;[52] $n = 25$	Conference abstract	Patients with indeterminate-risk lesions	2014–2016	7	Yes
Cohort: Hong Kong pilot study					
Lau 2017;[53] $n = 10$	Conference abstract	Patients followed up for lung nodules	March to May 2017	7	Yes
Cohort: German screening RCT					
González Maldonado 2021;[54] $n = 136$	Paper	Patients with suspicious lung nodules	NR	7	Yes

ECLS, Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; NR, not reported; RCT, randomised controlled trial.

Another cohort related to the EarlyCDT Lung Cancer Screening study of US patients at high risk of developing lung cancer. This study, which compared CT alone with both the EarlyCDT Lung test and CT, was registered on the ClinicalTrials.gov registry[49] and has interim results reported, although only as conference abstracts.[8,50,51] The ClinicalTrials.gov record (NCT01700257)[49] shows an actual completion date of December 2020 and states that 1361 patients were recruited. The record also states that there will be 'health-economic costs included in the final analysis of study data'. As the latest of these conference abstracts was published in 2017, the EAG requested the NICE team to ask the manufacturer about the when the study results would be fully published. To date, these results have not been published, nor have results been submitted to the EAG. It is unclear when the results for this cohort will be published in full.

Two separate cohorts came from randomised trials undertaken with screening populations. One was based on patients recruited to the Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland (ECLS) trial, which randomised 12,208 participants at risk of developing lung cancer. This cohort was reported in five published papers,[14,56–59] a Doctor of Philosophy thesis[60] and 10 conference abstracts.[61–70] One of the abstracts[67] also had a published erratum.[71] The other randomised trial cohort was based on a subgroup of 136 patients with pulmonary nodules who were recruited to a screening trial in Germany. The cohort of patients with pulmonary nodules was reported in one published paper.[54]

The final two cohorts were both very small: one was a US study of 25 patients with indeterminate-risk nodules, reported only as a conference abstract;[52] and the other was a study of 10 Hong Kong patients with lung nodules, which was also reported only as a conference abstract.[53]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

In addition to the cohort studies, the searches identified four systematic reviews.[72–75] The systematic reviews included only studies identified by our search, and only one included a meta-analysis of EarlyCDT Lung data, including only the HIPAA cohort data, so they were not considered further. We also identified a case report[76] and a trial registry record for an ongoing study in China that is aiming to recruit 1000 patients.[77]

Summary of EarlyCDT Lung cohorts

Of the six cohorts identified for which EarlyCDT Lung has been used, it is important to note that none is explicitly of patients within the relevant BTS diagnostic pathway, as none explicitly reported that patients underwent CT during which nodules were identified, which was then followed by an EarlyCDT Lung test.

In the HIPAA audit cohort, most patients receiving an EarlyCDT Lung test did not have pulmonary nodules, and for those who did, it is unclear whether the nodules were identified before or after EarlyCDT Lung was performed. The study based on the German screening randomised controlled trial (RCT) cohort used a retrospective case–control design, with EarlyCDT Lung being performed on stored blood samples collected before cancer diagnosis.[54] In the ECLS trial, EarlyCDT Lung was used as a screening test, prior to identification of nodules.[14] For the three cohorts available only as conference abstracts, it was unclear where in the diagnostic pathway EarlyCDT Lung was used.

Given that none of the cohorts met the strict inclusion criteria, this report instead focused on analysis of the five cohorts (two with published papers, three with only conference abstracts) that reported data on patients with pulmonary nodules identified by CT.

A summary of the five cohorts is given in *Table 5*. The total sample size was small, with 695 patients with pulmonary nodules, including 97 diagnosed cancer cases. Cohorts had similar age distributions and smoking rates. Three cohorts had broadly similar numbers of men and women, whereas two comprised mostly men.

Quality assessment

Table 6 summarises the results of the QUADAS-2 assessments for the cohorts with pulmonary nodules with full published papers. The Massion *et al.*[47] paper on the US HIPAA cohort was judged to be at high risk of bias both in terms of patient selection (which was done by clinician judgement) and flow and timing (many patients were excluded from the analyses). The paper by González Maldonado *et al.*[54] was also at high risk of bias for the patient selection domain. This study used frozen blood samples taken at the time of CT, but blood samples were not taken from 17 patients who went on to develop lung cancer (so these patients were excluded).

For both studies, there were serious concerns about the applicability of their results to NHS practice. These concerns included the position in the pathway where the test was used (both studies), the way the test was used and interpreted (both studies) and use of a suboptimal reference standard; the Massion *et al.*[47] study followed up patients for only 6 months, whereas the BTS guidelines recommend follow-up of patients with nodules for 1 or 2 years.[3]

Given the limited information presented in the conference abstracts, quality assessments of the other three cohorts were not possible. It should be assumed that all three cohorts are at unclear risk of bias in all domains.

The ECLS study[14] was a randomised trial that focused on reporting clinical outcomes, so the QUADAS-2 tool was not the most appropriate quality assessment tool. Assessment using the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool found the trial to have a low overall risk of bias for the primary clinical outcome (see *Appendix 2*). However, many of the participants did not have pulmonary nodules: the trial was conducted in a high-risk screening population with the test result dictating whether or not CT imaging was performed. Therefore, the results have limited applicability to the population most likely to receive the EarlyCDT Lung test in NHS practice.

TABLE 5 Summary of the EarlyCDT Lung cohorts that reported data for patients with pulmonary nodules

Cohort	Primary data source	Location	Test threshold	Reference standard	Patients with (*n*)		Mean age (years)	Male (%)	Current smokers (%)
					Nodules	Diagnosed cancers			
HIPAA	Massion 2017[47]	USA	Commercial single threshold	Biopsy/surgery or 6 months' follow-up	166	35	66	49	42
EarlyCDT LCS	Jett 2017[48]	USA	Unknown[a]	24-month follow-up	352	7	59	45	52
US (Lin *et al.*[52])	Lin 2016[52]	USA	Unknown[a]	Biopsy/surgery or > 24 months' follow-up	31	4	63	45	61
Hong Kong	Lau 2017[53]	Hong Kong	Unknown[a]	Unknown	10	5	51.5	90	40
German RCT	González Maldonado 2021[54]	Germany	Double threshold from Healey *et al.*[10]	Biopsy/surgery or > 24 months' follow-up	136	46	63	70	52

LCS, Lung Cancer Screening.
a Unknown, but likely to be the same as for HIPAA.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 6 Quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies reported in full published papers

Study	Risk of bias				Level of applicability concerns		
	Patient selection	EarlyCDT Lung	Reference standard	Flow and timing	Patient selection	EarlyCDT Lung	Reference standard
Massion 2017[47] (HIPAA audit cohort)[37]	High	Low	Low	High	High	High	High
Notes	Selection by clinician judgement (on risk of developing lung cancer). No prespecified eligibility criteria or protocol. The test is objective with prespecified cut-off points. Many enrolled patients were excluded from analyses: follow-up data outside the 6-month range ($n = 55$), lost to follow-up (n with nodules unclear) or nodule size not recorded ($n = 75$)				Patients not initially included based on nodules and test was conducted before CT (up to a 6-month gap between the EarlyCDT Lung test and CT). Test not used for patients with PET-CT scan data. Positive results not split by moderate and high thresholds. Follow-up for only 'up to six months'[47] (too short to identify all false-negative results)		
González Maldonado 2021[54]	High	Low	Low	Low	High	High	Low
Notes	Although controls were randomly selected non-lung cancer patients with suspicious nodules, no blood samples were taken at CT for 17 excluded patients who went on to develop lung cancer. Lung cancer diagnosed before EarlyCDT Lung test was done				Test not used for patients with PET-CT scan data. Tests based on frozen blood samples. Pre-test and post-test risks not used. Long follow-up used to detect all lung cancers		

Synthesis of diagnostic accuracy

For four of the five identified cohorts of patients with pulmonary nodules, diagnostic accuracy data were reported in one paper or abstract for each cohort. For the HIPAA cohort, diagnostic accuracy data on patients with pulmonary nodules were reported in three papers. In this analysis, we used data reported in Massion *et al.*,[47] as that was the most recently published and most comprehensive paper for that cohort. Full diagnostic accuracy data from all papers are presented in *Appendix 3*, *Tables 30* and *31*.

The summary sensitivity and specificity data for the five cohorts are presented in *Figure 4*. The results of most cohorts are broadly consistent, with high specificity of > 90%, but low sensitivity of < 30%. The HIPAA cohort showed higher sensitivity for lower specificity, but this may be because different test thresholds were used. The HIPAA cohort used the cut-off values for the commercial form of EarlyCDT Lung at that date. The González Maldonado *et al.*[54] cohort used a 'high-specificity' cut-off value reported in another HIPAA paper (Healey *et al.*[10]); this threshold is presented in *Figure 4* and in the meta-analyses. Diagnostic accuracy data of patients with nodules were not reported for this 'high-specificity' cut-off value in any HIPAA paper.

The González Maldonado *et al.*[54] paper also reported the diagnostic accuracy of using the combination of the 'high-specificity' and 'moderate-specificity' thresholds from Healey *et al.*,[10] which is the approach suggested by Oncimmune (see *Figure 1*). This found no change in sensitivity from using only the high-specificity threshold [13%, 95% confidence interval (CI) 4.9% to 26.3%], but a reduced specificity of 91.1% (95% CI 83.2% to 96.1%), compared with 95.6% (95% CI 89.0% to 98.8%).

The summary sensitivity from univariate meta-analysis (*Figure 5*) was 22% (95% CI 11% to 37%). The summary specificity (*Figure 6*) was 92% (95% CI 86% to 95%). It should be noted that these estimates are based on different EarlyCDT Lung test cut-off values, and so may not represent test accuracy at any specified cut-off value. As the test cut-off value used was unclear for the three cohorts reported only as conference abstracts, a meta-analysis at specific test cut-off values was not possible.

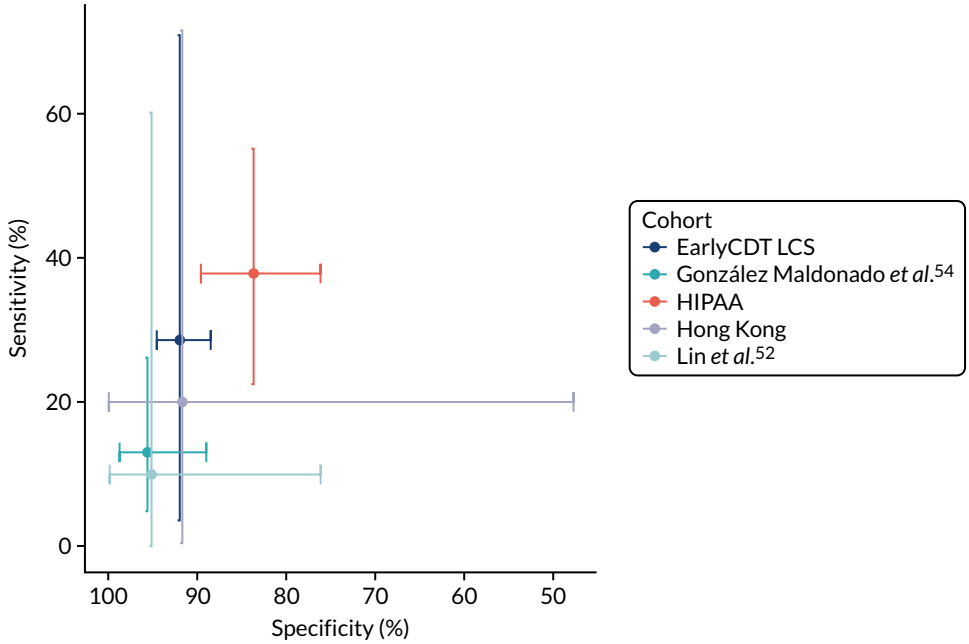


FIGURE 4 Diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung from the five included cohorts. LCS, Lung Cancer Screening.

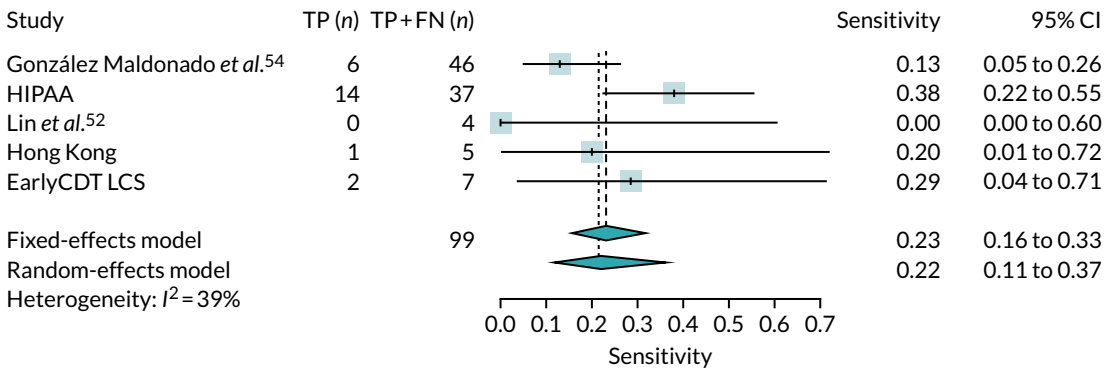


FIGURE 5 EarlyCDT Lung: meta-analysis of sensitivity. FN, false negative; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; TP, true positive.

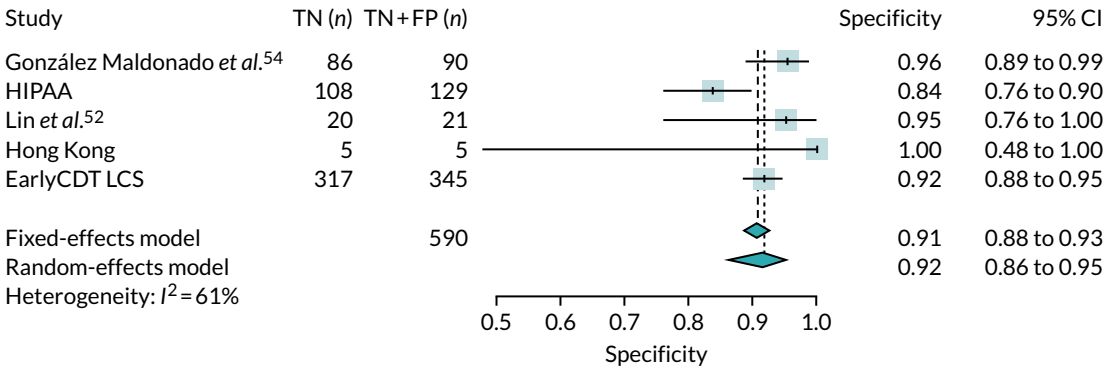


FIGURE 6 EarlyCDT Lung: meta-analysis of specificity. FP, false positive; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; TN, true negative.

The summary positive predictive value (PPV) was 32% (95% CI 11% to 64%). The summary negative predictive value was 85% (95% CI 63% to 95%). It should be noted that these summary results do not adjust for possible variation in prevalence across studies. The summary diagnostic odds ratio was 3.32 (95% CI 1.75 to 6.31). No study reported data on the AUROC curve.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The results of a full bivariate meta-analysis of the EarlyCDT Lung cohorts, including a summary HSROC curve, are shown in *Figure 7*. The summary sensitivity in the bivariate model was 20.2% (95% CI 10.5% to 35.5%) and the specificity was 92.2% (95% CI 86.2% to 95.8%). However, as this includes cohorts using different EarlyCDT Lung cut-off values, this may not be a reliable summary. Instead, from the HSROC curve, we predict that EarlyCDT Lung has around 26% sensitivity at 90% specificity, or 12% sensitivity at 95% specificity. The area under the HSROC curve was 0.694, suggesting poor to moderate overall diagnostic accuracy.

An analysis restricted to the three cohorts with > 100 patients gave almost identical results: sensitivity 23.3% (95% CI 11.9% to 40.5%), specificity 91.2% (95% CI 84.3% to 92.5%) and area under the curve (AUC) 0.694].

The EAG notes that the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung among people with pulmonary nodules therefore appears to be poor and is lower than that predicted by Oncimmune (see *Case–control studies of EarlyCDT Lung among patients without confirmed pulmonary nodules*). This may be because the risk models developed by Oncimmune were based on case–control studies of patients without pulmonary nodules.

Diagnostic accuracy by nodule size

Diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung by nodule size was reported for the HIPAA cohort only; here we consider results from the Massion *et al.*[47] paper, presented in *Table 7*. Results were also presented in Healey *et al.*[10] (see *Table 9*).

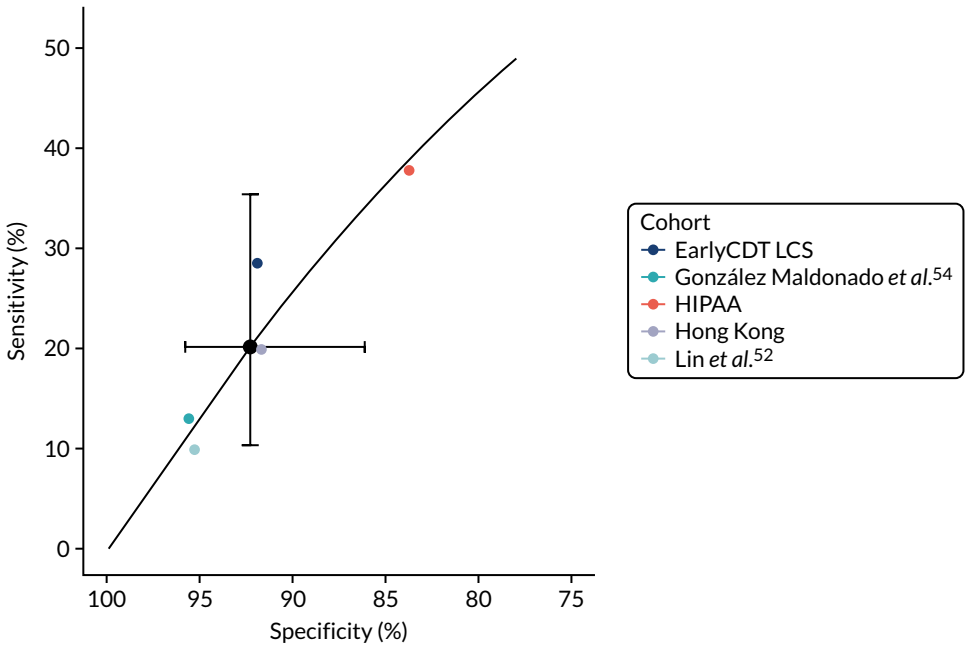


FIGURE 7 EarlyCDT Lung: bivariate meta-analysis and HSROC curve. LCS, Lung Cancer Screening.

TABLE 7 Diagnostic accuracy by nodule size in Massion *et al.*[47]

Nodule diameter (mm)	Sensitivity (95% CI) (%)	Specificity (95% CI) (%)
< 4	No malignant nodules	72.2 (46.5 to 90.3)
4–20	40 (16.3 to 67.7)	83.9 (74.4 to 90.9)
> 20	36.4 (17.2 to 59.2)	91.7 (73.0 to 98.8)

These results show no clear evidence of variation in diagnostic accuracy by nodule size, although it is possible that sensitivity declines, but specificity increases, with increasing nodule size. There were no malignant nodules with diameters of < 4 mm, so sensitivity could not be estimated for these smallest nodules. It does suggest that nodules are rare in this group, so most positive EarlyCDT Lung results will be false positives (27.8% false-positive rate).

Combining EarlyCDT Lung with other risk scores

No studies reported any diagnostic accuracy data for the combination of EarlyCDT Lung with either the Brock or Herder risk assessment tool. Massion *et al.*[47] reported data from the HIPAA cohort when combining EarlyCDT Lung with the Mayo risk tool. This compared the Mayo risk alone with both Mayo and EarlyCDT Lung being positive, at both 30% Mayo risk and an overall 97% specificity. The results are presented in *Figure 8*.

At 30% risk, adding EarlyCDT Lung to Mayo substantially increased the specificity, but also decreased the sensitivity. At 97% specificity, there is evidence that adding EarlyCDT Lung to Mayo risk can increase sensitivity. The paper[47] does not state what risk level a specificity of 97% will equate to. Given that the specificity is much higher than at 30% risk, it is likely to correspond to a high risk of malignancy.

It is not clear whether or not these results from using Mayo risk would be similar if Brock or Herder risk were used. Furthermore, the 'both-positive' approach analysed here is not what is currently proposed for EarlyCDT Lung: risk will be recalculated if EarlyCDT Lung is positive (see *Figure 1*).

Synthesis of other clinical effectiveness outcomes

None of the five cohorts that reported on patients with pulmonary nodules presented any data on any of the broader clinical effectiveness outcomes (beyond diagnostic accuracy) listed in *Chapter 1, Outcomes*.

The ECLS screening trial reported that screening using EarlyCDT Lung resulted in earlier detection of malignant tumours than no screening.[14] However, as that was a screening study of people without identified nodules, it is not possible to infer whether or not this earlier detection would also occur when assessing identified pulmonary nodules within the recommended BTS pathway (see *The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial* for further discussion of the screening trial).

Therefore, the EAG concludes that there is currently no direct evidence on the clinical value of EarlyCDT Lung when used to assess pulmonary nodules.

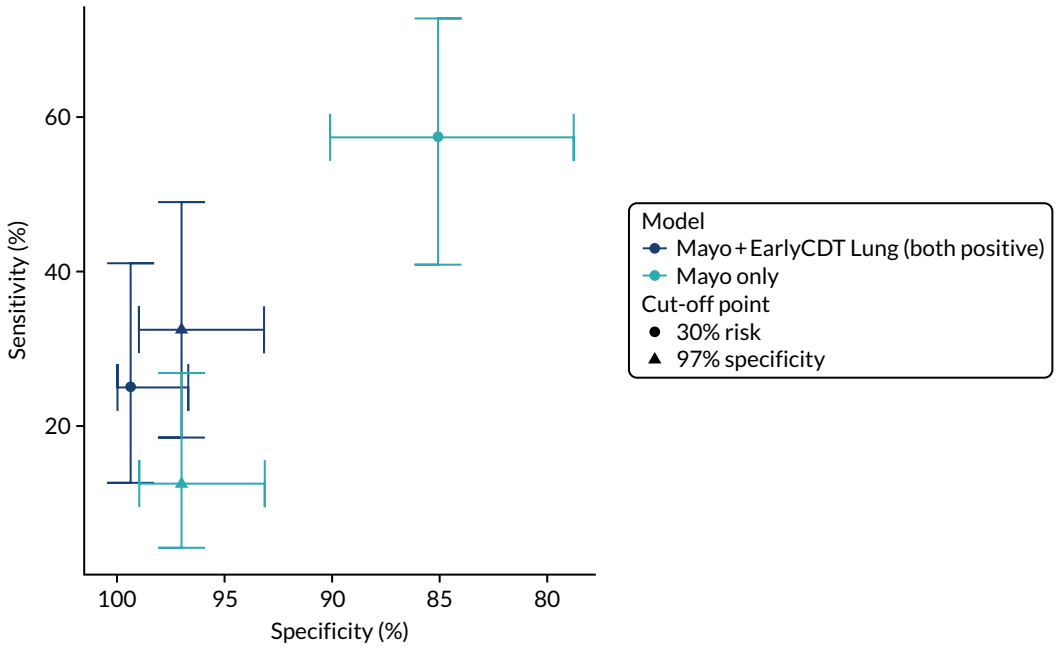


FIGURE 8 Diagnostic accuracy of combining EarlyCDT Lung with Mayo risk.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Evidence on EarlyCDT Lung outside the diagnostic pathway

The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial

The ECLS study was a randomised trial that addressed the question, 'Does using the EarlyCDT Lung test to identify those at high risk of lung cancer and any subsequent CT scanning reduce the incidence of patients with late-stage lung cancer (III and IV) or unclassified presentation at diagnosis, compared with standard clinical practice?'.[14] This trial was undertaken in 12,208 individuals at increased risk of lung cancer (based on smoking history), with the intervention arm receiving the EarlyCDT Lung test and, if test-positive, low-dose 6-monthly CT scans for up to 2 years. EarlyCDT Lung test-negative and control arm participants received standard clinical care (symptomatic presentation). The trial was therefore not designed to assess the incremental contribution of the EarlyCDT Lung test and, although it did report sensitivity and specificity as outcomes, the lack of a focus on a population, or subgroup, with pulmonary nodules means that the diagnostic accuracy results are of very limited applicability to this assessment.

The ECLS study results have been reported across many conference abstracts and published papers (summarised in *Table 8*). The main trial paper by Sullivan *et al.*[14] reported that 127 lung cancers were detected in the study population (1.0%) at 2 years. For the trial's primary outcome, in the EarlyCDT Lung test arm, 33 out of 56 (58.9%) lung cancers were diagnosed at stage III/IV, compared with 52 out of 71 (73.2%) in the control arm (hazard ratio for stage III/IV presentation: 0.64, 95% CI 0.41 to 0.99). There were no statistically significant differences between groups in lung cancer mortality and all-cause mortality after 2 years. Five intervention-related adverse events (related to blood sample collection) were reported; all were considered to be minor.

TABLE 8 Summary of references reporting on the ECLS trial

Reference and sample size	Reference type	Population or subgroup reported	Period of recruitment	Outcomes reported
Sullivan 2021;[14] *n* = 12,208	Paper	Screening: adults aged 50–75 years at increased risk of developing lung cancer	April 2013 to July 2016	Sensitivity, specificity, mortality, adverse events, anxiety, depression, worry outcomes. Uptake of subsequent investigations such as CT or bronchoscopy
Bedford 2017;[60] *n* = 1096	PhD thesis	All EarlyCDT positives and random selection of negatives and control participants	January 2014 to May 2016	PANAS, LCWS, IES
Clark 2017;[61] *n* = 1032	Conference abstract	Sample of EarlyCDT positives, EarlyCDT negatives and control participants	NR	PANAS, LCWS, IES
Dorward 2016;[62] *n* = 12,018	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	Completed in June 2016	EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers
Sullivan 2015;[64] *n* = 12,000	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	NR	EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers. Current PPV of test
Sullivan 2014;[63] *n* = 10,000	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	NR	EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers
Sullivan 2017;[65] *n* = 12,208	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	Completed by June 2016	EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers

TABLE 8 Summary of references reporting on the ECLS trial (*continued*)

Reference and sample size	Reference type	Population or subgroup reported	Period of recruitment	Outcomes reported
Sullivan 2017;[66] *n* = 12,210	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	NR	EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers
Sullivan 2017;[58] *n* = N/A	Paper (protocol)	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer	N/A	Protocol (list of outcomes)
Young 2017;[68] *n* = 1032	Conference abstract	Subsamples of EarlyCDT positives, EarlyCDT negatives and control participants	NR	Smoking point prevalence, attempts to quit, number of cigarettes smoked per day and the Heaviness of Smoking Index
Young 2017;[69] 31 interviews	Conference abstract	Sample of people with positive and people with negative screening test results, either successfully or unsuccessfully attempted to stop smoking or no attempt since screening	NR	Qualitative interviews on facilitators of smoking cessation/cessation support; facilitators included emotional responses to test results
Young 2017;[70] *n* = 31	Conference abstract	Aged 51–74 years screened with the EarlyCDT Lung test (13 positive, 18 negative) and long-term smokers at screening	NR	Qualitative interviews: looking at how screening affected decisions about smoking, including interpretation of test results and emotional responses to results
Clark 2018;[56] *n* = 338	Paper	Subsample of EarlyCDT Lung-positive participants (split between presence of nodules on first CT scan vs. those without)	December 2013 to April 2015	PANAS, LCWS, Health Anxiety Subscale of the Health Orientation Scale, IES. Revised Illness Perception Questionnaire-adapted for lung cancer and lung cancer risk perception
Young 2018;[59] *n* = 31	Paper	Subsample of EarlyCDT Lung test participants (13 positive, 18 negative)	NR	Qualitative interviews: looking at how screening affected decisions about smoking, including interpretation of test results and emotional responses to results
Clark 2019;[57] *n* = 338	Paper	Subsample of EarlyCDT Lung-positive participants (split between presence of nodules vs. those without)	December 2013 to April 2015	Smoking behaviour
Sullivan 2019;[67] *n* = 12,210	Conference abstract	Adults aged 50–75 years at high risk of developing lung cancer		EarlyCDT Lung test results and number of cancers

IES, Impact of Event Scale; LCWS, Lung Cancer Worry Scale; N/A, not applicable; NR, not reported; PANAS, Positive and Negative Affect Schedule.

Another ECLS paper looked at psychological outcomes among 338 patients who tested positive with the EarlyCDT Lung test.[56] The responses of patients with pulmonary nodules on their first CT scan were compared with those of patients without pulmonary nodules on their first CT scan at 3 and 6 months. The paper reported no statistically significant differences between the groups in affect, lung cancer worry, health anxiety, illness perceptions, lung cancer risk perception or intrusive thoughts. Two papers[57,59] reported on smoking behaviour outcomes following lung cancer screening.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Danish cohort of Borg *et al.*[78]

Borg *et al.*[78] performed the EarlyCDT Lung test on a cohort of 246 patients suspected of having lung cancer by their physician. This paper was published after our searches were completed. As patients did not have identified pulmonary nodules, and no data on patients with nodules were reported, the study is not eligible for the main analysis, and so is considered here.

All 246 patients received EarlyCDT Lung, with levels above either the 'high' or 'moderate' thresholds described in Healey *et al.*[10] being considered a positive result. Patients then had CT and cancer diagnosis. All patients were followed up for 1 year to confirm or exclude cancer. The mean age was 65 years, with approximately equal numbers of men and women; 76% of patients were current or former smokers. There were 75 diagnosed lung cancer cases (11 stage I, 17 stage II, 22 stage III and 25 stage IV).

The overall estimated diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung was a sensitivity of 33% (95% CI 23% to 45%) and specificity of 88% (95% CI 82% to 92%). The paper[78] reported diagnostic accuracy for several patient subgroups. The paper noted poor diagnostic accuracy for stage I and II cancers (21% sensitivity for 88% specificity) and for patients aged ≤ 60 years (11% sensitivity at 94% specificity).

The paper[78] concluded that EarlyCDT Lung has insufficient sensitivity to be recommended as part of a low-dose CT lung cancer screening programme. The EAG notes that the paper does not report results for patients with pulmonary nodules, and inclusion was based on physician suspicion of cancer alone, so the study is not directly applicable to diagnosing pulmonary nodules. However, the low diagnostic accuracy in the study is consistent with that seen in the meta-analysis in *Synthesis of diagnostic accuracy*.

Case–control studies of EarlyCDT Lung among patients without confirmed pulmonary nodules

A series of case–control studies were performed to assess the potential diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung. These were reported in 2011 in papers by Boyle *et al.*[29] and Lam *et al.*[32] All these initial case–control studies were of a different panel of autoantibodies to the current version of EarlyCDT Lung: they consisted of a different set of six autoantibodies, rather than the current seven. Moreover, as these were case–control studies, EarlyCDT Lung was performed after cancer diagnosis, and not after identification of pulmonary nodules. For these reasons, the EAG considers these studies to be ineligible for inclusion in the main synthesis.

One of the case–control groups (235 cases and 236 controls, from the UK, the USA, Ukraine and Russia) was subsequently retested using the current seven-panel version of EarlyCDT Lung, using stored serum samples. The results of this reanalysis were reported in Chapman *et al.*,[38] alongside some analysis of the included HIPAA cohort. The diagnostic accuracy for this re-evaluated sample was 41% sensitivity (95% CI 35% to 48%) at a fixed 91% specificity. As this analysis was not of patients with diagnosed pulmonary nodules, it was also not included in the main synthesis.

Case–control studies may have substantial risk of bias when assessing diagnostic accuracy. This is because the test is performed after lung cancer diagnosis rather than before, and it is uncertain whether or not the test results (i.e. the levels of autoantibodies) would change over time, altering accuracy. The patients with cancer are unlikely to be representative of patients who would be included in a prospectively recruited cohort. The case–control study may be missing early-stage tumours, which may be harder to diagnose with EarlyCDT Lung. Similarly, the control sample may not represent typical patients with benign nodules, particularly as patients were not matched on nodule characteristics, and control patients may not have had pulmonary nodules at all. The EAG therefore considers the case–control studies to be at high risk of bias for assessing diagnostic accuracy.

This risk of bias is particularly concerning as the case–control group assessed using the seven-panel version of EarlyCDT Lung was analysed again as part of the paper by Healey *et al.*[10] in 2017. In that paper, the case–control group (called the 'optimisation cohort') was reanalysed alongside data from

HIPAA, including the subset of patients with pulmonary nodules that was included in our main synthesis. Diagnostic accuracy results were presented and are summarised in *Table 9* (based on table 1 of Healey *et al.*[10]).

These results show that diagnostic accuracy from the case–control group was similar to accuracy in the overall HIPAA cohort. However, diagnostic accuracy among patients with pulmonary nodules was notably worse than for the case–control group for sensitivity, specificity and likelihood ratio. This appears to be driven mainly by poorer diagnostic accuracy among smaller nodules, which are both more common than larger nodules in the HIPAA cohort and more likely to be absent from the case–control group (because a cancer has to be diagnosed to be included). The EAG therefore considers that there is reasonable evidence that the diagnostic accuracy estimates from the case–control group may overestimate accuracy among patients with nodules.

In Healey *et al.*,[10] the diagnostic accuracies for nodule and 'optimisation' groups were claimed to be similar because Fisher's exact tests found no evidence of difference (e.g. Fisher's exact test for specificity: $p = 0.28$). However, the number of patients in the nodule group was small (111 patients), and so the EAG considers that lack of evidence of a difference cannot be equated to no difference. The EAG therefore considers that it may be inappropriate to assume that diagnostic accuracy in the case–control group applies to patients with nodules.

The Healey *et al.*[10] risk model

The case–control group in Healey *et al.*[10] was then used to construct two new sets of EarlyCDT Lung test thresholds: the 'high-specificity' threshold (98% specificity, with 28% sensitivity) and the 'low-specificity' threshold (49% specificity for 80% sensitivity). The risk model proposed for general use (see *Figure 1*) was constructed assuming the stated diagnostic accuracy for these two new thresholds is valid. If it is, in fact, an overestimate of the diagnostic accuracy, then the post-test risk estimated by these models will be too high and decisions made using the rule may be invalid.

As the EAG meta-analysis does not support these estimates of diagnostic accuracy, we compare the risk model from Healey *et al.*[10] with an 'EAG model', which has sensitivity estimates taken from the bivariate meta-analysis (see *Figure 7*) at the same specificity thresholds (sensitivity of 5.1% at 98% specificity; sensitivity of 46% at 80% specificity). We note that this analysis does not account for uncertainty in diagnostic accuracy, in either the EAG analysis or that of Healey *et al.*[10]

For people who test negative with EarlyCDT Lung, the post-test risk was assumed to be unchanged from the pre-test risk. For people who test positive with EarlyCDT Lung, the post-test risk was calculated from pre-test risk and diagnostic accuracy as set out in Healey *et al.*[10] Briefly, the pre-test risk and sensitivity/specificity of EarlyCDT Lung were combined to estimate the true-positive and false-positive rates, and these were used to calculate the PPV, which was taken to be the post-test risk.

TABLE 9 Diagnostic accuracy as reported in Healey *et al.*[10]

Group	Sensitivity (95% CI) (%)	Specificity (95% CI) (%)	Positive likelihood ratio (95% CI)
Case–control	41.3 (35.0 to 47.6)	90.6 (87.1 to 94.1)	4.4 (2.9 to 6.6)
HIPAA (all patients)	47.4 (24.9 to 69.8)	90.5 (88.4 to 92.5)	5.0 (3.0 to 8.3)
HIPAA (with nodules)	37.8 (22.2 to 53.5)	85.6 (79.1 to 92.1)	2.6 (1.4 to 4.8)
Small nodules (4–20 mm)	40.0 (15.2 to 64.8)	83.9 (76.2 to 91.6)	2.5 (1.1 to 5.4)
Larger nodules (> 20 mm)	36.4 (16.3 to 56.5)	91.7 (80.6 to 100)	4.4 (1.0 to 18.4)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The pre-and post-test risks for the model using the 'high-specificity' and 'low-specificity' thresholds from Healey *et al.*[10] and from the EAG model are presented in *Figure 9*. The increase in risk if EarlyCDT Lung is positive is much smaller for the EAG model, for the 'high-specificity' threshold, because of the much lower predicted sensitivity. Consequently, a positive EarlyCDT Lung test is less likely to change a patient's risk classification in the EAG model [e.g. from low (< 10%) to intermediate risk (10–70%)].

Comparators

Database searches for all comparators described in *Chapter 1*, *Comparators*, were performed. These searches produced 3647 potentially relevant publications. Given the size of this database, and the limited evidence on EarlyCDT Lung, it was decided to perform targeted screening of these identified publications using keyword searches in EndNote to identify relevant papers.

Keyword searching was used to identify all likely systematic reviews or meta-analyses (91 papers), and these were screened for inclusion. For comparators for which systematic reviews were not identified, further keyword searches were performed to identify relevant individual studies.

Small nodules

We identified no systematic reviews of patients explicitly with small nodules (5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume).

We identified one study[79] that reviewed the outcomes of 211 patients with pulmonary nodules undergoing diagnosis for lung cancer. The study reported that 37 out of 211 patients had nodules of 5–8 mm in diameter, and all were referred to CT surveillance. The number of malignant tumours among these patients was not reported. Six per cent of all patients under CT surveillance had malignant tumours, so it is unlikely that > 6% (i.e. two of the 37) of patients with small nodules had malignancies.

Clinical advice to the EAG was that small nodules tend to be more difficult to biopsy, or may not be amenable to biopsy in some circumstances, so CT surveillance will be the normal management approach for such nodules. See *Computerised tomography surveillance* for discussion of CT surveillance.

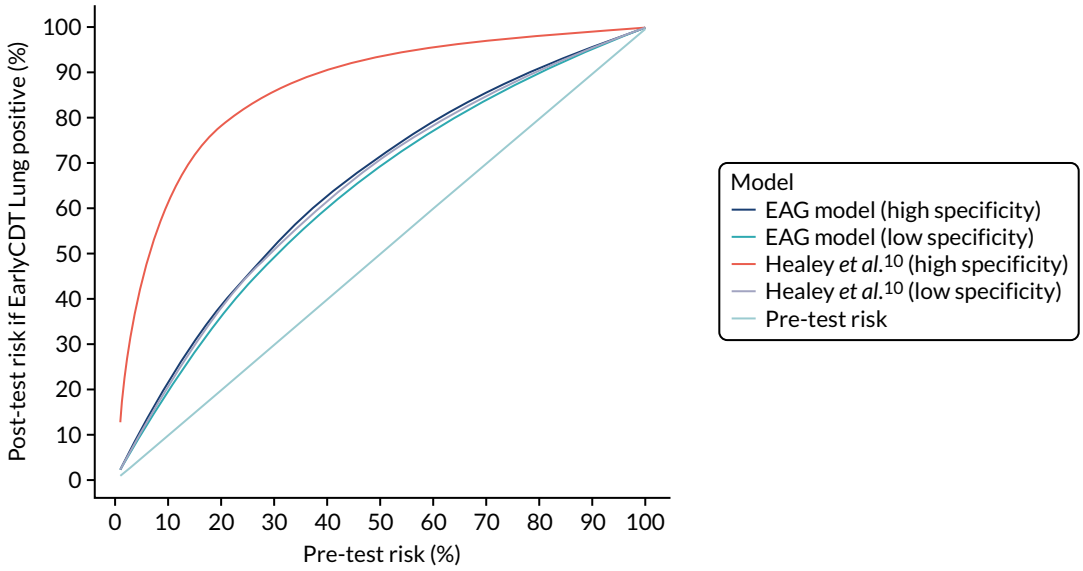


FIGURE 9 Post-test risk using the Healey *et al.*[10] and EAG models.

The Brock risk model

We identified no systematic reviews or meta-analyses of the Brock risk assessment model. Targeted keyword searching for 'Brock' or 'PanCan' (an alternative name for the test) within our EndNote database of comparator studies identified 28 possibly eligible papers, of which nine reported data on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical effectiveness of the Brock model. Studies conducted among Asian populations were excluded because several showed evidence that the Brock model has inferior accuracy in East Asian countries, and so were deemed not relevant to the UK context.[80] Other studies were excluded as no full text was available, no relevant accuracy data were reported or they were multiple publications of the same cohorts.

A summary of the nine included publications is given in *Table 10*. Three of these papers reported data from the National Lung Screening Trial (NLST) cohort. It was unclear whether the papers analysed the same, or different, patients within the wider cohort. For completeness, we report the results of all papers.

Studies were a mix of prospective and retrospective cohorts, with two case–control studies and one clinical trial. All appeared to use a reasonable reference standard of biopsy or surgery or clinical follow-up to confirm the presence or absence of cancer. In all studies, CT was performed before diagnosis, but in retrospective cohorts the Brock risk calculation will have been performed after diagnosis. This is unlikely to lead to substantial bias, given that Brock risk is based on the CT results.

Meta-analysis

Studies generally reported the AUROC curve to summarise diagnostic accuracy, rather than using sensitivity and specificity. This accounts for the fact that the Brock model might be assessed at different risk cut-off points (e.g. 5%, 10%). The forest plot for the meta-analysis of reported AUC values is given in *Figure 10*. This suggests that the Brock model has very good diagnostic accuracy (AUC 92%, 95% CI 90% to 95%), but with some evidence of heterogeneity across studies ($I^2 = 90\%$), with estimated AUCs varying from 79% to 96%. We note that AUC does not provide evidence of the diagnostic accuracy at specific cut-off points of interest (such as the 10% risk cut-off point). A sensitivity meta-analysis excluding two of the three papers reporting data on the NLST cohort, and retaining only the most recent (Winter *et al.*,[88] from 2019) had a very similar result (AUC 91%, 95% CI 87% to 95%).

Five of the included studies reported sensitivity and specificity estimates for the Brock model at various thresholds. These are plotted in *Figure 11*. There was some heterogeneity across studies, even when using the same threshold of risk (e.g. 10%, the squares in *Figure 11*), but all studies suggest high diagnostic accuracy, with 80% sensitivity at 90% specificity appearing to be achievable. This contrasts with the estimated 25% sensitivity at 90% specificity for EarlyCDT Lung.

As there were only two cohorts [i.e. the NLST and the German Lung cancer Screening Intervention (LUSI)] reporting sensitivity and specificity at most risk thresholds, and as these had heterogeneous results (see *Figure 11*), no meta-analysis of sensitivity or specificity is presented here. Consequently, the diagnostic accuracy of the Brock model at any particular risk cut-off point (e.g. the 10% cut-off point to distinguish low-risk and intermediate-risk nodules) is uncertain.

The Herder risk model

We did not identify any systematic reviews or meta-analyses of the Herder risk assessment model. Targeted keyword searching for 'Herder' or 'Mayo' in our EndNote database of comparator studies identified seven possibly eligible studies, of which four reported data on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical effectiveness of the Herder model explicitly. Given this limited number of studies, we also included two studies that reported diagnostic accuracy when combining PET-CT with the Mayo risk tool, which is functionally very similar to the Herder model. As for the Brock model, studies in Asian populations were excluded. One study was excluded as it reported no relevant data.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 10 Summary of papers reporting diagnostic accuracy data for the Brock model

Study	Cohort	Location	Design	Participants (*n*)	Cancers (*n*)	Mean age (years)	Male (%)	Recent or current smokers (%)
Al-Ameri 2015[6]	Independent	UK	Retrospective cohort	244	99	69	50	76.2
Baldwin 2020[81]	Independent	UK	Retrospective cohort	1187	229	65 (approximately)	51.3	NR
Chung 2018[82]	Independent	Netherlands	Retrospective case–control	1786	381	63 (approximately)	47.4	NR
González Maldonado 2020[83]	LUSI (trial)	Germany	Clinical trial	1159	62	57.6	65.8	100 (61.9 current)
McWilliams 2013[84]	PanCan/BCCA	Canada	Prospective cohort	2961	144	NR	NR	NR
Raghu 2019[85]	PLuSS	USA	Prospective nested case–control	50	42	64	57	55 (current)
Tammemagi 2019[86]	PanCan/NLST	Canada/USA	Prospective cohort	1711	111	62.5	53.1	NR
White 2017[87]	NLST	USA	Prospective cohort	2819	116	62	61	NR
Winter 2019[88]	NLST	USA	Prospective cohort	5018	194	63.7	61.3	NR

BCCA, British Columbia Cancer Agency; LUSI, German Lung cancer Screening Intervention; NR, not reported; PanCan, Pan-Canadian Early Detection of Lung Cancer Study; PLuSS, Pittsburgh Lung Screening Study.

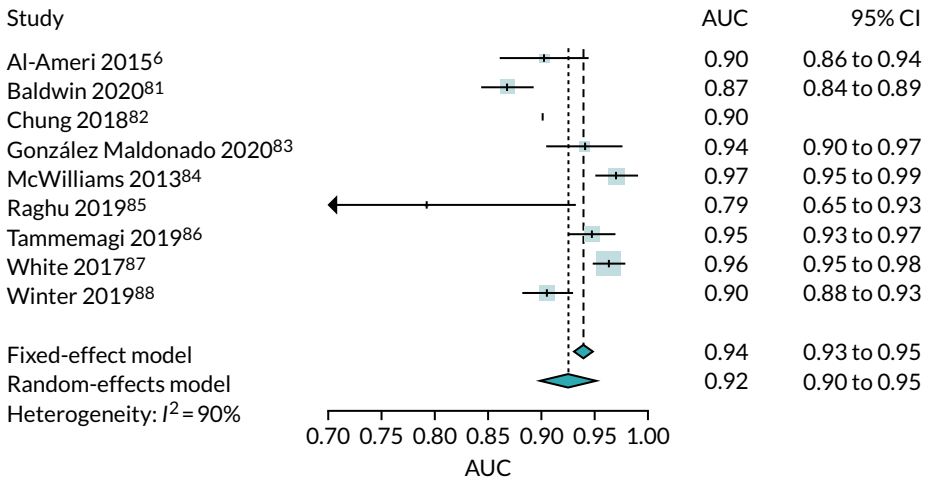


FIGURE 10 Forest plot of AUC values for studies assessing the Brock risk model. The Chung *et al.*[82] study did not report a CI for the AUC, and so was not included in the meta-analysis.

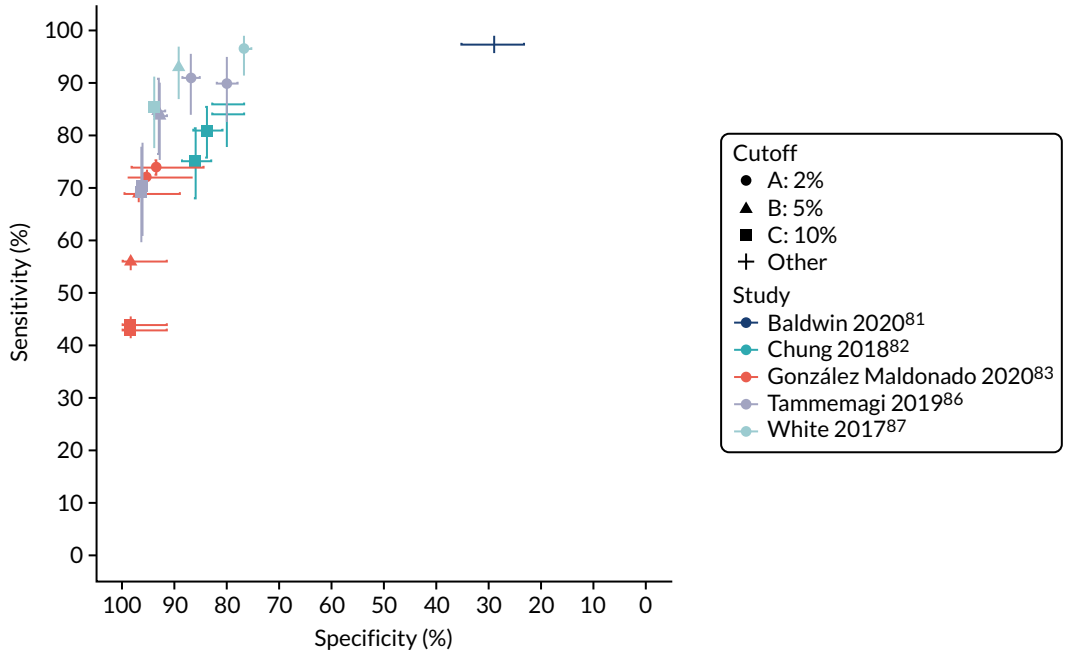


FIGURE 11 Sensitivity and specificity estimates by test threshold for the Brock model.

A summary of the six included cohorts is given in *Table 11*. All six papers reported data from different cohorts. All studies were retrospective cohort studies. All appeared to use a reasonable reference standard of biopsy and surgery or clinical follow-up to confirm the presence or absence of cancer. In all studies, PET-CT was performed before diagnosis, but the Herder or Mayo risk calculation will have been performed after diagnosis. This is unlikely to lead to substantial bias, given that Herder risk is based on the results of PET-CT.

Meta-analysis

For the Brock model, most studies presented results as summary AUCs. A forest plot of these results is shown in *Figure 12*. These results suggest good diagnostic accuracy for the Herder model overall, with an AUC of 84% (95% CI 77% to 92%). There was substantial heterogeneity. The much lower accuracy seen in the Perandini *et al.*[90] study than in earlier studies was notable. That paper acknowledged this difference, but could not explain the heterogeneity.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 11 Summary of papers reporting diagnostic accuracy data for the Herder risk model

Study	Test	Location	Size (*n*)	Cancers (*n*)	Mean age (years)	Male (%)	Recent/current smokers (%)
Al-Ameri 2015[6]	Herder	UK	244	99	69	50	76.2
Herder 2005[12]	Herder	Netherlands	106	61	63	33	75
Murphy 2019[89]	Herder	UK	97	75	69	52	84
Perandini 2017[90]	Herder	Italy	259	153	66	64	90
Evangelista 2014[91]	PET-CT + Mayo	Italy	59	31	70	54	54
Isbell 2011[9]	PET-CT + Mayo	USA	189	138	63	50	74

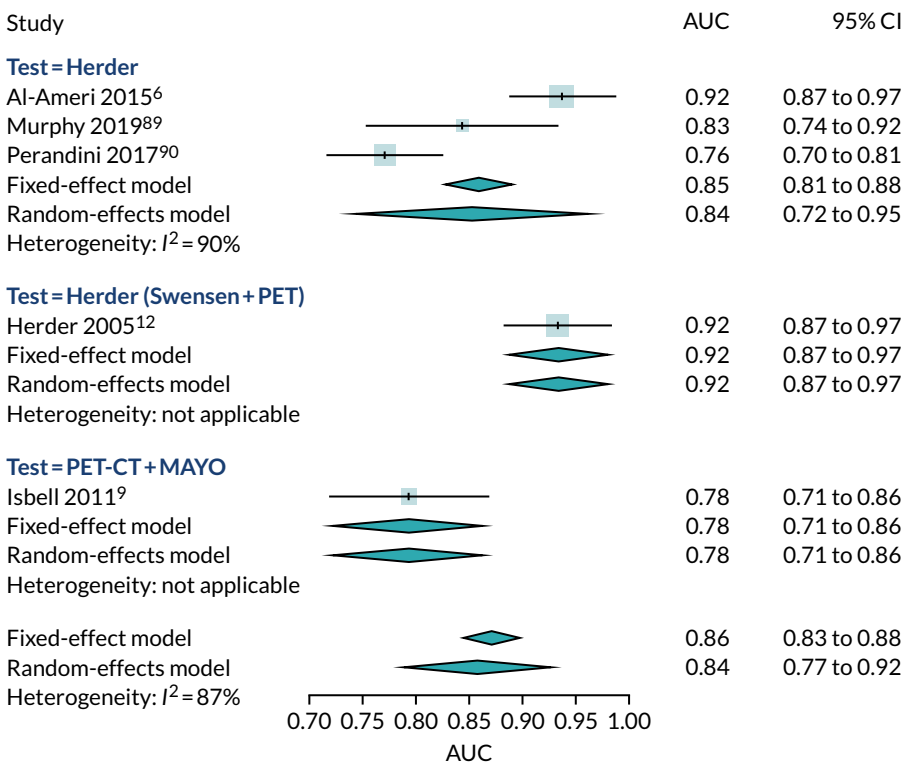


FIGURE 12 Forest plot of AUCs for the Herder risk model.

Only three studies reported any sensitivity or specificity estimates for the Herder model. These are summarised in *Appendix 5*, *Figure 24*. Again, these suggest only moderate to good diagnostic accuracy, of approximately 50–60% sensitivity at 90% specificity. Data were too limited to perform meta-analyses at any specific risk cut-off points.

Brock and Herder risk models

The Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] study was the only study that reported results for both Brock and Herder models. In the study, 244 patients underwent CT; 139 patients underwent PET-CT, provided nodule size was > 5 mm and a physician judged that the risk of malignancy justified performing PET-CT (so not necessarily in line with BTS guidance).

The Brock model had an AUC of 0.902 (95% CI 0.856 to 0.948, $n = 154$) and the Herder model had an AUC of 0.924 (95% CI 0.875 to 0.974, $n = 113$). The Herder model AUC was statistically significantly superior to that for the Brock model ($p = 0.002$). At 90% specificity, the sensitivity of the Brock model was approximately 70% (digitally extracted from ROC curves) and was approximately 78% for the Herder model.

Studies of the use of positron emission tomography–computerised tomography among patients with pulmonary nodules

Targeted keyword searches of the EndNote database of comparators, other diagnostic tests in the care pathway and surveillance, together with citation searching in Google Scholar (Google Inc., Mountain View, CA, USA), identified nine recent (i.e. published after 2010) systematic reviews[92–100] and one review of meta-analyses[101] of studies reporting diagnostic accuracy data for PET-CT among patients with pulmonary nodules.

A review of recent meta-analyses was published in 2020 by Lococo *et al.*[101] Two bibliographic databases were searched from 2010 onwards. The review included 10 meta-analyses of studies that reported results based on a single time point and four meta-analyses that looked at outcomes after dual time points. All except one[92] of the meta-analyses with a single time point reported sensitivities as being greater than specificities. The Lococo *et al.*[101] study also concluded that the data did not support the routine use of dual time-point assessments. However, this study lacked details to inform an assessment of the quality of the meta-analyses. Given this, and the likely duplication of included studies across the different meta-analyses, a focus was made on the more recently published and largest meta-analyses: Jia *et al.*[94] and Li *et al.*[95]

In the Jia *et al.*[94] review, three bibliographic databases were searched and two independent reviewers screened studies and extracted data. The review comprised 23 studies covering a total of 2024 patients. A quality assessment of the included studies was performed, although the out-of-date original QUADAS tool was used, rather than the updated QUADAS-2 tool, which was published in 2011. The QUADAS-2 tool enhances the original tool substantially by using 'signalling questions' to improve both judgments and reporting transparency on key aspects of bias and applicability (which were considered as distinct aspects of study quality).[17] Nevertheless, using QUADAS, nearly all the included studies were deemed to be of moderate or high quality, although it was not possible to verify this, given the limited details reported. Nine of the 23 included studies were conducted in China, Japan or South Korea, with most of the remainder conducted in the USA or Europe (one study was set in the UK). Sixteen studies had a sample size of < 100; the largest study recruited 298 patients. The minimum nodule size among patients ranged between 1.4 mm and 10 mm, and the maximum size was 30 mm in nearly all studies. Standardised uptake value (SUV) thresholds were not reported.

In the Li *et al.*[95] review, two bibliographic databases were searched and two independent reviewers screened studies for eligibility; the data extraction methods used were not clearly reported. The review comprised 21 studies covering a total of 1557 patients. The QUADAS-2 tool was reported as being used for quality assessment, but it appeared that this was not the case; a modified version of the original QUADAS tool appeared to have been used, with each study given a score (maximum of 11, it appeared that most studies scored ≥ 9). Six of the 21 included studies were conducted in China, Japan or South Korea; one study was set in the UK (the same study that was included in Jia *et al.*'s[94] review). Seventeen studies had a sample size of < 100; the largest study recruited 218 patients. Maximum SUV (SUV_{max}) cut-off points to determine malignancy status were 2.5 MBq/g in many studies, although they ranged from 1.5 MBq/g to 24 MBq/g.

Diagnostic accuracy results from both reviews are presented in *Table 12*. Sensitivities are greater than specificities in both meta-analyses and results are broadly similar across outcomes, although this would be expected, given the large overlap of included studies across the two reviews. It appeared that none of the studies in these meta-analyses reported the performance of PET-CT based on nodule size or on pre-test likelihood of malignancy, as categorised in clinical guidelines. Citation searches were therefore conducted for any recent studies that reported such data.

Primary studies of positron emission tomography–computerised tomography with results stratified by pre-test risk or nodule size

Two relevant and recent studies that stratified results by pre-test risk or nodule size were identified. Evangelista *et al.*[102] (2018) and Spadafora *et al.*[103] (2020) conducted a retrospective study of the

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 12 Results of two recent meta-analyses on the diagnostic accuracy of studies of PET-CT among patients with pulmonary nodules

	Meta-analysis results (95% CI); I^2	
Outcome	Jia 2019,[94] 23 studies ($n = 2024$)	[a]Li 2018,[95] 21 studies ($n = 1557$)
Sensitivity (%)	0.89 (0.85 to 0.92); NR	0.88 (0.85 to 0.90); 75%
Specificity (%)	0.78 (0.66 to 0.86); NR	0.67 (0.63 to 0.71); 89%
LR+	3.97 (2.57 to 6.13); NR	3.09 (2.11 to 4.52); 90%
LR–	0.15 (0.10 to 0.20); NR	0.20 (0.13 to 0.29); 72%
DOR	24.04 (12.71 to 45.48); 79%	18.47 (8.75 to 38.97); 81%

a Reported results differ between text and forest plots; forest plot results are reported here.
DOR, diagnostic odds ratio; LR+, positive likelihood ratio; LR–, negative likelihood ratio; NR, not reported.

diagnostic accuracy of fluorodeoxyglucose PET-CT stratified by risk of malignancy, based on the Brock model, among 502 Italian patients with solitary pulmonary nodules (identified by CT images) of between 6 mm and 30 mm in diameter.[102,103] Patients with indeterminate results ($n = 147$) were excluded from the analyses, leaving a sample of 355 patients. Final diagnosis was made by histopathology (of biopsied or excised tissue) and/or by other imaging data at follow-up. Nodules that did not change or that spontaneously resolved during 24 months of follow-up were considered benign. Sensitivity and PPV were significantly higher ($p < 0.05$) among intermediate-risk (5–65%) and high-risk (> 65%) patients than among low-risk (< 10%) patients, whereas specificity and negative predictive value were significantly higher ($p < 0.05$) among low-risk patients than among the other risk subgroups. Results for each risk group were also reported based on different methods of measuring SUV ratios (mediastinal blood pool and liver).

In a 2021 prospective UK multicentre trial [called Single PUlmonary Nodule Investigation (SPUtNIk)], Weir-McCall *et al.*[104] compared qualitative and semi-quantitative PET-CT criteria and the impact of nodule size on the diagnosis of solitary pulmonary nodules of ≥ 8 mm and ≤ 30 mm. The presence/absence of lung cancer was based on biopsy/histology or the completion of 2 years of follow-up. Sensitivity and specificity results were presented by optimised nodule size-specific (< 12 mm, 12–16 mm and > 16 mm) cut-off points for SUV_{max}, standardised uptake ratio to the mediastinal blood pool and positron emission tomography (PET) grade. The study recruited 360 patients and concluded that SUV_{max} was the most accurate technique for the diagnosis of solitary pulmonary nodules and that diagnostic thresholds should be altered according to nodule size. However, the study was limited in its relevance to this assessment in that patient pre-test probability of malignancy was not stratified based on the Brock model and the Herder model was not used to inform an estimate of post-test risk of malignancy.

Computerised tomography surveillance

Targeted keyword searches in our EndNote database of comparators did not identify any systematic reviews or individual cohort studies specifically on using CT surveillance within the pulmonary nodule diagnostic pathway (e.g. among patients with low-risk nodules or nodules of small size).

The Al-Ameri *et al.*[79] study stated that CT surveillance was recommended for 106 patients out of a total sample of 211 (37 with nodule size of < 8 mm, 45 with malignant risk of < 10% following initial CT and 24 with malignant risk of < 10% following PET-CT). Across all of these groups, six had malignant tumours within 2 years of follow-up, suggesting around a 6% risk of malignancy among those referred to CT surveillance. No other studies of CT surveillance within the framework of the BTS guidelines were identified.

Given the limited evidence on CT surveillance directly, we performed targeted searches within our database for studies in which CT was used as a screening tool for lung cancer (i.e. among patients at risk of cancer but with no identified nodules at the time of screening), and reviewed all such studies that reported on the impact of further CT screening (e.g. after 3 months, 6 months or 1 year) among people with identified nodules. We identified five such studies. Given the variation in reporting of these studies, no meta-analysis was feasible, so we present a narrative summary of the studies.

Manchester Lung Health Check

This study has reported both its initial round (in 2018)[105] and a second round (in 2019).[106]

The numbers of people testing positive (i.e. requiring further testing such as PET-CT or biopsy) after 3-month follow-up CT after their first CT scan was around 8.5% (16/189). The rate was similar for 3-month follow-up CT after the second screening around 1 year later (6/69) All malignant tumours identified at the 3-month follow-up CT scans were stage I tumours. Data were not reported for follow-up CT after 3 months.

Some of these patients will be false-positive results (test positive but with benign nodules). There may also be false negatives. There were insufficient data in the published papers to determine the numbers of these. However, of all people referred to cancer clinics on the basis of any CT scan (including those referred after the first screening CT scan), 48.3% were false-positive results.

UK Lung Cancer Screening

Field *et al.*[107] reported the key findings on patients undergoing follow-up CT in the UK Lung Cancer Screening (UKLS) cohort. In this screening, trial participants with small nodules (15–50 mm^3 or 3–5 mm) identified at first screening underwent follow-up CT at 1 year; patients with larger nodules (50–500 mm^3 or 5–10 mm) underwent follow-up CT at 3 months.

Of the 42 diagnosed cancers, 10 were diagnosed at follow-up CT (24%), with the rest identified at first screening. It is unclear whether or not there were any false-negative results (cancers undetected after 2 years). A total of 472 patients had 3-month follow-up CT, 43 were referred for further tests and nine (2%) had cancer (two diagnosed immediately, seven after 1 year of follow-up); 479 patients had a 1-year follow-up, seven were referred for further testing, one of whom had cancer. Six of the seven cancers identified after 1 year were at stage I when detected, with one at stage IV.

NELSON

Walter *et al.*[108] presented results from the Nederlands–Leuvens Longkanker Screenings Onderzoek (Dutch–Belgian Randomized Lung Cancer Screening) (NELSON) trial of CT screening, in which VDT and nodule size were used to diagnose cancer among patients with detected nodules undergoing CT at 3 months and approximately 1 year after the initial screen. Histopathology was used to confirm malignancies. The reference standard for benign nodules was no detected tumour at any NELSON screening round, or in subsequent patient records. Diagnostic accuracy of this approach is summarised in *Table 13* (after table 3 of Walter *et al.*[108]). The combination of volume and VDT produces extremely high sensitivity to detect malignant nodules (estimated at 100%). The specificity is also high.

West London Screening pilot

Bartlett *et al.*[109] reported preliminary results from this screening trial. Of 163 patients with an initially indeterminate CT scan, 143 have since undergone further CT or PET (at 6 weeks or at 3, 6 or 12 months). Of these, 15 had a positive CT, and 10–15 (number not given) were subsequently diagnosed with cancer. Twenty-nine had results that were still indeterminate, and 102 were negative. Further testing has been delayed by COVID.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 13 Diagnostic accuracy of nodule volume and VDT (NELSON study)

Diagnostic accuracy	All nodules			CT within 3 months			CT after 3 months		
	n/N	%	95% CI	*n/N*	%	95% CI	*n/N*	%	95% CI
VDT ≤ 590 days									
Sensitivity	23/25	92.00	73.9 to 98.9	15/17	88.20	64.4 to 98.0	8/8	100	62.8 to 100
Specificity	360/412	87.40	83.8 to 90.3	137/178	77.00	70.2 to 82.6	223/234	95.30	91.7 to 97.4
PPV	23/75	30.70	21.3 to 41.9	15/56	26.80	17.5 to 41.0	8/19	42.10	23.1 to 63.8
NPV	360/362	99.40	97.9 to 100	137/139	98.60	94.6 to 99.9	223/223	100	98.0 to 100
Volume ≥ 65 mm									
Sensitivity	24/25	96.00	78.9 to 100	16/17	94.10	71.1 to 100	8/8	100	62.8 to 100
Specificity	313/412	76.00	71.6 to 79.9	94/178	52.80	45.5 to 60.0	219/234	93.60	89.6 to 96.2
PPV	24/123	19.50	13.4 to 27.5	16/100	16.00	10.0 to 24.5	8/23	34.80	18.7 to 55.2
NPV	313/314	99.70	98.0 to 100	94/95	98.90	93.7 to 100	219/219	100	97.9 to 100
VDT or volume									
Sensitivity	25/25	100.00	84.2 to 100	17/17	100.00	78.4 to 100	8/8	100	62.8 to 100
Specificity	345/412	83.70	79.9 to 87.0	124/178	69.70	62.5 to 76.0	221/234	94.40	90.6 to 96.8
PPV	25/92	27.20	19.1 to 37.1	17/71	24.60	15.9 to 36.0	8/21	38.10	20.7 to 59.2
NPV	345/345	100.00	98.7 to 100	124/124	100.00	96.4 to 100	221/221	100.00	97.9 to 100

NPV, negative predictive value.

Source

Reproduced with permission from Walter *et al.*[108] © Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2019. This is an Open Access article distributed in accordance with the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt and build upon this work, for commercial use, provided the original work is properly cited. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. The table includes minor additions and formatting changes to the original table.

German Lung cancer Screening Intervention

Becker *et al.*[110] reported aspects of the LUSI trial. After the first screening, ≈ 19.6% of screened persons were followed up with CT at 3 or 6 months. The number of cancers among these persons was not stated, but was < 25 (< 6%).

At subsequent annual screening rounds, the recall rate (immediate or 3 or 6 months) ranged from 4.0% to 5.7%. The decline relative to the first round was attributed to the use of VDT to assess risk, which appears to have improved the specificity of screening. Around 13–15% of recalled patients were diagnosed with cancer (about 0.6% of the total screened, per year). Interval cancers, undetected by CT screening, were rare, at around 0.1% per year.

Summary of computerised tomography surveillance evidence

There is currently limited evidence on the clinical accuracy and effectiveness of using CT surveillance to follow up small or low-risk solid pulmonary nodules. The evidence suggests that appropriate use of VDT and nodule diameter should be associated with high diagnostic accuracy of the entire surveillance schedule, with a sensitivity near 100% (but based on one study[108]). The possibility of slow-growing nodules being malignant is not discarded in the BTS guidelines, but determining the numbers of false-negative results (undetected cancers) was not possible for most studies. Existing studies do not distinguish the sensitivity of the different scans within the surveillance schedule. However, the broader evidence reviewed for the BTS guidelines suggests that, although more nodules may be identified to have a VDT of < 400 days at 3 months than at 12 months, the proportion of those with a malignant diagnosis is likely to be higher at 12 months.[3]

The specificity of CT surveillance is unclear. Some studies demonstrate that a high specificity can be achieved (see *Computerised tomography surveillance*), but lower specificity values have been found in other studies, which may be reflective of heterogeneity in the application of CT surveillance in clinical practice.

There is currently no clear evidence on whether or not CT surveillance leads to tumour progression before detection. In the one study that reported data on this, most cancers detected after surveillance were still at stage I at the time of detection.

Systematic reviews and meta-analyses of pulmonary nodule biopsy methods

Targeted keyword searches of the EndNote database of comparators, other diagnostic tests in the care pathway and surveillance, together with citation searching in Google Scholar, identified five recent (i.e. published after 2010) meta-analyses[111–115] that reported diagnostic accuracy outcomes for nodule biopsy methods (*Table 14*). Four meta-analyses were excluded for reporting only 'diagnostic yield'

TABLE 14 Meta-analyses of lung nodule biopsy methods published since 2010 that reported diagnostic accuracy outcomes

Review	Biopsy technique(s)	Pooled diagnostic accuracy results (95% CI)	Pooled safety results (95% CI)
Yang 2014[113] • Six studies	CT-guided transthoracic needle	• Sensitivity: 0.92 (0.88 to 0.95); $I^2 = 56\%$ • Specificity: 0.98 (0.90 to 1.00); $I^2 = 0\%$[a] • LR+: 11.27 (4.2 to 30.6) • LR−: 0.1 (0.06 to 0.19)	Pneumothorax rate: 30% (25% to 34%); 7/341 (0.02%) needed chest tube drainage
Yan 2017[112] • Eight studies	C-arm cone-beam CT-guided PTN	• Sensitivity: 0.96 (0.93 to 0.98); $I^2 = 62\%$ • Specificity: 1.00 (0.91 to 1.00); $I^2 = 81\%$ • LR+: 711.2 (9.5 to 53,326); $I^2 = 62\%$ • LR−: 0.04 (0.02 to 0.07); $I^2 = 64\%$	Pneumothorax rate: only range reported
Liu 2020[111] • 25 studies	CT-guided transthoracic needle	Diagnostic accuracy: 90% (88% to 93%); $I^2 = 83\%$. Subgroup results for type of needle, guidance method and lesion size also reported	Pneumothorax rate: 19% (15% to 24%); $I^2 = 89\%$ Haemoptysis rate: 12% (8% to 15%); $I^2 = 88\%$
Zhang 2016[115] • 21 studies	CT-guided PCN vs. PNA	PCN • Sensitivity: 0.95 (0.93 to 0.96); $I^2 = 6\%$ • Specificity: 0.99 (0.98 to 1.0); $I^2 = 21\%$ • LR+: 54.7 (28.6 to 104.7) • LR−: 0.06 (0.05 to 0.08); $I^2 = 27\%$ PNA • Sensitivity: 0.90 (0.87 to 0.92); $I^2 = 72\%$ • Specificity 0.99 (0.95 to 1.0) • LR+: 24.7 (8.9 to 68.9) • LR−: 0.14 (0.08 to 0.24)	Not evaluated
Zhan 2017[114] • 45 studies	r-EBUS-guided TBL vs. CT-guided PTN	r-EBUS-TBL: sensitivity 0.69 (0.67 to 0.71); $I^2 = 81\%$ CT-PTN: sensitivity 0.94 (0.94 to 0.95); $I^2 = 91\%$	r-EBUS-TBL: pneumothorax needing chest tube drainage, 0.48% (11/2284). Severe bleeding, 0.087% (2/2284) CT-PTN: pneumothorax needing chest tube drainage, 1.09% (127/11,697). Severe bleeding, 0.32% (36/11,234)

LR+, positive likelihood ratio; LR−, negative likelihood ratio PCN, percutaneous core needle; PNA, percutaneous fine-needle aspiration; PTN, percutaneous transthoracic needle; TBL, transbronchial lung.
a Text and forest plots results differ.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

outcomes, and not sensitivity and specificity. These were Han *et al.*,[116] who reported a meta-analysis comparing radial endobronchial ultrasonography and virtual bronchoscopic navigation transbronchial biopsy versus CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy; Sryma *et al.*,[117] who evaluated radial probe endobronchial ultrasonography (r-EBUS)-guided transbronchial cryobiopsy and conventional forceps biopsy; Mondoni *et al.*[118] who compared transbronchial needle aspiration with transbronchial biopsy; and Ali *et al.*'s[119] meta-analysis on guided bronchoscopy.

Of the five included meta-analyses, all reported on CT-guided percutaneous transthoracic biopsy methods, with one meta-analysis[114] additionally reporting results for r-EBUS-guided transbronchial lung biopsy. Given the very limited likelihood of a non-cancerous sample resulting in a cancer diagnosis, all specificity results were, as would be expected, reported as being 1.00 or very close to 1.00. Although two meta-analyses[111,113] reported on CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy methods, Liu *et al.*[111] reported diagnostic accuracy as an outcome, but not sensitivity and specificity. Yang *et al.*[113] searched three bibliographic databases with two independent reviewers screening studies and extracting data. The authors reported a sensitivity of 0.92 (95% CI 0.88 to 0.95) from pooling six studies (sample size range 28–85); four of the six included studies used CT-fluoroscopy and all but one study used core needles. The QUADAS-2 tool was used to evaluate study quality, with all but one of the studies being judged as having a low risk of bias and low applicability concerns. However, no details justifying how these judgements were made were presented.

Zhang *et al.*[115] searched three bibliographic databases; methods for the screening of studies was not reported, although two independent reviewers extracted data. The review compared core needle biopsy with fine-needle biopsy, reporting similarly high sensitivities; 15 of the 21 included studies used core needle biopsy (sample size range 37–901) and six were fine-needle biopsy studies (sample size range 32–406). The QUADAS-2 tool was used to assess the quality of the studies, all of which had an unclear risk-of-bias rating for both index test and reference standard domains. Most studies also had an unclear risk-of-bias rating for the flow and timing domain.

Yan *et al.*[112] searched five databases for studies of C-arm cone-beam CT-guided percutaneous transthoracic needle (PTN) biopsy, with two or three independent reviewers screening studies and extracting data. Eight studies were identified (sample size range 35–1108), resulting in a pooled sensitivity of 0.96 (95% CI 0.93 to 0.98). The quality of the included studies was reported as being generally high, as assessed using the QUADAS-2 tool, although no details were presented to describe how individual judgements were arrived at.

In the meta-analysis by Zhan *et al.*,[114] four databases were searched and two reviewers independently screened studies and extracted data. The authors compared r-EBUS-guided transbronchial lung biopsy with CT-guided PTN biopsy. The old version of the QUADAS tool was used to give studies a quality score out of 14; the maximum score achieved was 8, with most studies having a low score of between 2 and 4. Meta-analyses of 31 studies of r-EBUS-guided transbronchial biopsy and 14 studies of CT-PTN biopsy showed CT-PTN to have higher sensitivity, but also higher rates of pneumothorax events needing chest tube drainage (1.09% vs. 0.48%). Of the other meta-analyses that reported data on pneumothorax events from transthoracic needle biopsies, one reported a rate of 30% overall and 0.02% for events that needed chest tube drainage,[113] and another reported an overall rate of 19%.[111]

Further analyses of clinical effectiveness

As noted in *Synthesis of other clinical effectiveness outcomes*, no study presented any evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung. Similarly, no study has reported any evidence on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung within the diagnostic pathway, in combination with the Brock and Herder risk assessments. To address these issues, we performed a simulation study to examine the potential impact of using EarlyCDT Lung within the diagnostic pathway, and in accordance with BTS guidance.

Methods

Two papers reported complete data on Brock or Herder risk among study participants. The paper by Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] presented a plot of Brock and Herder risk according to nodule status (malignant vs. benign) for all participants in the study. The paper by Perandini *et al.*[90] reported a similar figure for Herder risk only. Data from both figures were digitally extracted to obtain the predicted risks for every participant in these two studies.

To simulate EarlyCDT Lung test results, among people with malignant tumours, a proportion equal to the estimated test sensitivity was randomly assigned to have a positive test result. Similarly, among those with benign tumours, a random proportion equal to 1 – specificity was assigned to have a positive test result. This made the strong assumption that EarlyCDT Lung test results are independent of Brock and Herder risk (given malignancy status). Sensitivity and specificity estimates were taken from the 'high-specificity' EarlyCDT threshold established in Healey *et al.*[10] (sensitivity, 29%; specificity, 98%) and the corresponding 'low-specificity' threshold (sensitivity, 49%; specificity, 80%), to simulate test results at both thresholds, adjusted to ensure that people who are positive at 'high specificity' are also positive at 'low specificity'.

As the EAG meta-analysis does not support these estimates of diagnostic accuracy, we also analysed an alternative 'EAG model' with sensitivity and specificity estimates taken from the bivariate meta-analysis (see *Figure 9*) at the same specificity thresholds (sensitivity 5.1% at 98% specificity; sensitivity 46% at 80% specificity).

Using the simulated EarlyCDT Lung data on disease status, and Brock and Herder risk data from the publications, the post-test risk after Brock or Herder assessment and EarlyCDT Lung was calculated using the approach of Healey *et al.*[10] Briefly, the estimated sensitivity and specificity were combined with the pre-test risk to calculate the post-test PPV, which was taken to be the post-test risk.

Using these predicted post-test risks after EarlyCDT Lung assessment, the diagnostic accuracies of Brock alone, Herder alone, Brock with EarlyCDT Lung and Herder with EarlyCDT Lung were calculated at every percentage risk threshold, with results summarised as ROC curves. Brock and Herder risks were analysed separately, as there were no data on the relationship between Brock and Herder risks.

For four arbitrary categories of pre-test risk [0–10% (using Brock risk), and 10–20%, 20–50% and 50–70% (using Herder risk)], we used the post-test risk data to calculate the expected percentage of patients who would be correctly and patients who would be incorrectly reclassified into the next higher risk category or into a risk of > 70%, based on their EarlyCDT Lung results, to investigate the clinical impact of adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock and Herder risk assessments. The 0–10% category corresponds to patients likely to be offered CT surveillance. The other three categories split the intermediate-risk category (10–70%) into arbitrary smaller ranges to investigate how EarlyCDT Lung might alter risk (and possibly clinical choices) within the intermediate-risk range.

The simulation of EarlyCDT Lung score was repeated 1000 times to obtain a bootstrap sample sufficient to estimate CIs for all results.

Results

Figure 13 presents a bar chart of the extracted data from the Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] and Perandini *et al.*[90] publications showing the distribution of risks. People with benign nodules typically have risks of < 20% for both Brock and Herder. Results for people with malignant nodules are more variable, with a mix of both low and high risks, although risks with Herder model are skewed towards higher values.

Diagnostic accuracy of Brock risk

Table 15 summarises the diagnostic accuracy of Brock risk, and combining Brock with EarlyCDT Lung at a risk threshold of 10%, which is the cut-off point to distinguish between low-risk nodules to go to

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

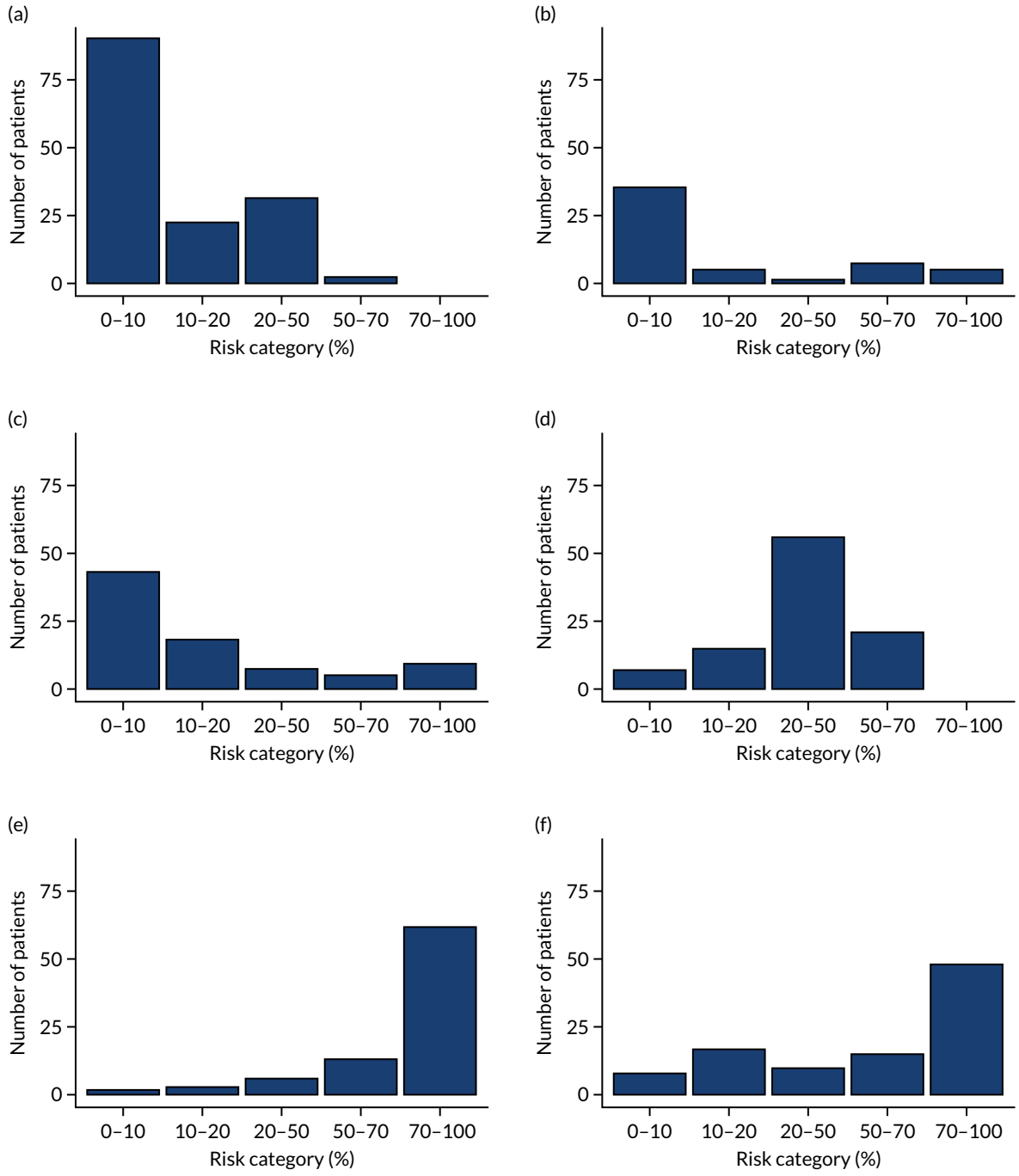


FIGURE 13 Distribution of risks in the Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] and Perandini *et al.*[90] studies. (a) Brock: Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] (benign); (b) Herder: Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] (benign); (c) Herder: Perandini *et al.*[90] (benign); (d) Brock: Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] (malignant); (e) Herder: Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] (malignant); and (f) Herder: Perandini *et al.*[90] (malignant).

TABLE 15 Diagnostic accuracy of combining Brock risk with EarlyCDT Lung at the 10% risk threshold

Method	Sensitivity (%)	Specificity (%)	PPV (%)	NPV (%)
Brock model only	92.9	62.1	62.6	92.8
With EarlyCDT Lung (Healey *et al.*[10] model)	95.6	58.5	61.2	95.1
With EarlyCDT Lung (EAG model)	95.8	57.1	60.4	95.2

NPV, negative predictive value.

CT surveillance and higher-risk nodule requiring further investigation. Adding EarlyCDT Lung may slightly improve sensitivity, while reducing specificity, as would be expected, because more patients will be 'test-positive' after EarlyCDT Lung assessment. However, changes are small. Similarly, changes in positive or negative predictive values are small. This means that people with a post-test risk of > 10% after EarlyCDT Lung are no more likely to have malignant nodules than when using Brock risk alone. Differences between the Healey *et al.*[10] and EAG model are small, with no clear evidence of difference. This may be because few patients are test-positive at the 'high-specificity' threshold for the Healey *et al.*[10] model.

Figure 14 shows the full summary ROC curves at all risk thresholds. Results for thresholds of 10%, 20% and 70% are shown. These results also show no clear benefit of adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock risk assessment, with ROC curves being close together. There is a possible, but small, improvement in sensitivity, matched by a decline in specificity, at each risk threshold. Improvements in sensitivity appear to occur at higher-risk thresholds (e.g. 70%), but the Brock risk is not generally used at higher levels of risk. The improvement in sensitivity is notably smaller using the EAG model than the Healey *et al.*[10] model.

Diagnostic accuracy of Herder risk

Table 16 summarises the diagnostic accuracy of Herder risk, and combining Herder with EarlyCDT Lung at risk thresholds of 10% and 70%, which are the cut-off points to distinguish between low-risk, intermediate-risk and high-risk nodules. As for Brock risk, at the 10% threshold, adding EarlyCDT Lung to the diagnostic pathway leads to no clear improvement in sensitivity, but with a possible small drop in specificity. Differences in diagnostic accuracy are too small to be conclusive.

At the 70% risk threshold, there is a possibility that using EarlyCDT Lung will increase sensitivity substantially while reducing specificity by around 1–2%. This increase in sensitivity is smaller when using the EAG model. This translates into some possible improvement in negative predictive value, but no change in PPV. However, some differences between the Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] and Perandini *et al.*[90] data sets makes drawing firm conclusions difficult.

Figure 15 shows the full summary ROC curves at all risk thresholds. Results for thresholds of 10%, 20% and 70% are shown. When using the Healey *et al.*[10] data and model, these results show a possible increase in sensitivity when adding EarlyCDT Lung to Herder risk assessment, which is most prominent at higher risk thresholds. When using the EAG preferred estimates of diagnostic accuracy, however, this apparent benefit of adding EarlyCDT Lung is substantially reduced.

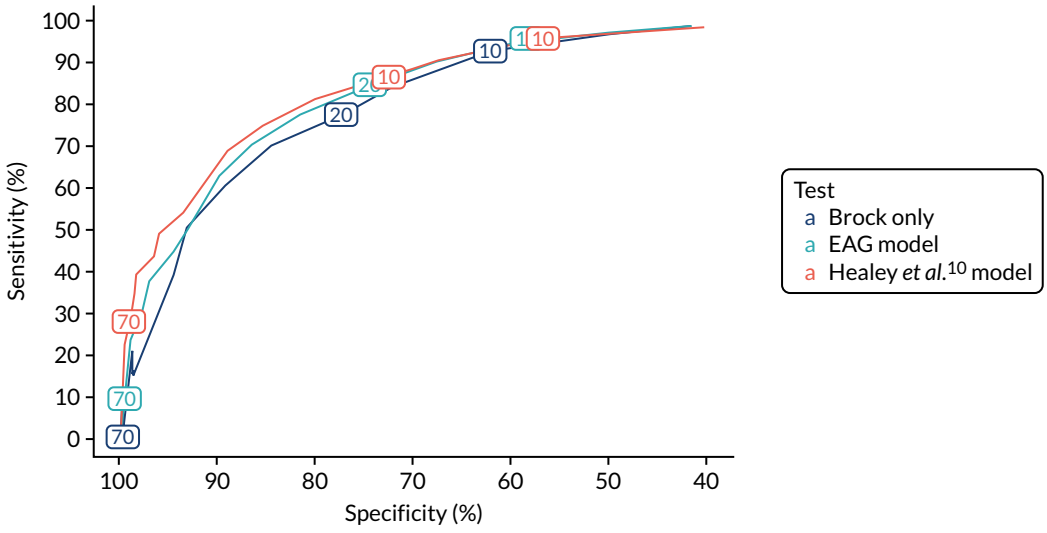


FIGURE 14 Summary ROC curve when combining EarlyCDT Lung with Brock risk.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 16 Diagnostic accuracy of combining Herder risk with EarlyCDT Lung at the 10% and 70% risk thresholds

Method	Data	Risk threshold (%)	Sensitivity (%)	Specificity (%)	PPV (%)	NPV (%)
Herder only	Al-Ameri *et al.*[6]	10	97.7	66.0	82.4	94.6
With EarlyCDT (Healey *et al.*[10] model)			98.3	63.7	81.5	95.8
With EarlyCDT (EAG model)			97.7	65.3	82.0	94.5
Herder only		70	72.1	90.6	92.5	66.7
With EarlyCDT (Healey *et al.*[10] model)			81.4	87.9	91.7	74.6
With EarlyCDT (EAG model)			78.9	88.0	91.4	72.0
Herder only	Perandini *et al.*[90]	10	91.8	52.4	69.8	84.3
With EarlyCDT (Healey *et al.*[10] model)			95.1	47.9	68.6	89.2
With EarlyCDT (EAG model)			94.6	49.2	69.0	88.4
Herder only		70	49.0	89.0	84.2	59.3
With EarlyCDT (Healey *et al.*[10] model)			59.9	87.3	85.0	64.6
With EarlyCDT (EAG model)			55.6	87.8	84.4	62.3

NPV, negative predictive value.

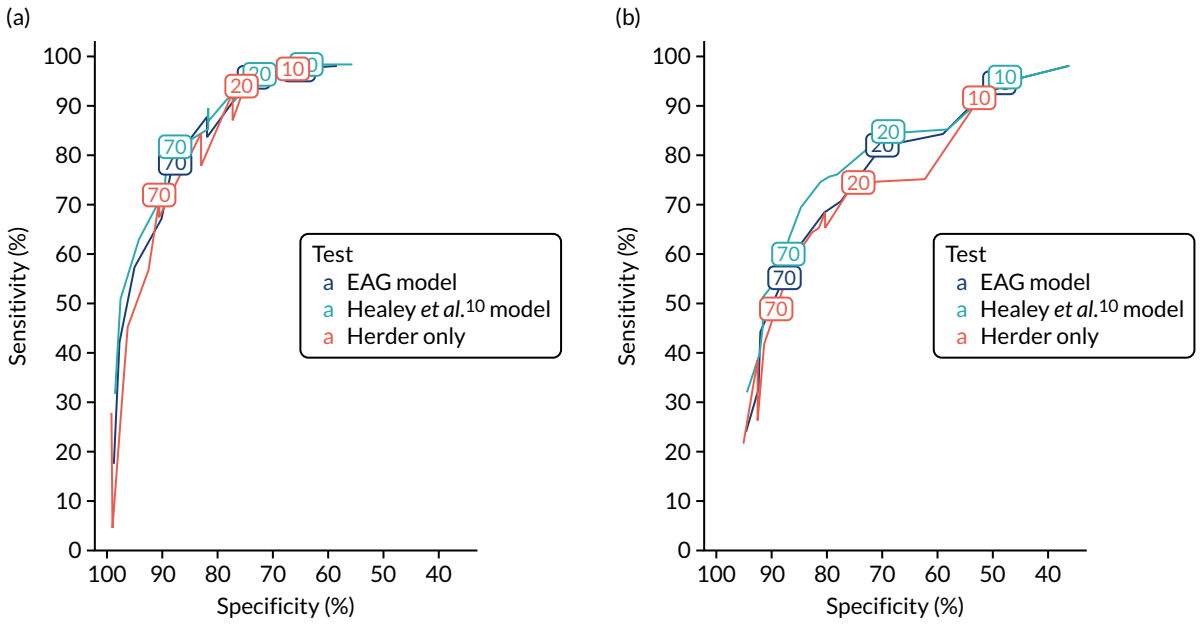


FIGURE 15 Summary ROC curve when combining EarlyCDT Lung with Herder risk: (a) Al-Ameri *et al.*;[6] and (b) Perandini *et al.*[90]

Impact on clinical decision-making

To assess the impact of adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock and Herder risk assessments, *Table 17* shows how many patients would be reclassified into a higher-risk group after using EarlyCDT Lung for four risk categories (0–10% after Brock risk assessment, and 10–20%, 20–50% and 50–70% after Herder risk assessment). Numbers are shown as a percentage of the pre-test risk group. Fuller results, including 95% bootstrap CIs, are given in *Appendix 5*, *Table 34*.

In the 0–10% risk group, assessed using Brock risk, the number of people with a malignant nodule correctly reclassified as having > 10% risk (and so meriting PET-CT or biopsy, rather than CT surveillance) is fairly small, at around 3% for both the Healey *et al.*[10] and EAG models. This is because of the low diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung in this risk group, and the small number of malignant nodules. A small number of people with benign nodules will be incorrectly reclassified as having > 10% risk (either 5.1% or 7.5% of the group). The number of incorrect reclassifications exceeds the number of correct reclassifications by approximately 2 : 1. The increase in risk with a positive EarlyCDT Lung is never sufficient to increase risk to > 70%.

Therefore, combing Brock with EarlyCDT Lung may mean that more people are wrongly reclassified, and will have an unnecessary biopsy, than are correctly reclassified. It is unclear whether or not any benefits of correctly identifying some malignant nodules will outweigh the harms of these unnecessary biopsies, or what the clinical benefits of EarlyCDT Lung might be in smaller nodules for which biopsy would not be feasible.

TABLE 17 Summary of patient risk reclassification when using EarlyCDT Lung in combination with Brock and Herder risk assessments

				As proportion of risk group			
Test	Data	Model	Risk group (%)	Correctly upgraded	Incorrectly upgraded	Correctly upgraded to > 70% risk	Incorrectly upgraded to > 70% risk
Brock	Al-Ameri *et al.*[6]	Healey *et al.*[10] model	0–10	3.0	7.5	0.0	0.0
		EAG model	0–10	2.8	5.1	0.0	0.0
Herder	Al-Ameri *et al.*[6]	Healey *et al.*[10] model	0–10	1.5	3.2	0.0	0.0
			10–20	16.0	12.5	3.4	0.2
			20–50	34.9	0.3	29.0	0.3
			50–70	27.9	6.8	27.9	6.8
		EAG model	0–10	0.0	1.2	0.0	0.0
			10–20	16.4	12.6	0.0	0.0
			20–50	31.8	0.0	1.4	0.0
			50–70	28.6	6.9	28.6	6.9
Herder	Perandini *et al.*[90]	Healey *et al.*[10] model	0–10	6.2	7.3	0.0	0.0
			10–20	20.8	10.1	3.2	0.7
			20–50	20.6	4.2	16.4	0.9
			50–70	32.3	4.9	32.3	4.9
		EAG model	0–10	5.2	5.1	0.0	0.0
			10–20	21.1	10.2	0.0	0.0
			20–50	8.6	2.5	0.0	0.0
			50–70	32.8	5.0	32.8	5.0

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The results among intermediate-risk patients, after Herder risk assessment, appear more favourable. Using the model proposed by Healey *et al.*,[10] at ≥ 20% pre-test risk, 20–35% of patients will be correctly reclassified to a higher risk, generally to > 70% risk. By comparison, few patients with benign nodules are wrongly reclassified (at most 7%). Results with the EAG model were broadly similar. This suggests that a positive EarlyCDT Lung test in this risk range may be a good indicator of a malignant nodule.

There is some variation in results between the Al-Ameri *et al.*[6] and Perandini *et al.*[90] data sets, suggesting some uncertainty in the exact proportions of patients who will have risk reclassified after EarlyCDT Lung.

It is currently unclear what the clinical impact of such a reclassification would be, as it is not clear that there is any clinical benefit from proceeding directly to surgery, rather than first receiving a biopsy.

Discussion

Key conclusions

The most important conclusion with regard to clinical data on EarlyCDT Lung is that there have been only five cohort studies (with 695 patients) of people with pulmonary nodules who have received EarlyCDT Lung. Three of these cohorts are currently available as conference abstracts only. None of the cohorts explicitly performed EarlyCDT Lung after detection of pulmonary nodules using CT of the cohorts, and so none of the cohorts is properly within the BTS guidance pathway for diagnosing pulmonary nodules. Consequently, there are substantial concerns with potential for bias in these cohorts, because the timing of EarlyCDT is not after CT. There are also concerns with the lack of independent assessment of EarlyCDT Lung, with only one fully published cohort study that was not funded or conducted by the manufacturer.

Although the evidence is limited, the existing data suggest that EarlyCDT Lung has low diagnostic accuracy to detect cancer among people with pulmonary nodules. Our bivariate analysis suggests a diagnostic accuracy of around 26% sensitivity at 90% specificity. This is notably lower than the sensitivity reported by the manufacturer (e.g. 41.3% sensitivity for 90.6% specificity in Healy *et al.*[10]). Consequently, the predicted increase in risk from having a positive EarlyCDT Lung test is notably lower than that of the model presented by the manufacturer (see *Figure 9*). We identified very little evidence on diagnostic accuracy when combining EarlyCDT Lung with other tests, or by nodule size. We identified no published evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung among patients with pulmonary nodules (such as changes in diagnosis, or in subsequent testing).

We identified few studies of the Brock and Herder risk models for diagnosing pulmonary nodules. The available evidence suggests a high diagnostic accuracy for both tests, with an AUC of 92% (from eight studies) for the Brock model, and an AUC of 84% (from five studies) for the Herder model. By comparison, the estimated AUC for EarlyCDT Lung was somewhat lower, at 69.4%. Given the comparatively high diagnostic accuracy for the Brock and Herder models, compared with EarlyCDT Lung, it is unclear whether or not adding EarlyCDT Lung to those tests could substantially improve diagnostic accuracy.

Although several meta-analyses of the use of PET-CT among patients with pulmonary nodules were identified, the studies included in these meta-analyses did not report the performance of PET-CT based on nodule size or on pre-test likelihood of malignancy, as categorised in clinical guidelines. Further searches identified only two studies that stratified results either by pre-test risk or by nodule size.

We identified little evidence on the impact of undergoing CT surveillance. Based on one study, using VDT and nodule diameter had very good diagnostic accuracy to detect malignant nodules. Overall, CT surveillance appeared to detect malignant nodules within 1 year, although there is some uncertainty as to the prevalence and progression of malignant tumours among patients undergoing CT surveillance.

It is currently unclear what clinical value using EarlyCDT Lung to remove patients from CT surveillance would offer, partly because the harms of CT surveillance for small nodules are not well quantified (i.e. the harms that would be avoided by EarlyCDT Lung prompting earlier intervention).

There is adequate evidence providing diagnostic accuracy estimates for CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy. Better-quality studies of r-EBUS-guided transbronchial lung biopsy may be needed, although they are probably less widely used than CT-guided biopsy.

Simulation studies suggest that EarlyCDT Lung is unlikely to offer meaningful clinical improvement for low-risk nodules (0–10%), as adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock risk appears to result in little change in diagnostic accuracy over using Brock risk alone, with a decline in specificity, but little or no improvement in sensitivity. Using EarlyCDT Lung among patients with low-risk nodules appears to identify few additional genuinely malignant nodules and may lead to more false-positive results than true-positive results, and so potentially more people being offered unnecessary biopsies.

EarlyCDT Lung may have some use in identifying malignant nodules among those classified as intermediate risk after Herder risk assessment. At the 70% risk threshold, adding EarlyCDT Lung to Herder may improve the sensitivity for only a small decline in specificity. Consequently, a large proportion of malignant nodules in the intermediate-risk group will be correctly identified by EarlyCDT Lung, mostly reclassified to having a new risk of > 70%, with comparatively few false-positive reclassifications. However, these false-positive patients might then needlessly undergo operations with morbidity and mortality risk. It should be noted that these conclusions are from a simulation study, requiring strong modelling assumptions, with high uncertainty. It is also unclear what the clinical benefits to patients would be.

Generalisability

Many of the data on EarlyCDT Lung are either from patients without pulmonary nodules, or come from studies in which EarlyCDT Lung may have been performed before the nodules were identified. No study explicitly using EarlyCDT Lung within the BTS diagnostic pathway currently exists.

Generalisability to the diagnosis of pulmonary nodules identified from CT is therefore highly uncertain, as all analysis assumes that diagnostic accuracy in any patient with pulmonary nodules will apply to those identified by CT.

Only two cohorts on EarlyCDT Lung have been published in full, from the USA and Germany. These are likely to be generalisable to the UK population, but may have different diagnostic pathways in which BTS guidance is not used, which may affect generalisability of diagnosis using EarlyCDT Lung.

Strengths and limitations

We performed a comprehensive search for EarlyCDT Lung studies. This review is therefore likely to have identified all evidence currently published, including all studies reported only as conference abstracts.

To our knowledge, this review is the first meta-analysis of all evidence on EarlyCDT Lung, and the first analysis to investigate the possible impact of adding EarlyCDT Lung to Brock and Herder risk assessments.

Overall, analysis was limited by lack of data, with only two fully published studies, and potential for risk of bias and poor generalisability. This meant that there was little scope for statistical analysis, and a lack of robustness in results. The EAG considers that the existing evidence is too limited to draw any firm conclusions on the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung.

There is no published evidence on the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung. This meant that clinical impact was investigated by a simulation study only, which required strong assumptions of uncertain validity.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Main gaps and limitations in the clinical evidence

The key gap in the evidence is the limited diagnostic accuracy data, specifically among patients with pre-diagnosed pulmonary nodules. The EAG concludes that diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung is uncertain and potentially at high risk of bias.

Given this, the validity of the risk model proposed by Oncimmune (see *Figure 1*) is uncertain as it is based on potentially biased results from studies of patients without pulmonary nodules. The meta-analysis in this review suggests a lower diagnostic accuracy than that used by the company. The EAG considers that a new model appropriately reflecting diagnostic accuracy among patients with pulmonary nodules is needed. Any new risk model will require independent validation in further cohort studies.

We identified limited evidence on comparator tests in the BTS diagnostic pathway. The diagnostic accuracy of both Brock and Herder models is uncertain, particularly at key risk cut-off points of 10% and 70%. Consequently, there is also substantial uncertainty about the diagnostic accuracy when combining these tests with EarlyCDT Lung. The diagnostic accuracy of VDT in CT surveillance is currently limited to one study, so the ability to identify malignant nodules among patient undergoing CT surveillance is uncertain.

We identified no published evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung. Evidence is needed, particularly on the:

- numbers of patients moving from CT surveillance only to PET-CT or biopsy after a positive EarlyCDT Lung test, including clinical benefits and harms of this in terms of earlier diagnosis and unnecessary biopsies
- impact on a positive EarlyCDT Lung test in the intermediate-risk (10–70%) group, particularly how clinical management might change if risk is increased but remains within this intermediate range
- impact of moving risk from intermediate to high risk (> 70%) after a positive EarlyCDT Lung test, whether or not this would this lead to immediate excision without biopsy, and the clinical benefits and risk of excision without biopsy.

There is generally limited evidence on the implementation of the overall BTS pathway, including on patient outcomes. Evidence is needed on the:

- prevalence of malignancies by tumour size, Brock and Herder risks and their correlations
- clinical outcomes for patients undergoing CT surveillance, including time to identify malignant nodules, and disease progression during CT surveillance
- clinical management choices for patients at intermediate risk, including impact of choosing between CT surveillance, image-guided biopsy and immediate excision or surgery.

Chapter 4 Evidence on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung

This section provides an overview of existing cost-effectiveness evidence on the use of EarlyCDT Lung for the assessment of solid pulmonary nodules, so as to ascertain its generalisability to the relevant decision problem. The review also aimed to identify (1) key structural and parameter assumptions and (2) components of value of the technology, as well as characterise evidence linkage mechanisms used to link these components of value to final outcomes, in the existing cost-effectiveness models.

Search and studies identified

The search detailed in *Chapter 2*, *Literature search*, identified 3233 records. The first stage of screening identified two potentially relevant records, based on their title and/or abstract. The corresponding full-text articles were retrieved and assessed for inclusion. The two studies[120,121] met the inclusion criteria (see *Chapter 2*, *Cost-effectiveness reviews*, *Study selection*) and were included in this review.

Methods and key assumptions of the identified studies

The two identified studies are summarised in *Table 18*. The quality assessment of these studies followed a checklist specific to model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests,[21] which is reported in *Appendix 7* (see *Tables 35* and *36* for Edelsberg *et al.*[120] and Sutton *et al.*,[121] respectively).

TABLE 18 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung

Study and perspective	Population	Population characteristics	Diagnostic comparators	Analytical approach, time horizon	Outcomes
Edelsberg 2018[120] • US health-care system	Patients with incidentally detected intermediate-risk nodules of 8–30 mm and intermediate risk (5–60%) of lung cancer	• Mean age: 65.3 years • Female: 47.1% • Smokers: 76.5% • NSCLC/SCLC: 94%/4% • Malignancy prevalence: 9.5% • Baseline cancer stage distribution for malignant nodules: 100% local	• EarlyCDT Lung • CT surveillance alone EarlyCDT Lung is a one-off test, whereas CT surveillance is repeated at 4, 10 and 21 months Patients with a positive EarlyCDT Lung result receive a diagnostic biopsy or wedge resection. Patients with negative test results either enter or remain in CT surveillance until they test positive or the surveillance interval elapses.	• Decision analytic model, lifetime (given use of life expectancies) • Structure not described	• Cost per life-year gained and cost per QALY gained • Disease stage distribution • % stage shift

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 18 Summary of cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung (*continued*)

Study and perspective	Population	Population characteristics	Diagnostic comparators	Analytical approach, time horizon	Outcomes
			It is unclear how patients who test positive to CT surveillance are managed Two scenarios evaluate alternative diagnostic accuracy values for EarlyCDT Lung (scenario A: sensitivity 0.41 and specificity 0.93; scenario B: sensitivity 0.28 specificity 0.98)		
Sutton 2020[121] • UK health-care provider	Patients with IPNs identified by imaging, which are between 4 mm and 20 mm in size and carry a risk of malignancy of 10–65% (lung cancer)	• Mean age: 62 years • Malignancy prevalence: 9.5% • Baseline cancer stage distribution for malignant nodules: 87.5% local; 12.5% regional	• EarlyCDT Lung • CT surveillance alone EarlyCDT Lung is a one-off test, whereas CT surveillance is repeated at 3, 12 and 24 months Patients with positive tests in either strategy are subject to diagnostic biopsy, followed by surgical removal if the nodule is confirmed to be malignant (or if benign but with nodule growth) Patients with negative test results either enter or remain in CT surveillance until they test positive or the surveillance interval elapses Two scenarios evaluate alternative diagnostic accuracy values for EarlyCDT Lung (scenario A: sensitivity 0.41 and specificity 0.93; scenario B: sensitivity 0.28 specificity 0.98)	Decision analytic model: • Decision tree + • Markov model; multiple health states (undiagnosed benign, diagnosed benign, undiagnosed local, undiagnosed regional, undiagnosed distant, diagnosed local, diagnosed regional, diagnosed distant, recurrence mortality, disease free, cancer mortality) Lifetime time horizon	• Cost per QALY • EVPI • EVPPI

EVPI, expected value of perfect information; EVPPI, expected value of partially perfect information; IPN, indeterminate pulmonary nodule; NSCLC, non-small cell lung cancer; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year; SCLC, small cell lung cancer.

Both studies assess the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung, compared with routine CT surveillance, for the diagnosis of lung cancer among patients with solid pulmonary nodules using a decision-modelling approach. The two studies took a health-care payer perspective; Edelsberg *et al.*[120] is set in the US health-care system, whereas Sutton *et al.*[121] is set in the UK NHS. Edelsberg *et al.*[120] assumed a higher cost of EarlyCDT Lung than Sutton *et al.*[121] (cost per test: US$575 vs. £70).

The proposed positioning of EarlyCDT Lung and the target patient population are defined differently in the two studies. The target population in Edelsberg *et al.*[120] is defined as patients with incidentally detected nodules of 8–30 mm and intermediate risk (5–60%) of lung cancer. This population was considered relevant by the authors because there was some evidence that this group of patients might be followed up with routine CT surveillance instead of PET-CT, as recommended by the ACCP for nodules of this size. Sutton *et al.*[121] considered a patient population with nodules of 4–20 mm, and a risk of malignancy (lung cancer) of 10–65%. The population choice was not explicitly justified in this study. The authors state only that the BTS guidelines consider that some nodules with a 10–70% risk of malignancy have too low a risk to be considered for biopsy and can instead be followed up with CT surveillance or 'watchful waiting'.

Both studies assumed the same prevalence of malignant nodules (9.5%), sourced from a study on the diagnostic follow-up and management of nodules of 8–30 mm by a pulmonologist and/or a thoracic surgeon in a North American (USA and Canada) setting.[122] In what concerns the cancer stage distribution at baseline, Edelsberg *et al.*[120] assumed that all patients with malignant nodules had local disease (sourced from Tanner *et al.*[122]), whereas Sutton *et al.*[121] assumed that only 87.5% had local disease and the rest had regional disease (sourced from Gould *et al.*[123]).

Both studies compare EarlyCDT Lung in addition to a CT surveillance schedule with CT surveillance alone. Patients in the EarlyCDT Lung + CT surveillance strategy receive a one-off EarlyCDT Lung test at the start of the model, which produces a dichotomous test result (positive/negative). Neither of the studies reports the criteria for positivity (i.e. the diagnostic cut-off point for each of the seven autoantibodies in the test panel and whether one or more autoantibody levels need to be elevated for the test to be positive). Patients who test positive with EarlyCDT Lung receive a diagnostic biopsy (some patients in Edelsberg *et al.*[120] receive wedge resection instead). Biopsy is assumed to be 100% accurate and patients with benign nodules (false-positive result on EarlyCDT Lung) proceed to CT surveillance whereas those with malignant nodules proceed to excision. Patients who test negative with EarlyCDT Lung enter CT surveillance to assess tumour growth, following the schedules described in *Table 18*.

All patients under CT surveillance remain under CT surveillance until they test positive (i.e. until nodule volume doubles in Edelsberg *et al.*;[120] unclear in Sutton *et al.*,[121] but also based on change in nodule volume) or reach the end of the surveillance interval.

Patients who test positive during CT surveillance in Sutton *et al.*[121] receive a biopsy to excise the nodule (type of surgery not specified in the manuscript). It is unclear how patients who test positive during CT surveillance in Edelsberg *et al.*[120] are managed.

The modelling approach taken by Edelsberg *et al.*[120] is insufficiently described in the manuscript, but it appears to quantify long-term outcomes using life-expectancy projections (and HRQoL gains) conditional on nodule malignancy, cancer histology [non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) or small cell lung cancer (SCLC)], cancer stage (local, regional or distant) and patient characteristics (see *Evidence linkage*). The model tracks VDT and cancer stage progression over 2 years, with VDT and progression probabilities informed by Gould *et al.*[123] The stage distribution for each strategy is calculated at 2 years based on this. It is unclear from which time point in the model the life-expectancy projections were applied.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

This model also considers overdiagnosis of indolent malignant nodules (i.e. nodules that are not aggressive, despite being malignant); this was implemented as a reduction in the malignancy prevalence of 18% (based on data from a lung cancer screening population). The authors state that because all lung cancers are diagnosed by both strategies under comparison, overdiagnosis is equally frequent for these strategies and it affects only the de facto prevalence.

The modelling structure in Sutton *et al.*[121] comprises a decision tree and a Markov model with monthly cycles and half-cycle correction. The Markov model component is stated to have the same structure as the model used by Gould *et al.*[123] At the first cycle in the model, the decision tree dichotomises patients in each strategy according to the disease status (positive/negative) and then applies test diagnostic accuracy estimates to classify patients according to their test results as true positive, false negative, true negative and false positive. Patients then enter the Markov component of the model according to whether they have been correctly diagnosed (diagnosed health states: benign or malign) or not (undiagnosed health states), and their disease stage for patients who have malignant nodules.

In the Markov model, only patients in undiagnosed cancer health states (local or regional) seem to be able to progress between disease stages (local to regional and regional to distant). Progression between cancer stages for undiagnosed people is dependent on nodule growth over time. Patients in the diagnosed benign state remain in the state, but may undergo surgical biopsy in future cycles if CT surveillance detects nodule growth. Patients with diagnosed (and treated with either surgery alone or with chemotherapy or radiotherapy) malignant local and regional nodules have a time-dependent mortality risk because of cancer (due to recurrence or regional cancer for diagnosed local and regional cancer, respectively) for 5 years, after which they transition to the disease-free state. Patients in the diagnosed distant states have a lifetime constant risk of cancer-related mortality, as do patients with undiagnosed malignant nodules. Patients in all health states are subject to age-adjusted general population mortality. Cancer-related mortality, probability of benign nodule growth and disease progression probability were sourced from Gould *et al.*[123]

Two scenarios are analysed separately in each study, considering alternative values for the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung: scenario A considers a sensitivity and specificity for EarlyCDT Lung of 41% and 93%, respectively, and scenario B considers a sensitivity and specificity of 98% and 28%, respectively (both value sets are sourced from Healey *et al.*;[10] see details in *Chapter 3*, *EarlyCDT Lung studies*). These scenarios were each evaluated as a pairwise comparison against CT surveillance alone. One of the key differences between the two studies is that CT surveillance is assumed to detect all malignant nodules over the 2 years of follow-up in Edelsberg *et al.*, whereas, in Sutton *et al.*,[121] there is misclassification under CT surveillance, leading to a proportion of undiagnosed malignant nodules at the end of the surveillance schedule. Sutton *et al.*[121] synthesised diagnostic accuracy data from studies identified in Gould *et al.*[123] to inform the sensitivity and specificity of CT (92.3% and 72.3%, respectively). Both Edelsberg *et al.*[120] and Sutton *et al.*[121] assumed that biopsy was 100% accurate.

Results of the identified studies

Table 19 summarises the cost-effectiveness results from the two studies. Both studies conclude that EarlyCDT Lung is a cost-effective use of health-payer resources, compared with CT surveillance alone, as the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios are below the cost-effectiveness thresholds in the studies' jurisdiction. Despite the two models relying on similar data sources and assumptions, the incremental cost-effectiveness ratios of EarlyCDT Lung + CT surveillance, compared with CT surveillance alone, differ substantially across the two studies.

Beyond the difference in the per-patient costs of the test itself, it is difficult to understand which parameters are driving these differences in cost-effectiveness, given the lack of detail and clarity on important analytical choices in both models. Furthermore, Sutton *et al.*[121] do not report life-years

TABLE 19 Summary of cost-effectiveness results in the studies of EarlyCDT Lung

	Total cost	Incremental cost[a]	Total QALYs	Incremental QALYs[a]	Total LYG	Incremental LYG[a]	ICER[a] (per QALY)
***Edelsberg* et al.**[120]							
CT surveillance	US$4040	–	9.793	–	12.130	–	–
EarlyCDT Lung scenario A + CT surveillance	US$4989	US$949	9.832	0.039	12.183	0.053	$24,330
EarlyCDT Lung scenario B + CT surveillance	US$4722	US$682	9.821	0.027	12.167	0.037	$24,831
***Sutton* et al.**[121]							
CT surveillance	£2261	–	10.685	–	–	–	–
EarlyCDT Lung scenario A + CT surveillance	£2410	£149	10.7465	0.0614	–	–	£2417
EarlyCDT Lung scenario B + CT surveillance	£2358	£97	10.7308	0.0457	–	–	£2121

ICER, incremental cost-effectiveness ratio; LYG, life-years gained; QALY, quality-adjusted life-year.
a Compared with CT surveillance.

Note
Scenario A: sensitivity = 0.41, specificity = 0.93; scenario B: sensitivity = 0.28, specificity = 0.98.

gained in the model or conduct a thorough exploration of parameter and structural uncertainty, which would have aided interpretation of differences between models. The main differences between the two models in terms of parameterisation and structural assumptions are as follows:

- higher cost of EarlyCDT Lung in Edelsberg *et al.*,[120] compared with Sutton *et al.*[121] (cost per test: US$575 vs. £70)
- higher costs of health care in Edelsberg *et al.*[120]
- baseline distribution of malignant nodules across disease stages
- actual malignancy prevalence estimate applied in the model: approximately 2% lower in Edelsberg *et al.*[120]
- assumption of no misclassification at the end of surveillance in Edelsberg *et al.*[120]
- Edelsberg *et al.*[120] only explicitly model disease progression during the 2 years of CT surveillance with a 55.3% probability of progression over 2 years (or an annual probability of 33.1%)
- modelling of long-term outcomes as life-expectancy (HRQoL adjusted and unadjusted) pay-offs,[120] versus through a Markov model.[121]

We do not focus here on examining the studies' results, as these are unlikely to be appropriate to inform the decision problem defined by the NICE scope (see *Decision problem and relevance to National Institute for Health and Care Excellence Diagnostics Assessment Report scope*). However, the differences in results between studies suggest that there are differences in terms of how each study modelled the value of EarlyCDT Lung and the evidence linkage used to translate this into impact on health and cost differences. In the next section, we first critique the two studies in terms of their relevance to the scope of this assessment. We then examine in more detail the drivers and components of value of EarlyCDT Lung (vs. CT surveillance) and the evidence linkage approach taken, to better understand the modelling of the mechanisms of value accrual and support the development of a conceptual model to assess the cost-effectiveness EarlyCDT Lung.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Critique

Decision problem and relevance to National Institute for Health and Care Excellence Diagnostics Assessment Report scope

The suitability of the identified studies to inform the decision problem defined by the NICE DAR scope is assessed in this section. *Table 20* compares how the studies relate to the NICE scope in three key areas for which the EAG identified a lack of alignment.

The study populations in the identified studies do not appear to match the population defined in the scope to the current assessment. Malignancy prevalence, a key model parameter, is informed in both studies by data from Tanner *et al.*,[122] a US study that included patients with pulmonary nodules at an intermediate risk of malignancy who were managed with CT surveillance despite indication for PET-CT according to ACCP guidelines. The ACCP guidelines for the management of pulmonary nodules are not followed in UK clinical practice, and differ from corresponding BTS guidelines in how to perform malignancy risk assessment and the risk cut-off points used to guide diagnostic follow-up (see *Chapter 1*,

TABLE 20 Cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung vs. scope

Study characteristics	NICE DAR scope		Edelsberg *et al.*[120]	Sutton *et al.*[121]
Patient population	Patients without previous history of cancer and with solid pulmonary nodules of > 5 mm in diameter or > 80 mm^3 in volume		Patients with incidentally detected intermediate-risk nodules of 8–30 mm and intermediate risk (5–60%) of lung cancer	Patients with nodules of 4–20 mm, and a risk of lung cancer of 10–65%
Position in the pathway	Multiple positions: 1. Nodules 5–8 mm in diameter or 80–300 mm^3 in volume	Current practice: 1. CT surveillance	• Patients assumed to be eligible for PET-CT, but who do not receive this test • Comparator: CT surveillance	• Unclear, data sources suggest similar to Edelsberg *et al.*[120] • Comparator: CT surveillance
	2. Nodules > 8 mm in diameter or > 300 mm^3 in volume with			
	2.1. < 10% risk of malignancy using the Brock model	2.1. CT surveillance		
	2.2. ≥ 10% risk of malignancy using the Brock model	2.2. PET-CT		
	3. Nodules > 8 mm in diameter or > 300 mm^3 in volume with			
	3.1. < 10% risk of malignancy using the Herder model	3.1. CT surveillance		
	3.2. 10–70% risk of malignancy using the Herder model	3.2. Image guided biopsy, excision biopsy or CT surveillance		
Test result format and use of test result	• Categorical test result: low, moderate, high • Upgrade patient pre-test malignancy risk scores		• Binary test result: positive (malignant), negative (benign) • Identify malignancy	

Diagnosis of lung cancer). Furthermore, clinical opinion suggests that adherence to BTS guidelines is high and that PET-CT is widely available in UK clinical practice, so in the UK patients with nodules at an intermediate risk of malignancy would receive PET-CT and further risk assessment, rather than going directly to CT surveillance at the first stage of risk assessment with the Brock model. As the Edelsberg *et al.*[120] study is set in the US health-care system and they are explicitly trying to evaluate the use of EarlyCDT Lung where clinical guidance is not adhered to, the data from Tanner *et al.*[122] may be of some relevance. In Sutton *et al.*,[121] which is set in the UK NHS, the authors do not justify the selection of this study to inform malignancy prevalence.

It is unlikely that the characteristics of patients in Tanner *et al.*[122] are comparable to those of the patients in the current assessment population. The EAG considers that the prevalence estimates sourced from this study, and used by both cost-effectiveness studies, are unlikely to be of relevance to the populations defined in the NICE DAR scope.

Both studies compare EarlyCDT Lung in addition to CT surveillance. These studies do not discuss other diagnostic comparators, or alternative positioning of the new technology in the diagnostic pathway. In Sutton *et al.*,[121] it is not even clear where exactly in the diagnostic pathway the technology is being used, given that there are two points for risk assessment (pre PET-CT with the Brock model and post PET-CT with the Herder model), and that the nodules in this study are in a category of risk (10–65%) that does not match those defined by the BTS guidelines. The closest match for the patients in Sutton *et al.*[121] would appear to be patients with intermediate-risk nodules (10–70%) following assessment with PET-CT and the Herder model (even if the evidence used to populate the model is not necessarily reflective of this group). In this position in the diagnostic pathway, follow-up options include CT surveillance, but also imaging-guided biopsy or excision biopsy. This suggests that not all relevant comparators have been considered in this study.

The diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung is not modelled as proposed in the information submitted by the company in either of the identified studies. In Edelsberg *et al.*[120] and Sutton *et al.*,[121] EarlyCDT Lung diagnostic accuracy reflects its ability to correctly identify malignancy, whereas the company proposes that EarlyCDT Lung results are used to update patient pre-test malignancy risk scores according to a risk calculator and inform clinical decision based on the updated score (see *Chapter 3*, *Case–control studies of EarlyCDT Lung among patients without confirmed pulmonary nodules*). The EAG also notes that the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung is likely to be overestimated in Healey *et al.*[10] (see *Chapter 3*, *Case–control studies of EarlyCDT Lung among patients without confirmed pulmonary nodules*), which could bias the cost-effectiveness results of the identified studies.

The EAG concludes that the existing studies cannot directly inform the current decision problem, given the substantial differences between the models and the NICE DAR scope. The EAG concerns in regard to the suitability of the studies to inform the decision problem stem from the following issues:

- The studies' populations are unlikely to be reflective of patients in the UK clinical practice at any point in the diagnostic pathway, and estimates of prevalence lack generalisability to the population of interest.
- The position of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway as modelled in these studies does not match the potential uses of the technology under the defined scope, and the diagnostic comparators considered do not include all relevant alternatives.
- The diagnostic test use in the studies does not match the use proposed by the company in the DAR. The diagnostic accuracy metric (specificity and sensitivity at a single diagnostic threshold) of the evidence used in the studies is not appropriate to inform the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung used as part of malignancy risk assessment.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Components of value

In this section, we examine the components of value (i.e. the features of the test in regard to comparators that allow establishing and quantifying trade-offs, the balance of which determines the net value of the technology) modelled in each study and how the evidence on these was linked to health and cost outcomes. The components of value for EarlyCDT Lung in relation to CT surveillance identified across the two studies are summarised in *Table 21*.

Both models consider the additional cost of EarlyCDT Lung, compared with CT surveillance alone (see *Table 21*, item 1), although the cost per test is substantially higher in Edelsberg *et al.*[120] than in Sutton *et al.*[121] (US$575 vs. £70). The two test cost estimates were informed by Oncimmune, and neither study details how these estimates were calculated or whether they include only the cost of the test or also other associated costs (e.g. training and administration costs). It is unclear why there is such a difference in this parameter between the two studies. It is worth noting that the EarlyCDT Lung cost per test included in the within-trial cost-effectiveness analysis of EarlyCDT Lung in the context of screening in Scotland (ECLS; see *Chapter 3*, *The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial*), as informed by Oncimmune, was £95 (per blood test, based on US$124 per kit).[14] This study also included a cost for blood collection, consisting of the cost of 15 minutes of nurse time at the general practice. As noted in *Chapter 1*, *Cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing*, the cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing should include not only the cost of the test, but also the costs of (1) consumables required to process the test, (2) test administration (including blood collection), (3) training needed to process/administer the test, and (4) costs of delivering test results to individuals. Both Edelsberg *et al.*[120] and Sutton *et al.*[121] may not have included all relevant categories of cost in the cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing.

Remaining effects are indirect, in that the impact of the test on outcomes is realised indirectly by tailoring patient management to the test result of each individual. The studies present a common and key value mechanism for EarlyCDT Lung, compared with CT surveillance: they establish a link between early diagnosis of lung cancer and improved health outcomes for patients who have a true-positive result on EarlyCDT Lung (see *Table 21*, item 2). The mechanism by which this improvement is achieved is via a cancer 'stage shift', whereby patients diagnosed earlier are assumed to be in earlier stages of the disease, and therefore have a better prognosis from treatment. The mechanism of value from increased detection is also expressed as early detection and assumes that cancers missed by CT surveillance would present clinically later in time. Increased detection with EarlyCDT Lung is modelled only in Sutton *et al.*,[121] where having one additional test in the strategy leads to an increased yield of true-positive results for the overall strategy of EarlyCDT Lung (followed by CT surveillance for the negatives or biopsy for the positives), compared with CT surveillance alone, as CT surveillance is not assumed to be a perfect test. In Edelsberg *et al.*,[120] this value component is not captured, because when CT surveillance is assumed to be 100% accurate, there is no difference between strategies in the number of correctly identified malignant tumours.

TABLE 21 Components of value for EarlyCDT Lung in relation to CT surveillance

Number	Components of value for EarlyCDT Lung in relation to current practice (routine CT surveillance) considered in Sutton *et al.*[121] and Edelsberg *et al.*[120]
1	Additional cost of EarlyCDT Lung test for all individuals
2	Improved outcomes from early/increased detection of lung cancer (stage shift) among those with true-positive EarlyCDT Lung test results
3	Additional costs and risk of adverse events of further investigations among those with positive EarlyCDT Lung test results
4	Avoided costs of CT surveillance among all those testing positive on the EarlyCDT Lung

Both studies also include a cost and mortality impact from biopsies for positive results with EarlyCDT Lung (see *Table 21*, item 3), as all EarlyCDT Lung positive results are assumed to require a follow-up with biopsy. Sutton *et al.*[121] further consider the disutility associated with biopsies, although it is unclear how this was applied in the model.

Although Edelsberg *et al.*[120] explicitly model the impact of overdiagnosis of indolent malignant tumours, this is not reflected as a value driver for EarlyCDT Lung, as it equally affected both strategies under comparison. The authors justify this approach based on their assumption that all lung cancers are correctly identified in the model, and therefore overdiagnosis would be the same for both strategies. However, the authors do not comment that CT surveillance should be able to differentiate between indolent and aggressive nodules, as the former would not grow at the same rate as aggressive nodules. Indolent nodules should be less likely to be overdiagnosed under CT surveillance. Thus, both Edelsberg *et al.*[120] and Sutton *et al.*[121] (which makes no attempt to model this) miss a potential value component for EarlyCDT Lung.

Evidence linkage

Table 22 illustrates how the value components of EarlyCDT Lung were modelled, with a focus on the evidence linkage approach taken to connect the patient classification based on test results to clinical decisions, and to connect these decisions to patient final outcomes, in accordance to the framework proposed by Soares *et al.*[28] *Table 22* details, for each testing strategy, the alternative diagnostic pathways that patients can follow based on the sequence of tests and their results, whether or not patients can be misclassified by the overall test sequence and the final classification of patients at the end of the sequence. It then lists the treatment choice for the different classification. *Table 22* also summarises the mechanism of linking patient classification to model outcomes by making explicit the conditional relationships in the model.

TABLE 22 Evidence linkage mechanism between classification, treatment choices and outcomes

Study	Pathways of test sequences	Misclassification[a]	Final classification (diagnosis)	Treatment choice	Longer-term outcomes | diagnostic workup and treatment
Edelsberg 2018[120]	EarlyCDT Lung (–) → CT surveillance (–)	No	Benign or malignant	• Treatment for malignant • No treatment for benign	Direct effects • costs| tests; mortality| biopsy Indirect effects • Cancer stage| time to diagnosis • Mortality| malignancy/ treatment, cancer stage, smoking status, age • HRQoL| malignancy, cancer stage, cancer histology, age[b] Costs| malignancy/ treatment
	EarlyCDT Lung (–) → CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Malignant		
	EarlyCDT Lung (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Benign		
	EarlyCDT Lung (+) → biopsy (–)	No	Benign		
	CT surveillance (–)	No	Benign or malignant		
	CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Malignant		
	CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (–)	No	Benign		

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 22 Evidence linkage mechanism between classification, treatment choices and outcomes (*continued*)

Study	Pathways of test sequences	Misclassification[a]	Final classification (diagnosis)	Treatment choice	Longer-term outcomes | diagnostic workup and treatment
Sutton 2020[121]	EarlyCDT Lung (–) → CT surveillance (–)	Yes	Undiagnosed (benign or malignant)	No treatment	Direct effect • Costs| biopsy, probability of biopsy complications, positive biopsy result; mortality| probability of biopsy; HRQoL| probability of biopsy complications Indirect effects • Cancer stage| probability of progression while undiagnosed • Mortality| malignancy, detection/treatment, cancer stage, time in health state, age • HRQoL| malignancy, cancer stage, age • Costs| treatment, probability of surgical complications
	EarlyCDT Lung (–) → CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Malignant	Surgery	
	EarlyCDT Lung (–) → CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (–)	No	Benign with growth	Surgical biopsy	
	EarlyCDT Lung (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Malignant	Surgical biopsy	
	EarlyCDT Lung (+) → biopsy (–) → CT surveillance (–)	No	Benign with/without growth	No treatment/ surgical biopsy	
	CT surveillance (–)	Yes	Undiagnosed (benign or malignant)	No treatment	
	CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (+)	No	Malignant	Surgery	
	CT surveillance (+) → biopsy (–) → CT surveillance (–)	No	Benign with/ without growth	Surgical biopsy	

a This column captures whether or not misclassification is possible (yes/no) in each diagnostic pathway defined by the test sequences.
b For patients with benign tumours only.

In both models, EarlyCDT Lung is administered once at the start of the diagnostic pathway. CT surveillance consists of repeated CT, which measures tumour growth between scans for all test sequences. For simplicity, in *Table 22* CT surveillance is represented as a single test in the test sequences and its test result is indicated as negative (–) if none of the CT scans in the sequence has a positive result and as positive (+) if one of the CT scans in the sequence has a positive result (ending the surveillance).

Evidence linkage in Edelsberg *et al.*[120]

Patients in this model are all assumed to be correctly diagnosed as having a benign or malignant nodule at the end of the test sequence for all strategies, as the last test (CT surveillance or biopsy) in every sequence is assumed to be a perfect test. As there are no misclassified patients in the model, all nodules are appropriately treated: benign nodules receive no treatment and malignant nodules receive cancer treatment (exact treatment not specified).

EarlyCDT Lung affects outcomes via the increased use of biopsy to confirm positive results subsequent to EarlyCDT Lung; this includes the added costs of the biopsy and its associated mortality risk.

Long-term effects of EarlyCDT Lung are promoted by earlier diagnosis and associated stage shift at diagnosis (see *Components of value*). All malignant nodules are assumed to be at the earliest disease stage (local disease) when they enter the model. The use of EarlyCDT Lung will result in a higher number of malignant nodules being detected at the local stage (out of local, regional and distant). The extent of stage shift is conditional on nodule growth (VDT), although it is unclear how the VDT

data were used to estimate probability of progression given volume doubling over time. The authors appear to have used the same observed data on nodule growth from a 1973 study on 67 nodules detected with chest radiography,[124] as per a previous cost-effectiveness study,[123] but the assumptions relating volume growth and disease progression are not reported. The EAG notes that Steele *et al.*[124] predates CT imaging and used a different imaging technique, chest radiography (i.e. X-ray), to determine nodule size. Chest radiography has worse spatial resolution and a higher threshold for detection of nodules than CT imaging.[123] It highly uncertain whether or not tumour growth rates derived from chest radiography measurements are suitable to inform growth rates during CT surveillance, especially for smaller nodules (< 2 cm[123]). The sample size of this study is small ($n = 67$), which also contributes to the uncertainty surrounding this evidence.

The model estimates life expectancy for patients with malignant tumours conditional on the disease stage and age. The authors state only that they combined 'data from The Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program of the National Cancer Institute and data on relative survival from the National Cancer Database' to inform life expectancy, but it is unclear how exactly these data were applied in the model, and whether or not this is reflective of all malignant nodules receiving cancer treatment in the model. In addition to cancer mortality, the model also considered other cause mortality adjusted for smoking status. The life expectancy of patients with benign nodules is stated to be based on data from the NLST,[125] but no details are provided on how these estimates were derived. The study does not report at which point in the model the projected life-expectancy estimates are applied.

For patients with malignant tumours, lifetime quality-adjusted life-year estimates were calculated by applying health-state utility values reflecting the cancer stage and its histological type (NSCLC or SCLC) and sourced from the NLST. The HRQoL of patients with benign tumours is assumed to be age specific and is sourced from published literature.

The model considers the cost of cancer treatment for patients with malignant tumours. This cost is not dependent on disease stage, and therefore does not rely on a link to disease progression. It is unclear whether or not this cost includes any long-term costs of the disease or the immediate costs of treating cancer after diagnosis.

Evidence linkage in Sutton *et al.*[121]

The diagnostic pathways in the model by Sutton *et al.*[121] are structured differently from those in Edelsberg *et al.*[120] This is because of misclassification of nodules being possible with CT and to benign nodules with growth detected during CT surveillance being managed with surgical biopsy. In Sutton *et al.*,[121] patients who test negative on a biopsy following a positive result on EarlyCDT Lung or CT are placed under CT surveillance, whereas Edelsberg *et al.*[120] do not explicitly state how these patients are managed. The final classification of nodules in Sutton *et al.*[121] can be as follows: diagnosed benign with or without growth (true negative), undiagnosed benign or malignant (true and false negative) and diagnosed malignant (true positive).

Sutton *et al.*[121] consider impacts on cost, mortality and HRQoL via the increased use of biopsy to confirm positive results subsequent to EarlyCDT Lung. Procedural complications of the biopsy are considered both in terms of both cost and disutility. Patients with a positive biopsy result also incur the cost of one appointment with a multidisciplinary team.

Similarly to the previous model, in Sutton *et al.*[121] the longer-term impact on outcomes of EarlyCDT Lung are mediated via an effect on disease progression (reflected on the stage of the disease at diagnosis), but the modelling approach taken is different. This model explicitly uses a Markov model to track disease progression for undiagnosed malignant nodules and diagnosed malignant nodules at a regional stage, whereas progression is assumed to be halted for diagnosed malignant nodules at a local stage. Transition probabilities between disease stages (i.e. probability of progression) for patients

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

with malignant nodules (local → regional → distant) were informed by Gould *et al.*[123] (which also informed Edelsberg *et al.*[120]). The probability of progression is constant across disease stages for undiagnosed nodules. The paper does not report how the probability of progression from diagnosed regional to diagnosed distant disease was informed. Disease progression can occur beyond 2 years for some malignant nodules in Sutton *et al.*,[121] whereas Edelsberg *et al.*[120] only explicitly models progression during the 2 years of CT surveillance.

The link to longer-term mortality outcomes is established by modelling transition to cancer-specific death states, with the mortality risk conditional on whether or not the malignant nodule has been diagnosed (and therefore treated), the disease stage for diagnosed nodules and time in health state for diagnosed cancers. The mortality risk for undiagnosed malignant tumours appears to be independent of disease stage and constant in time, except potentially for distant cancers (not specified if diagnosed or undiagnosed) whereby the risk reduces over the first 4 years. Mortality risk for treated malignant nodules was informed by survival data from SEER programme data on NSCLC patients for local [tumour (T) 1, node (N) 0, metastasis (M) 0, one small local nodule], regional (any T, N1–3, M0, some regional nodes without metastasis) and distant lung cancer (any T, any N, M1, metastatic disease), taken from Gould *et al.*[123] Patients with diagnosed malignant nodules with local disease who survive for 5 years and those with diagnosed regional disease who survive and do not progress for 5 years transition to a disease-free state, so this model explicitly assumes cure for these patients. Patients with diagnosed distant disease have a lifetime stage-specific mortality risk. The authors do not state what the mortality risk is in the disease-free state or the diagnosed benign states, but they appear to correspond to age-adjusted all-cause mortality from UK life tables, which is said to apply to all health states.

Cancer stage-specific health-state utility values for malignant tumours were also sourced from the same source as for Edelsberg *et al.*,[120] although the estimates do not perfectly match between studies or with the source data. Age-adjusted utility values from the UK EQ-5D population norms are reported in the paper, but it is not clear if these apply just to patients with benign tumours of if any adjustment is made in malignant health states to reflect ageing of the population.

Costs in the model are linked to treatment, and do not depend on cancer stage. Treatment is assumed to include surgery alone or in combination with either chemotherapy or radiotherapy. A proportion of patients is assumed to have complications from surgical treatment, which have associated costs. All unit costs are sourced from NHS reference costs. No long-term disease or palliative care costs are considered in the model.

Conclusions of cost-effectiveness review of EarlyCDT Lung studies

There is limited evidence on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung on the diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules, with neither of the two studies identified being considered suitable to inform the current decision problem because of important differences in, for example, the patient population, the position and use of EarlyCDT Lung within the diagnostic pathway and exclusion of relevant diagnostic comparators, and the diagnostic accuracy evidence used to inform it.

The existing evaluations consider and quantify a number of components of clinical and economic value for EarlyCDT Lung among patients otherwise referred to CT surveillance, including (1) the increased cost of testing with EarlyCDT Lung, (2) the cost and adverse event trade-offs of replacing CT surveillance with further investigations for those testing positive on EarlyCDT Lung, (3) the early detection of lung cancer (and potential stage shift) among those with true-positive test results, and (4) the potential for increased detection of lung cancer if some of the true positives would have been missed by CT surveillance. The mechanism of value from increased detection is also expressed as early detection and assumes that cancers missed by CT surveillance would present clinically later in time. Despite overtreatment of indolent malignant nodules being of unclear relevance, neither model reflected the potential for increased overtreatment with the introduction of EarlyCDT Lung.

The evidence used to inform the population, the diagnostic outcomes, and the health and cost outcomes is sparse in many key aspects that will drive value such as the prevalence of malignancy and disease progression under CT surveillance. Modelling relies on unclear structural assumptions, without the support of relevant evidence. Therefore, the EAG considers that the evidence supporting the modelled effect on stage distribution (stage shift) is very limited.

The use of EarlyCDT Lung as part of a screening strategy for lung cancer has been evaluated in a large trial conducted in Scotland.[14] For the reasons described in *Chapter 3*, *The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial*, there is little relevance of this evidence to inform the clinical effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway. As a consequence, the within-trial cost-effectiveness evidence is also of little relevance to this assessment.

Given the limited evidence on the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules, and to allow a fuller critical assessment of the assumptions and data sources used in the existing cost-effectiveness studies and assist in the conceptualisation of a new decision model, further targeted literature searches for cost-effectiveness studies were undertaken. The review of the identified studies is reported in *Chapter 5*.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Chapter 5 Additional targeted reviews to support model conceptualisation

To support model conceptualisation, two further literature reviews of cost-effectiveness modelling studies were conducted: one on diagnostic tests or strategies within the diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules, and the other on screening strategies for lung cancer. These technologies/strategies are expected to show common components of value to EarlyCDT Lung. Screening occurs upstream from diagnosis of lung cancer and, in common with the existing EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies, cost-effectiveness models on screening use a mechanism for evidence linkage (based on stage shift). It is hence important to consider this broader evidence as part of the conceptualisation and development of the new decision model.

Here we review the assumptions and evidence underlying such quantifications to inform the conceptualisation of a future assessment for EarlyCDT Lung.

Searches and studies identified

The searches retrieved 615 records, of which 546 were excluded on the basis of title and or abstract. Full-text publications were retrieved for 77 records and these were screened for potential inclusion in the reviews of diagnostic (28 titles) or screening studies (49 titles). The full-text publications of two records identified at the first stage of screening for potential inclusion in the screening review were not retrievable, and were, therefore, excluded from the review.

Forty-five studies met the inclusion/exclusion criteria for inclusion in the reviews. Ten of these studies were cost-effectiveness studies of diagnostic tests.[120,121,123,126–132] Because two of the studies[120,121] had already been reviewed (see *Chapter 4*), only the remaining eight studies were included in the review of diagnostic studies. Of the 36 screening studies,[107,133–167] one study[134] did not report sufficient information to characterise the evidence linkage, and was excluded from the screening review. The remaining 35 studies[107,133,135–167] were included in the screening reviews.

Details on both the diagnostic and screening reviews are reported in *Appendix 8*. A summary of the reviews is presented over the next sections.

Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis

Table 23 identifies and briefly summarises the eight diagnostic studies[123,126–132] in terms of the population and important features of the sequences of diagnostic tests considered. It also summarises the three key components of each evaluation: the final classification (i.e. how the nodules were classified at the end of the diagnostic strategy), the treatment choices (determined by the classification) and whether or not long-term health outcomes were linked to disease staging.

All studies appear to condition long-term health outcomes on disease staging.

The indirect value components (i.e. those relating to classification) identified across studies (see detail by study in *Appendix 8*, *Table 37*) were as follows:

- earlier diagnosis/increased detection of lung cancer
- management of those with false-positive results with unnecessary follow-up tests and/or treatment, and decisions to treat benign nodules
- regression of benign nodules leading to early discharge from CT surveillance.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 23 Overview of diagnostic studies

Study, country	Population	Features of the test sequences considered	Classification	Choice component	Survival linkage via disease staging (yes/no)
D'Andrea 2020,[126] USA	Former or current smokers (screening population) with an indeterminate SPN	• PET-CT vs. introduction of BGC in the test pathway either for central lesions only or for all lesions • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	• +: Surgery (fixed proportion of wedge resection, lobectomy and segmentectomy) • –: CT surveillance or discharge	Yes
Deppen 2014,[127] USA	Patients with pulmonary nodules (1.5–2 cm) detected by CT and indication for suspected lung cancer without a preoperative diagnosis	• Diagnostic surgery (VATS) vs. PET-CT vs. biopsy (CT-FNA) vs. bronchoscopy (computer-assisted navigation bronchoscopy) • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	• +: Lobectomy • –: Wedge resection or CT surveillance (leading to discharge)	Yes
Dietlein 2000,[128] Germany	People with a SPN (≤ 3 cm) diagnosed by CT without calcification, spicula or enlargement of mediastinal lymph nodes	• Exploratory surgery vs. surveillance vs. biopsy (CT-guided TNB) vs. PET • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	• Benign lesion, locally resectable or unresectable cancer • For PET: with or without lymph node involvement	• +: Resectable – surgery • +: Unresectable – palliative care • +: With lymph node involvement – radiation • –: CT surveillance (leading to discharge)	Yes
Goehler 2014,[129] USA	Patients in whom pulmonary nodules were incidentally detected during CCTA (for CAD evaluation)	• Surveillance vs. no follow-up • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	• +: Lobectomy • –: CT surveillance (leading to discharge) or discharge	Yes
Gould 2003,[123] USA	Adult patients with a new, non-calcified SPN on chest radiograph	• 40 sequences of five diagnostic interventions: CT, PET-CT, biopsy, surgery and radiography surveillance • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	• +: Surgery • –: CT surveillance (leading to discharge) or discharge	Yes
Jiang 2020,[130] USA	Hypothetical population presenting with nodules at screening for CAD	• Conventional CTCS vs. full-chest CTCS[a] • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	NR	Yes

TABLE 23 Overview of diagnostic studies (*continued*)

Study, country	Population	Features of the test sequences considered	Classification	Choice component	Survival linkage via disease staging (yes/no)
Lejeune 2005,[131] France	Incidental indeterminate SPN identified by standard chest radiography	• Surveillance vs. PET vs. CT + PET • Possibility of referral to surveillance: yes	+ or –	• +: Lobectomy • –: Wedge resection, CT surveillance (leading to discharge) or discharge	Yes
Rickets 2020,[132] UK	Indeterminate peripheral SPN for which image-guided biopsy is recommended	• ENB vs. TTNA • Possibility of referral to surveillance: not explicit	+ or –	NR	Yes

+, positive; –, negative; BGC, bronchial-airway gene-expression classifier; CAD, coronary artery disease; CCTA, coronary computerised tomography angiography; CTCS, computerised tomographic calcium scoring; CT-FNA, computerised tomography-guided fine-needle aspiration; ENB, electromagnetic navigation bronchoscopy; NR, not reported; SPN, solid pulmonary nodule; TNB, transthoracic needle biopsy; TTNA, transthoracic needle aspiration.
a Upper lung field in addition to a calcium scoring test to image the 'full chest'.

Notes
The study populations are diverse in terms of route of identification and positioning of patients in the diagnostic pathway. The two studies[129,130] on patients with incidentally detected SPNs are both on patients undergoing investigations on the CAD diagnostic pathway. There is also significant variation in the strategies evaluated. All studies considered surveillance either as a strategy on its own or as part of the diagnostic pathway, with the exception of one study[132] (which compares bronchoscopy with needle biopsy and simply imposes a delay on those with a false-negative result). All studies considered a dichotomous classification [+ (malignant), – (benign)], except one study,[128] which distinguished cancer according to its resectability and also considered the presence of lymph node involvement.

All the diagnostic studies modelled earlier diagnosis,[123,126–132] and all but one[127] considered increased detection. The increased detection, compared with surveillance, was imposed variably and relied mostly on assumptions on the specificity of CT surveillance or the uptake of CT surveillance rather than robust evidence (see *Appendix 8*, *Table 38*). As in the cost-effectiveness studies on EarlyCDT Lung (see *Chapter 4*, *Critique*), both earlier diagnosis and increased detection were modelled via stage shift.

The delay to diagnosis with CT surveillance was modelled either by assuming that diagnosis occurred at a single specific point in time in the future or across multiple future time points (see details in *Appendix 8*); this was informed either by assumptions or by explicit modelling of nodule growth. The evidence used to inform models of nodule growth was not robust or appropriate (e.g. one study[123] used the same VDT that was used to inform the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies;[120,121] see *Chapter 4*, *Evidence linkage*). Another study modelled nodule growth and disease progression using an existing natural history model developed to simulate the outcomes of patients identified by screening,[129] but insufficient detail is provided to characterise the evidence linkage and its appropriateness.

The delay to diagnosis was linked to disease staging by either assuming fixed stage shift for tumours with non-immediate diagnosis (e.g. all tumours diagnosed by CT surveillance progress from stage 1 to stage 2) or using a preclinical (i.e. before diagnosis) progression model. The assumptions in models reflecting a fixed stage shift from the delay to diagnosis were not justified. The models that included a preclinical progression component were informed by (1) lung cancer screening trial data,[168] (2) VDT data collected with pre-CT imaging technology[124] or (3) elicited evidence from public health policies to promote early diagnosis of lung cancer.[169]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Overdiagnosis of indolent malignant nodules is not modelled in any of the diagnostic studies. Some studies consider treatment for a proportion of benign nodules (i.e. those that show growth during CT surveillance; see *Appendix 8*), and reflect this on short-term mortality and morbidity in the health outcomes and costs considered in the models, but evidence supporting malignant growth rates for benign nodules is not robust. In addition, some studies consider the possibility of nodules presenting a negative biopsy being referred to treatment, reflecting that biopsy results may have limited bearing on treatment decisions.

The handling of false-positive results is detailed in *Appendix 8*. False-positive results at the end of the overall diagnostic strategy are handled in the identified studies by applying to the patients who undergo unnecessary surgical treatment the procedural mortality, HRQoL loss and costs associated with surgery.

To establish the link to final outcomes, the models conditioned outcomes on disease status and to disease stage for patients with lung cancer (see *Appendix 8*). Survival outcomes of lung cancer patients were also conditioned on age. One study[129] included a competing mortality risk for coronary artery disease (CAD), thus reflecting comorbidity in the study population that was composed of patients with incidentally detected solid pulmonary nodules who underwent investigations for CAD. The HRQoL of patients with lung cancer was conditioned on staging, histology, recurrence of cancer, type of treatment and response, and time post treatment. Only one study[132] considered that lung cancer costs vary by disease stage; other studies seemed to reflect mostly the costs of immediate cancer treatment with surgery. The health outcomes of patients with benign nodules were conditioned on age and sex, and generally reflect those of the general population. The models assumed that these patients did not accrue costs beyond those determined by the diagnostic pathway (procedural costs with or without complications).

Some studies considered the possibility of a proportion of benign nodules regressing during CT surveillance, but do not provide details on how this component of value was modelled (see *Appendix 8*). Regression of benign nodules may lead to early discharge from surveillance for a proportion of patients who will no longer incur the costs of CT surveillance and potentially assuage anxiety due to surveillance.

The review identified a single UK study,[132] which used UK-relevant evidence on long-term survival, costs and HRQoL, all by disease stage at diagnosis. The study sourced other-cause mortality from UK life tables.

Key conclusions of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on other diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis

Diagnostic studies use a stage-shift mechanism of value that is consistent with the EarlyCDT Lung studies. These studies show that there is little or no empirical evidence supporting key aspects of model structure and key model parameters, particularly relating to quantifications of the delay to diagnosis with CT surveillance and associated stage shift. Furthermore, the limited reporting of model inputs and results precludes assessments of validity. For example, the assumed speed of preclinical progression, important in determining the extent of stage shift, is reported in only one study.[132]

Across these studies, a number of additional components of value have been quantified variably. These include the possibility (or not) of benign resection and the possibility of differential detection across diagnostic strategies.

Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer

As stated in *Searches and studies identified*, 34 studies on the cost-effectiveness of screening for lung cancer were identified by the searches. Given that the aim of the review was to have a general

(but not comprehensive) understanding of how value components relevant to EarlyCDT Lung were modelled in the screening literature, and given the high volume of studies identified, we selected a sample of publications for review. This sample of screening studies aimed to include a sufficient range of modelling approaches. We also included in this sample all identified UK model-based cost-effectiveness studies, as the evidence used in these studies is more likely to be relevant to the UK context. The fully reviewed studies are identified and briefly summarised in *Table 24* in terms of the type screening strategies considered (no screening vs. one-off screening and/or repeat screening); key features of the disease model, including the modelling approach; the sources of effectiveness data; and whether or not survival outcomes were linked to disease staging.

There is one key common mechanism by which screening strategies derive value, compared with no screening, and this relates to earlier diagnosis arising from identification of preclinical cancer that would have otherwise only been clinically detected (this is commonly denominated 'lead time' in the screening literature). The link between early diagnosis and outcomes is mediated via a disease stage shift in almost all models. This is similar to the mechanism modelled in the diagnostic studies reviewed in *Chapter 4* and in *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*. The studies differ in terms of the clinical evidence used to inform the lead time estimates and stage shift, and in how this evidence is used. For example, some studies used (experimental) comparative effectiveness evidence of lung cancer screening by low-dose computerised tomography to infer preclinical to clinical progression.[154,155,158,160,170] One model estimated the probabilities of preclinical to clinical progression using cancer registry data.[143] Other models did not model preclinical to clinical progression, and used clinical effectiveness evidence differently. For example, some studies directly applied non-randomised evidence for stage distributions of screened versus clinically detected lung cancer, combined with assumptions on lead time and survival conditional on stage.[21,107,139,142,151,152,163]

All studies except one[164] condition survival outcomes on stage at detection.

The value components relating to classification identified across studies (see detail by study in *Appendix 8*, *Table 40*) were as follows:

- earlier diagnosis (increased) detection of lung cancer
- earlier recalls resulting in some patients undergoing additional screening after a suspect result and incurring delays to diagnosis
- overdiagnosis of malignant indolent tumours
- management of those with false-positive results with unnecessary follow-up tests and/or treatment
- radiation exposure with increased cancer risk.

The studies established the evidence linkage required to model early diagnosis in screening models (see *Appendix 8*) in two main ways: (1) by modelling preclinical to clinical progression or (2) by linking effectiveness data on stage distribution, combined with assumptions on lead time, to survival outcomes.

Where disease progression is explicitly modelled (see *Appendix 8*), the lead time and stage shift for screened versus unscreened patients with lung cancer is quantified by tracking patient flow in the natural history model until detection (clinical or via screening). Overdiagnosis (i.e. the proportion of tumours that are detected with screening in excess of those clinically presenting with a no-screening strategy) is also a model output. The probabilities of preclinical to clinical progression were inferred using calibration methods and (mostly) comparative evidence from RCTs on lung cancer screening [e.g. the NLST and the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal and Ovarian (PLCO) Cancer Screening Trial in Ten Haaf *et al.*[159]]. Preclinical to clinical progression probabilities are stage specific in these models, and two models further conditioned these probabilities on tumour histology.[158–160] All assume that preclinical progression is sequential across disease stages. One study[160] explicitly modelled the relation between tumour size, tumour growth and metastatic spread, and linked it to disease progression (and probability of cure). Most of these studies do not model disease progression after lung cancer

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 24 Overview of screening models

Study. Where there are multiple studies using the same model structure, differences are highlighted	Screening strategies			Disease model			
	No	One off	Repeat	Modelling approach	Health states/staging	Main source of effectiveness data on early diagnosis/ stage shift	Survival conditional on staging? (Yes/no)
• Snowsill 2018[155] • Griffin 2020[154] Two publications of the same model	Yes	No	Yes	Discrete event simulation	• IA, IB, IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB, IV • Cancer death, other-cause death	NLST	Yes
[a]Marshall 2001[147]	Yes	Yes	No	Decision tree, cohort	I, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV	ELCAP	Yes
[a]Marshall 2001[148]	Yes	No	Yes				
Yang 2017[166]	Yes	Yes	No	Mathematical model, cohort	I, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV by histology (SCLC, SCC, non-SCC)	• NLST • Scenario: NELSON + UKLS	Yes
• Pyenson 2012[152] • Pyenson 2014[151] • Vilanti 2013[163] Pyenson 2012[152] and Peyson 2014[151] model different perspectives, and Vilanti 2013[163] considers HRQoL outcomes in addition	Yes	No	Yes	Cohort (actuary) model	A, B, C (assumed equivalent to local, regional, distant)	• ELCAP for screened (NLST in a scenario) • SEER programme for unscreened	Yes
[b]Ten Haaf 2017[159]	Yes	No	Yes	Microsimulation	IA, IB, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV by histology (adenocarcinoma or large cell carcinoma or BAC; SCC; other NSCLC, and SCLC)	NLST + PLCO Cancer Screening Trial (SEER programme also used in calibration)	Yes
[b]Tomonaga 2018[158]	Yes	No	Yes			NLST + PLCO Cancer Screening Trial (Swiss mortality statistics also used in calibration)	

Study. Where there are multiple studies using the same model structure, differences are highlighted	Screening strategies			Disease model			
	No	One off	Repeat	Modelling approach	Health states/staging	Main source of effectiveness data on early diagnosis/ stage shift	Survival conditional on staging? (Yes/no)
Toumazis 2019[160]	Yes	No	Yes	Microsimulation	Early or advanced stage, by histology (NSCLC, SCLC)	NLST + PLCO Cancer Screening Trial	Yes
Whynes 2008[164]	Yes	Yes	No	Decision tree, cohort	NA	No stage shift	No
• Field 2016[107,139] • Hinde 2018[142] The studies by 2016[107,139] are two publications of the same model, and Hinde 2018[142] modifies the input evidence to reflect the Manchester lung cancer screening pilot	Yes	Yes	No	Decision tree, simulation	I, II, III, IV	UKLS + UK cancer statistics Manchester lung cancer screening pilot + UK cancer statistics	Yes
Hofer 2018[143]	Yes	No	Yes	Markov model cohort	I, II, IIIa, IIIb, IV, no lung cancer, death	German Centre for Cancer Registry Data (incidence)	Yes

BAC, bronchioloalveolar carcinoma; ELCAP, Early Lung Cancer Action Project; NA, not applicable; PLCO, Prostate, Lung, Colorectal and Ovarian; SCC, squamous cell carcinoma.
a Different screening strategies evaluated.
b Different jurisdictions.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

detection; the exception is Hofer *et al.*,[143] which models progression across three stages of 'aftercare' and further treatments (chemotherapy + radiotherapy or palliative treatment).

The models without a preclinical to clinical progression component (see *Appendix 8*) rely more heavily on assumptions and are more likely to be affected by bias. For example, two studies[107,139,142] used evidence on stage distribution for screened patients from screening studies (UKLS or Manchester lung screening pilot), but used data from national cancer statistics for unscreened patients: this implicitly assumes comparability between lung cancer patients participating in screening pilots and those clinically detected. Another issue with these models is that they require assumptions to model lead time, and these assumptions are not always robustly supported by evidence (see *Appendix 8*). Failure to appropriately model lead time risks biasing survival estimates, which may be overestimated for patients with screened detected cancers. Lead time bias arises from screening prolonging the interval between diagnosis and death (even if early treatment had no effect on patient survival), as diagnosis occurs earlier with screening than with clinical detection. Thus, it is important that estimated survival benefits do not unduly incorporate lead time. The handling of lead time bias in models without a preclinical to clinical progression component varied, either by a direct adjustment on survival estimates (relying on assumptions) or a differences-in-differences methodology was applied to age-adjusted survival differences between screened and unscreened patients with lung cancer (see *Appendix 8*).

Although models with a preclinical to clinical progression component do not rely solely on assumptions to estimate lead time, lead time bias can still arise in these models if additional constraints are not placed on survival. For example, one of the UK-based models[154,155] imposed the same lung cancer survival in each disease stage regardless of the type of detection (screening vs. clinical).

The survival of lung cancer patients (see *Appendix 8*, *Table 42*) was conditioned across most models on staging, histology and age. Some studies also conditioned the survival of these patients on detection type. One study[160] explicitly links survival to the probability of cure, which is conditional on tumour size and metastatic burden.

A common assumption across studies that modelled preclinical to clinical progression was that of no or negligible lung cancer mortality in preclinical stages (i.e. patients could die only of other causes). One study[154,155] explicitly allowed for early diagnosis within the same disease stage (comparing screening with no screening), so that, for a proportion of patients, there was no stage shift with early diagnosis. However, the model did not assume any survival benefit for early diagnosis in the absence of a stage shift, because the authors considered that evidence suggesting improved survival for screen-detected cancers versus non-screen-detected cancer (when detected at the same stage) was at high risk of bias.

The HRQoL of patients with lung cancer was conditioned across models on staging, histology, detection type (clinical or screening), treatment and/or treatment type, time post successful treatment, post-detection/treatment (clinical) health state, proximity to end of life, age and sex; the majority of studies conditioned HRQoL on staging, age and sex (see *Appendix 8*, *Table 42*). HRQoL was assumed to be constant over time (post detection) or to vary with time (1) with age or (2) assuming general population utility after being disease free for 5 years. One study[154,155] assumed a temporary disutility from screening for both individuals with and those without lung cancer to reflect anxiety associated with undergoing the intervention.

The costs incurred by patients with lung cancer (see *Appendix 8*, *Table 42*) were also conditioned on staging across a number of studies. Costs were either assumed to be constant over time or to vary with time, dependent on time elapsed post diagnosis/treatment and/or phase of treatment (initial vs. later treatment).

In the majority of models, the survival and HRQoL of individuals without lung cancer was conditioned on age/birth year and sex, with some models further adjusting estimates to reflect the characteristics

of the population eligible for screening in terms of smoking status, exposure or history. The costs incurred by individuals without lung cancer are not included in any of the models (other than the costs of screening and any further investigations).

Overdiagnosed lung cancers (see *Appendix 8*) in models with a preclinical to clinical component appear to have the same outcomes as those of other true positives. Only one study explicitly states that constraints were placed on survival (e.g. the stage-specific survival of lung cancer did not differ between screen-detected and clinically detected tumours) to mitigate overdiagnosis (and other) bias(es). In models without a preclinical to clinical progression, overdiagnosis was handled in scenario analyses in which the survival benefit across the overall screened population was assumed to be smaller, or by assuming an adjustment to prevalence with impact on costs and survival of those with overdiagnosed tumours. None of these scenario analyses was informed by evidence on the proportion of overdiagnosed tumours or their outcomes (see *Appendix 8*).

The majority of studies modelled the impact on outcomes of false-positive results to screening as additional costs due to further unnecessary investigations (see *Appendix 8*). Only two models[143,154,155] explicitly linked false-positive results to survival to reflect the disutility associated with subsequent diagnostic follow-up, and another model linked false-positive results to the associated mortality.[160]

Two components of value not considered in the diagnostic studies, but modelled in the screening studies, relate to (1) early recalls and (2) radiation exposure (see *Appendix 8*). One study[143] considered early-recall CT for a proportion of patients who screened positive, instead of proceeding directly to the diagnostic pathway. This was modelled as an additional cost and not linked to a delay to diagnosis. As mentioned previously, Yang *et al.*[166] applied a lifetime cost to reflect the impact of radiation exposure due to screening on patients who die from radiation-induced cancer. It is unclear to whom this impact applies and how radiation exposure differed across strategies.

Two sources of bias associated with early diagnosis, namely lead time and length time bias, were considered in some screening studies, but not in diagnostic studies. Screening models handled lead time bias in three ways (see *Appendix 8*):

1. constraining stage-specific survival of patients with screen-detected cancers, so it did not exceed that of patients with clinically detected cancers
2. reducing the survival benefit of patients with screen-detected cancers by an arbitrary amount of survival time (not supported by evidence)
3. applying a differences-in-differences methodology to age adjust the survival differences between screened patients and unscreened patients with lung cancer.

Length time bias was explicitly discussed in only one model.[154,155] It was handled in the same way as lead time bias (i.e. by constraining the stage-specific survival of patients with screen-detected cancers, so it did not exceed that of patients with clinically detected cancers). It is worth noting that, as length time bias arises from slow-growing tumours being more likely to be detected by screening (given the interval between screening appointments; see *Appendix 8*), length time bias also relates to overdiagnosis of indolent malignant tumours (an extreme case of slow growth).

A few studies (see *Appendix 8*) use UK-relevant data sources to inform survival and costs by cancer stage. No UK-specific HRQoL evidence was used to inform the outcomes of patients with lung cancer. UK-relevant life tables were used to estimate the survival of individuals without cancer. Survival and HRQoL adjustments to reflect the outcomes of smokers were also informed by UK-relevant data.

Key conclusions of the review of cost-effectiveness studies of lung cancer screening

This review showed that the key mechanism of value attributed to screening in cost-effectiveness studies is of stage shift arising from earlier detection of lung cancer. This is consistent with the

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

mechanism of value used in cost-effectiveness evaluations of diagnostics (including EarlyCDT Lung). Most screening studies evaluate screening in relation to clinical presentation (no screening). In this context, screening has been shown to lead to meaningful gains in terms of time to detection. However, such level of gains in time to detection are unlikely to be observed with the use of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway, where it may displace a CT surveillance strategy.

Nevertheless, some screening models use the more robust clinical effectiveness evidence on screening to evaluate time to preclinical stage progression, a crucial quantity in linking earlier diagnosis to stage shift. In the absence of directly relevant evidence on the level of stage shift possible within the diagnostic pathway, a future assessment could consider the relevance and generalisability of this evidence on preclinical progression arising from screening models to inform disease progression for people with identified pulmonary nodules. The recent ECLS trial[14] (see *Chapter 3*, *The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial*) could be included in the broader body of evidence informing speed of preclinical progression.

A strength of the clinical effectiveness evidence on screening is that it is often grounded in high-quality comparative studies on the stage distributions observed with earlier diagnosis (achieved via screening) or with a later diagnosis (at clinical presentation, and/or from different screening schedules). However, preclinical progression is, by definition, an unobserved quantity. Inferences over this are therefore established by calibrating preclinical progression models to multiple sources of observed data (including, but not solely, the abovementioned comparative studies). The robustness of such calibration analyses is unclear because (1) the use of calibration makes it difficult to establish the contribution of different evidence sources; (2) reporting of the preclinical progression estimates is often poor; (3) sensitivity to alternative estimation assumptions is often not determined; and (4) despite a number of screening RCTs existing, there has been no attempt to consider this evidence together.

A number of other value drivers/components were quantified in these studies that could be relevant for EarlyCDT Lung. Some of these studies hypothesise that within-stage shifts may be associated with survival benefits, despite none having quantified such an effect. Some of these studies consider the possibility of benign resection, from the imperfect specificity of the current diagnostic pathway of identified nodules. In addition, some of the studies that use an evidence linkage approach to evaluate long-term impacts on outcomes of stage shift take into consideration the potential for lead time and length time bias. Finally, the potential consequences of increased radiation exposure could also be relevant.

Conclusions of the additional reviews

The additional reviews highlight that cost-effectiveness evaluations conducted within the diagnostic pathway for solid pulmonary nodules are generally based on sparse evidence. Despite the lack of evidence, these studies rely on a common (assumed) value mechanism: that diagnostic technologies displacing CT surveillance may lead to diagnosis of lung cancer at an earlier stage. Screening cost-effectiveness studies also use such a value mechanism. The reviews identified a number of additional value components that could be of relevance for EarlyCDT Lung, for example the potential for increased detection (i.e. the potential for the introduction of EarlyCDT Lung leading to a higher number of lung cancers detected). Finally, these broader reviews have helped identify structural assumptions and parameter estimates that could be used in alternative to those implemented in the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies. Many important gaps, however, still remain. These will be further systematised and explored in the following section.

Chapter 6 Conceptualisation of the decision model and identification of evidence requirements for future assessments

This section identifies key considerations for the design of a decision model to support an assessment of EarlyCDT Lung (model conceptualisation), grounded on key evidence gaps and likely evidence requirements. It draws on the findings in *Chapters 3–5* and on the judgements and views of the clinical expert who supported the EAG.

As the reviews in *Chapters 3–5* illustrate, evidence on EarlyCDT Lung and the diagnosis of pulmonary nodules is sparse, not only on the technology itself, but also on the population of interest (e.g. prevalence of malignancy), the flow of patients, the clinical efficacy of the current diagnostic pathway, and the link between early diagnosis and long-term outcomes. Existing decision models are based on a number of assumptions that are unsupported by evidence, such as the extent of stage shift from avoiding referrals to CT surveillance. Faced with such uncertainty, the published cost-effectiveness analyses could have been accompanied by comprehensive and meaningful sensitivity analyses and value-of-information analyses, but none of the models reviewed does so to an appropriate extent. This limits the relevance of the conclusions reached. The EAG considers that the current analyses are not sufficiently robust to inform decision-making.

In the face of the evidential uncertainty, instead of aiming to identify a single model structure and recommend a particular modelling approach, the EAG outlines the key evidence requirements and main considerations for modelling, based on the value components identified in the suite of reviews conducted within this DAR (see *Chapters 3–5*). We will use influence diagrams (explained in detail in the following section) to identify the possible structural relationships needed for evidence linkage, and support future conceptualisation efforts that will be necessary as evidence on key aspects of the evaluation emerges.

Core components of the decision problem

For most diagnostic technologies, such as EarlyCDT Lung, patient and health-system benefit arises from the information the test provides, which is used to tailor subsequent patient management decisions; value is therefore accrued indirectly.

In the context of this assessment, EarlyCDT Lung is being considered to be included in the diagnostic pathway for solid pulmonary nodules. The BTS pathway (see *Chapter 1*, *Diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules*), commonly used in the UK, grounds management decisions, which range from CT surveillance (less interventional) to excision (more interventional), on numerical assessments of malignancy risk. EarlyCDT Lung test results are being proposed to update these malignancy risk scores.

Clinical decisions are explicitly grounded in two risk thresholds: one determining referral to CT surveillance (< 10% risk) and another determining referral to excision (> 70%) (*Figure 16*). The guidelines are less prescriptive for the intermediate-risk group, recommending image-guided biopsy, but also allowing the use of CT surveillance and excisional biopsy. Clinical decisions for this risk group are determined on a case-by-case basis and depend on risk of malignancy, determined by the net trade-offs of further interventions for individual patients (including the patient's fitness to undergo invasive diagnostic follow-up and subsequent treatment), patient preference and nodule characteristics (e.g. nodule location: peripheral nodules will be easier to access than central ones).

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

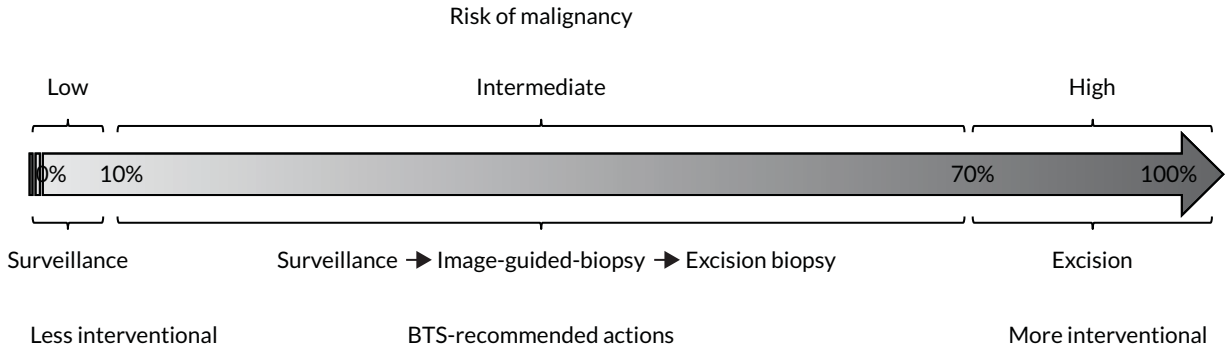


FIGURE 16 The BTS-recommended actions according to malignancy risk.

To support conceptualisation of a future decision model, and to illustrate some of the considerations arising in subsequent sections, we will use influence diagrams,[26,27] which provide a simplified representation of the decision problem. These diagrams use shapes to represent important aspects of the evaluation: rectangles represent deterministic events (such as decisions), ovals represent probabilistic events (events that are uncertain) and diamonds represent the outputs of interest. Arrows between shapes reflect dependencies, which matter only if they directly or indirectly affect outcomes.

The influence diagram in *Figure 17* represents the core components of the decision problem for EarlyCDT Lung. In the diagram, disease status (Disease) is represented as a chance node, reflecting the probability of malignant (+) or benign (–) disease. The malignancy risk score (Risk) is probabilistic (represented by a distribution), and, because it is a continuous variable (between 0% and 100%), the shape is represented using a double line. The arrow from Disease to Risk indicates that the risk score is determined by malignancy status, that is the risk score distribution is expected to differ between benign and malignant nodules. Options for management decisions within the BTS pathway (Decision) are surveillance (surv), biopsy (biop) or treatment (treat), and these are determined by the risk score. The diagram represents treatments as deterministic decisions from risk scores. This means that, for a given risk score, a single decision is taken (in later sections this assumption is relaxed). The risk score here is shown as continuous, but the score could also be categorised (e.g. 0–10, 10–20, 20–50, 50–70 and 70–100, as done in *Chapter 3*, *Impact on clinical decision-making*) to simplify the representation of how risk scores determine management decision. These management options, alongside disease status, will impact on outcomes (O), an output of the model. These would include both the short-term impacts of the management decisions and the long-term effects of treating malignant nodules.

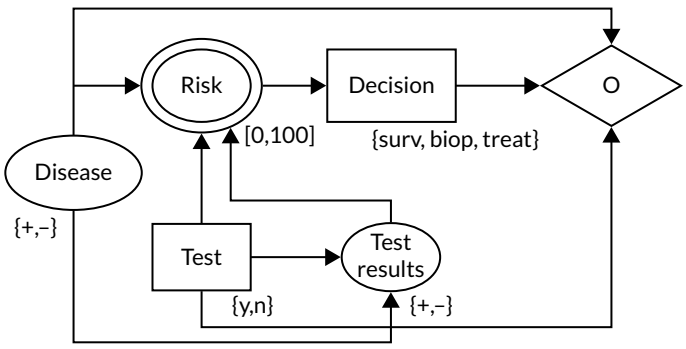


FIGURE 17 Influence diagram: core components of the decision problem. biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision within BTS pathway; Disease, disease status; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

A decision node is used to reflect the decision to include a new test (Test), such as EarlyCDT Lung, in the diagnostic pathway. The direct arrow from Test to Risk illustrates the case in which the test is not used. When the test is used, its results (Test results) update the quantitative risk score. The diagram reflects that the test is assumed to affect further management decisions only by changing the risk score. The test can itself have a direct impact on outcomes (represented by the arrow between Test and O), reflecting its costs and any adverse events.

This core conceptualisation diagram identifies important aspects of this evaluation, which will be looked at in further detail in the next sections. These include the following:

- population, particularly in what concerns value drivers such as prevalence of disease (see *Population*)
- subsequent clinical management decisions and how EarlyCDT Lung affects these (see *Clinical decisions under current pathway and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung*)
- how changes in subsequent clinical decisions affect outcomes (see *Components of the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung arising from changes in management decisions*).

Population

In this section, we summarise the evidence available on the characteristics of the populations and subpopulations of interest (described in full in *Chapter 1*, *Population and relevant subgroups*, and *Place of the intervention in the care pathway*, and listed in *Table 25*), and highlight important issues around subsequent actions determined by test results, which are fundamental in determining the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung.

Evidence on the population with pulmonary nodules is sparse, of unclear representativeness and is heterogeneous.[3] This includes evidence on characteristics that drive value for a new diagnostic test, such as prevalence of disease (as shown in Edelsberg *et al.*;[120] see *Chapter 4*, *Results of the identified studies*). This is reflected in existing cost-effectiveness studies, in which value drivers have been informed by either evidence of limited relevance (e.g. the use of Tanner *et al.*[122] to inform prevalence in Sutton *et al.*,[121]

TABLE 25 Management under current practice, and with the addition of EarlyCDT Lung

		Possible management choices for those with increased post-test risk after EarlyCDT Lung		
Subpopulation	**Current management**	**CT surveillance**	**Biopsy**	**Excision**
Small nodules	CT surveillance	Yes	No[a]	No[b]
Low-risk nodules	CT surveillance	Yes	Yes, if eligible for biopsy	No[b]
Intermediate-risk nodules	If not eligible for biopsy: CT surveillance	Yes	No	Yes, if pre-test risk score is sufficiently high
	If eligible for biopsy: CT surveillance (likely to present a lower pre-test risk)	Yes	Yes	No[c]
	Biopsy	No	Yes	Yes, if pre-test risk score is sufficiently high

a Subcentimetre nodules cannot be biopsied.
b Nodules with a pre-test risk of < 10% cannot have their post-test risk increased to > 70%.
c Under the EAG's model, EarlyCDT Lung cannot return post-test risk scores of > 70% for nodules with a pre-test risk of < 48%.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

as critiqued in *Chapter 4*, *Decision problem and relevance to National Institute for Health and Care Excellence Diagnostics Assessment Report scope*), or unsubstantiated assumptions (such as stage distribution; see *Chapter 4*, *Evidence linkage*, and *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*). A single small UK study by Al-Ameri *et al.*[79] described the flow of patients through the BTS pathway (described in *Chapter 3*, *Computerised tomography surveillance*). This study suggests that more than half of patients with incidentally detected nodules present with small or low-risk nodules with a low prevalence of malignancy, and that approximately one-third present with intermediate-risk nodules and a higher prevalence of malignancy. A non-negligible proportion of cancers detected at metastatic disease stage were observed across both risk groups.

Evidence required and modelling considerations

The Al-Ameri *et al.*[79] study represents the best evidence on the UK population on which to base an economic model. However, it is of small size; therefore, future evidence collection efforts should focus on describing the (sub)populations of interest, including the size of the population and key characteristics that drive value, such as prevalence, diagnostic or surveillance procedures used, histology and stage distribution at diagnosis. Given the differences between the subpopulations in the prevalence of malignancy highlighted by Al-Ameri *et al.*,[79] future cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung should establish value separately for each subpopulation.

It is important that future evidence helps understand and describe potential sources of heterogeneity. For example, two cost-effectiveness models of diagnostics focused on nodules incidentally detected among patients undergoing workup for CAD (Goehler *et al.*[129] and Jiang *et al.*;[130] see *Table 23*), suggesting that the reason for CT is a potential source of heterogeneity. More broadly, characterisation of heterogeneity across patients (e.g. emphysema, route of presentation) and nodule characteristics (e.g. size, location) would be valuable, particularly as some of these characteristics may be associated with malignancy risk, speed of nodule growth, speed of preclinical progression and/or long-term health outcomes.

Clinical decisions under current pathway and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung

Clinical evidence on EarlyCDT Lung that would be required for an economic model is discussed in *Chapter 3*, *Main gaps and limitations in the clinical evidence*, and includes the following:

- robust diagnostic accuracy evidence on the population and subpopulations of interest
- validation of pre- and post-test risk scores
- evidence on clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung in changing subsequent management decisions.

Core components of the decision problem identified that important impacts on patient outcomes from the use of EarlyCDT Lung arise from the changes in management that EarlyCDT Lung can lead to. The range of possible actions after risk assessment with EarlyCDT Lung are listed in *Chapter 1*, *Action after risk assessment*. The evidence reviewed in *Chapter 3* and clinical advice indicated a number of further relevant considerations:

- Management decisions in the intermediate-risk group are heterogeneous, with the proportions referred to CT surveillance, biopsy or excision being largely unknown.
- Some nodules are difficult to biopsy, such as subcentimetre nodules and nodules centrally located in the lung. This restricts management options to either CT surveillance or excision.
- The value of EarlyCDT Lung in determining malignancy risk is unclear. The EAG analysis (see *Chapter 3*, *Synthesis of diagnostic accuracy*) found poor diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung, and, consequently, based on EAG modelling (see *Chapter 3*, *Further analyses of clinical effectiveness*), a limited impact on risk of malignancy. For example, an individual with a pre-test risk of 10% would obtain a maximum post-test risk score of 22%; a post-test risk of 70% can be achieved only for individuals with a pre-test risk of > 48% (see *Figure 9*).

- The widespread availability of PET-CT means that all patients in the UK are expected to have access to this technology. When Brock risk is reclassified to > 10% after EarlyCDT Lung, patients are expected to undergo PET-CT to inform further management decisions.

Based on these considerations, the potential for changes in management in the proposed positionings of EarlyCDT Lung are as follows (further detail is presented in *Table 25*):

- EarlyCDT Lung is unlikely to change referrals to CT surveillance in a number of subgroups, including small and low-risk nodules that cannot be biopsied. EarlyCDT Lung is therefore unlikely to present clinical or economic value to these groups.
- Computerised tomography surveillance → biopsy: low- or intermediate-risk nodules that would have been referred to CT surveillance, but that can be biopsied. Note that the intermediate-risk nodules considered here are likely to show a lower pre-test risk score (close to 10%). At the range of 10–48% pre-test risk, EarlyCDT Lung cannot lead to post-test risk scores of > 70% (under the EAG's analyses; see *Table 17*); therefore, it is unlikely that these nodules will see their management change from CT surveillance to excision.
- Computerised tomography surveillance → treatment: intermediate-risk nodules with a pre-test risk score of > 48% and that cannot be biopsied.
- Biopsy → treatment: intermediate-risk nodules with a pre-test risk score of > 48% and that would have been biopsied.

Evidence required and modelling considerations

It is important that further research allows a better understanding of how the Brock or Herder risk of malignancy scores are used to inform clinical management decisions. In recognising that there is variability in management decisions, particularly in the 10–70% range, future evidence should explore the relationship between risk of malignancy and the likelihood of referral to surveillance and excision. In addition, evidence discerning how factors such as patient preference and fitness to receive more invasive tests contribute to these decisions is currently unavailable. It is important to consider the potential impact of such variation in clinical practice in decision modelling to accurately predict outcomes and obtain unbiased results from the economic modelling. The influence diagram in *Figure 18* modifies the diagram in *Figure 17* to include a probabilistic relationship between risk score and management decisions: management options are no longer represented by a rectangular (deterministic) node, as in the previous diagram (see *Figure 17*), but by an oval chance node, reflecting that, for each value of the risk score, there is a probability of referral to surveillance, biopsy or excision.

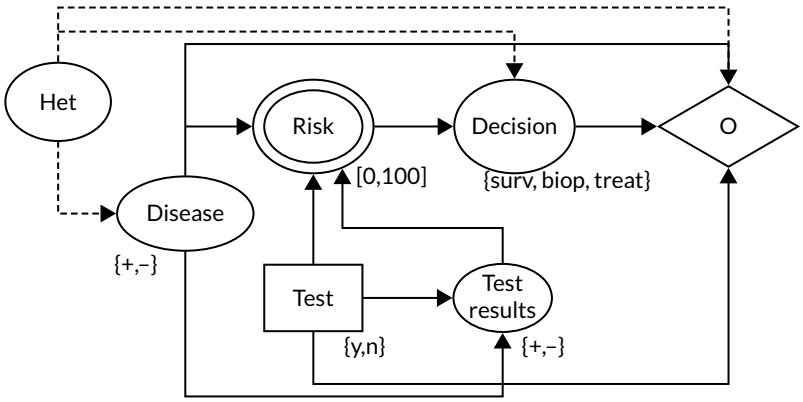


FIGURE 18 Influence diagram: expanded diagram to reflect expected variation in management decisions and to consider heterogeneity. biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision; Disease, disease status; Het, heterogeneity; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The EAG's analysis in *Chapter 3* shows that the extent to which EarlyCDT Lung leads to changes in management depends on the test's accuracy. Further evidence emerging on the accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung should therefore be carefully considered in future modelling attempts, and interpreted in the context of the test's ability to affect subsequent management choices. Direct evidence on how EarlyCDT Lung test results affect subsequent management decisions would also be important to support assumptions over its clinical utility.

In this section, we have listed important considerations on management decisions relating to the different subpopulations/positionings for the test, and future assessments should explicitly consider these. Note that none of the published cost-effectiveness studies on EarlyCDT Lung has considered these (see *Chapter 4*). Future modelling efforts should reflect subgroups with restricted versus unrestricted management options (e.g. D'Andrea *et al.*[126] restricted options for diagnostic follow-up with biopsy of central nodules to only those with a diagnostic bronchoscopy result), which will include people with nodules that can, or cannot, be biopsied, and people at higher/lower risk of serious adverse events from biopsy.

The previous section *Population* identifies important sources relating to patient and nodule characteristics that are linked to prevalence of disease. The reasons determining variation in management decisions considered here may also be related to prevalence of disease, particularly those related to nodule characteristics (e.g. small nodules). Therefore, in the influence diagram in *Figure 18*, heterogeneity (Het) is broadly considered. The diagram illustrates that sources of heterogeneity can determine prevalence of disease (arrow from Het to Disease) and subsequent management decisions (arrow from Het to Decision). It also represents the possibility of sources of heterogeneity affecting outcomes directly (arrow from Het to O), which is also important to consider in further decision modelling (e.g. histology of malignant tumours; see *Long-term outcomes*).

Components of the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung arising from changes in management decisions

In this section, we focus on the link between changes in subsequent management decisions arising from EarlyCDT Lung's clinical utility in the diagnostic pathway for solid pulmonary nodules and outcomes. These highlight key trade-offs (components of value), arising indirectly via changes in management decisions, that are relevant to consider against the cost of introducing the test itself and any adverse events or anxiety introduced by the test (which affect all individuals tested, and have been previously detailed in *Chapter 1*, *Cost of EarlyCDT Lung testing*, and *Chapter 3*, *The Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland trial*) when determining the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung. These have been identified by bringing together the issues/limitations from the different reviews (see *Chapters 3–5*), and are as follows:

- The short-term impacts (costs and adverse events) of escalating the current pathway to more interventional diagnostic investigations/treatments for those who test positive for whom management is changed. These include (1) the costs and harms imposed by unnecessary invasive diagnostics or treatments on benign nodules (false positives) and indolent nodules (true positives that would not have shown significant growth on CT surveillance) and (2) the implications of radiation exposure from increased referral to PET-CT.
- Longer-term health benefits and cost implications of earlier detection (and treatment) of lung cancer for those with true-positive results for whom management is changed, and/or increased detection from the overall diagnostic strategy that includes the test (i.e. a higher proportion of true-positive results in relation to the current pathway).

These key components are further linked to the clinical utility of EarlyCDT Lung in *Table 26*, highlighting that the trade-offs arise as a consequences of changes in management: short-term impacts arise for both true- and false-positive patients who see management change (facing the risk of overtreatment of

TABLE 26 Components of value of EarlyCDT Lung arising from changes in further management decisions

Components of value	True positives for whom management changes	False positives for whom management changes	All negatives and any positives with unchanged management
Short-term impacts of replacing current strategy with further diagnostic investigations and treatments	Impact of escalated diagnostic/treatments, including intervention on indolent nodules	Impact of escalated diagnostic/treatments, including unnecessary intervention on benign nodules	–
Health benefits and disease cost reductions from increased detection and/or earlier detection of clinically significant cancer	• Increased detection, if current strategy has imperfect sensitivity • Earlier detection, if strategies differ in the time to diagnosis (e.g. surveillance)	–	–

benign and indolent nodules and the potential for increased radiation exposure), and that the long-term effects will be realised only for the true-positive patients who see management escalated, leading to early or increased detection (and consequent treatment) of malignant lung cancer.

Evidence required and modelling considerations

Future cost-effectiveness models for EarlyCDT Lung should clearly justify the trade-offs quantified and include consideration for each of the value components in *Table 26*. The influence diagram in *Figure 19*, expanded from that in *Figure 18*, highlights the two key components of value from changes in management. First, the direct effects of these choices over outcomes (represented in *Figure 19* by the direct arrow from Decision to O), which includes their costs and adverse events. Note that, for example, a surveillance strategy (current management for many of the subpopulations here considered) will include further diagnostic workup for malignant nodules showing quick growth. Therefore, the net impacts from escalation will arise only from higher rates of detection of clinically significant disease and from differences between the strategies in detecting indolent disease.

The second component of value reflects the longer-term health benefits and cost savings arising indirectly from earlier detection (and treatment) of malignant disease (represented by the addition of the event 'Time to detection', which links management decisions to outcomes).

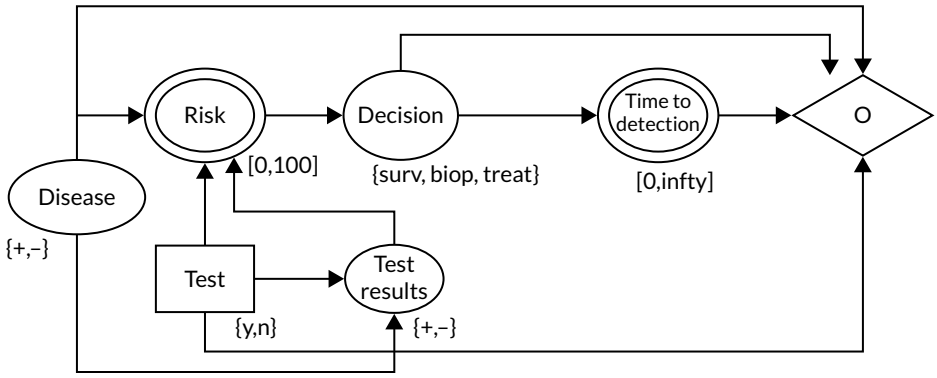


FIGURE 19 Influence diagram: expanded diagram to reflect key components of value for EarlyCDT Lung arising from changes in management decisions. biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision; Disease, disease status; infty, infinity; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The following subsections summarise existing evidence, and identify further evidence requirements and the evidence linkages necessary to support economic modelling on these two components: the following subsection focuses the on short-term impacts of escalating subsequent diagnostic/treatment decisions, and the subsection after that focuses on the longer-term impacts from increased/earlier detection of lung cancer (see *Longer-term impacts from increased/earlier detection of lung cancer*). The balance of each of the components of value will differ for each of the proposed placements for EarlyCDT Lung; this is discussed in the concluding subsection (see *Conclusions*).

Short-term impacts of escalating diagnostic/treatment decisions

The short-term impacts of the escalation in management relate to costs and adverse events, and include the level of unnecessary intervention (and, ultimately, of benign resection). These will depend on the likely shifts in management from the introduction of EarlyCDT Lung (see *Clinical decisions under current pathway and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung*). Next, we present considerations on future quantifications of these trade-offs, which are also summarised in *Table 27*.

Computerised tomography surveillance

In the section *Clinical decisions under current pathway and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung*, it was identified that EarlyCDT Lung is likely to lead to displacement of CT surveillance for more interventional procedures in two of its proposed positionings (low- and intermediate-risk nodules). *Chapter 3*, *Computerised tomography surveillance*, however, identified limited evidence on the clinical impacts of undergoing CT surveillance within the BTS pathway. This is also reflected in the models reviewed in *Chapter 4* and in *Chapter 5*, *Searches and studies identified*, which are largely underpinned by assumptions.

Implications for the modelling of longer-term impacts of increased/early detection are further detailed in *Longer-term impacts from increased/earlier detection of lung cancer* (covering uncertainties in the sensitivity and extent of delay to diagnosis imposed by CT surveillance). Of relevance for the cost-effectiveness modelling of short-term impacts of CT surveillance are the level of referral to further unnecessary diagnostics/treatments. This is associated with the false-positive rate, itself determined by the specificity of CT surveillance (see *Chapter 3*, *Computerised tomography surveillance*) and by the prevalence of malignancy (which will vary across the subpopulations, and is therefore important to model explicitly by subpopulation). With regards to the costs of CT surveillance, it is important to determine the mean number of scans until either referral to further diagnostics or discharge (including early discharge owing to nodules disappearing at subsequent scans). Evidence is required on the probability of referral/discharge at the different scan points established in the BTS guidelines. The mean number of scans can also be formally modelled using evidence on VDT measurements; however, the EAG did not identify any existing source that was robust and contemporary (see *Chapters 4* and *5*), and would therefore recommend further evidence collection. No significant adverse events are expected from CT surveillance.

Decision criteria for CT surveillance are based on nodules presenting significant growth; therefore, indolent (but malignant) nodules may be less likely to be identified with surveillance than with other diagnostic strategies. The overdiagnosis of indolent lesions (that are unlikely to cause harm) is often cited as a concern in the early diagnosis of cancer, particularly in screening studies. Indolence is, however, typically associated with subsolid lesions on CT scans, but has been documented in solid lesions,[171] and therefore cannot be clinically ruled out. One of the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies[120] considered 18% of overdiagnosis of malignant nodules (based on data from a lung cancer screening population); the rate of overdiagnosis was, however, assumed to be common between the EarlyCDT Lung strategy and the CT surveillance strategy.

The extent of indolent disease in solid nodules is largely unknown, and further evidence on its prevalence and on the likelihood of overdiagnosis under CT surveillance and under alternative diagnostics is therefore required.

TABLE 27 Considerations on short-term impacts of escalating diagnostic/treatment decisions

Strategy	Description	Considerations on the value components	Considerations on costs	Considerations on AEs	Other considerations
CT surveillance strategy	Low-dose CT at multiple time points (complex schedule), followed by further diagnostics/ treatments for patients with nodules showing growth	Specificity determines proportions getting unnecessary further diagnostics/ treatments	• Consider how patients flow through the surveillance schedule (including discharge and further referral), to determine the average number of CT scans • Consider costs of further diagnostics/ treatments	• Lower radiation exposure than PET-CT • Anxiety from time under surveillance	• Important to consider histology and prognosis according to VDT • Sensitivity determines increased detection • How early malignant nodules will be detected determines delay to diagnosis
Non-imaging tests and non-surgical biopsy	Image-guided biopsy; augmented bronchoscopy	Consider eligibility for bronchoscopy and CT-guided biopsy and how delay in diagnosis may affect eligibility	• Proportion of bronchoscopy vs. biopsy • Consideration for the proportion of non-diagnostic samples in biopsy • Consideration for the need for repeat biopsy when a negative result is obtained	Pneumothorax, bleeding and air embolism, which occur with higher incidence in biopsy	• Biopsy can better guide excision • Little value for low- or high-risk patients as management options are unlikely to change
Surgical and non-surgical treatment	• Surgical: VATS or thoracotomy; wedge, lobectomy or segmentectomy • Non-surgical: SABR or RFA	• Consider the need for explicitly linking primary tumour treatment to outcomes, which could allow reflecting within-stage gains • Explicitly model benign resection and its consequences	• Breakdown of treatment modalities across disease stages at diagnosis, and consider potential for within-stage differences • Cost categories should include treatment costs, and complications	• Mortality • Morbidity (e.g. respiratory complication, prolonged hospital stay, sepsis)	

RFA, radiofrequency ablation; SABR, stereotactic ablative radiotherapy.

Biopsy

EarlyCDT Lung may affect the likelihood of patients receiving biopsy in two of its proposed positionings. The first positioning includes low-risk patients classified by the Brock score who see their post-test risk increased to > 10% following EarlyCDT Lung and subsequent PET-CT, and are therefore diverted from CT surveillance to biopsy (non-surgical) or bronchoscopy. The second positioning includes intermediate-risk patients who would have otherwise received biopsy or bronchoscopy, but may be referred to direct excision as a result of EarlyCDT Lung. For economic

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

modelling, evidence requirements on biopsy/bronchoscopy procedures to evaluate these two positionings include the following:

1. Evidence on how post-test risk score and clinical management could change in the first group of patients, particularly after re-evaluation with the Herder score after PET-CT imaging. In addition, there should be consideration for the potential for increased radiation exposure with PET-CT, which is higher than with CT surveillance. Evidence on its consequences is therefore required to support decision-making.
2. The breakdown, in clinical practice, between the use of biopsy and bronchoscopy (noting that their indications for use do not entirely overlap, and that the availability of augmented bronchoscopy is limited).
3. The accuracy of these two procedures, which determines the rate of benign resections (together with the impact of test results in decisions about excision, see item 5 below). Current evidence (see *Chapter 3*, *Systematic reviews and meta-analyses of pulmonary nodule biopsy methods*) establishes that biopsy presents a higher overall accuracy (noting that this accuracy is significantly reduced for small lesions owing to increased diagnostic failure and lower sensitivity) then bronchoscopy.
4. Risk of complications, which current evidence (see *Chapter 3*, *Systematic reviews and meta-analyses of pulmonary nodule biopsy methods*) establishes is elevated with biopsy, such as pneumothorax (the risk of which is determined by a lower forced expiratory volume in 1 second and presence of emphysema along the needle tract), bleeding and air embolism.
5. Acknowledgement that, owing to the possibility of false negatives, negative results to biopsy/bronchoscopy may have limited bearing in management decisions or lead to the procedure being repeated. Variation in how negative biopsies determine repeat biopsy and management decisions would need to be explicitly considered in a future assessment.
6. Of particular relevance to the second positioning considered here is to determine whether or not pre-surgical biopsy/bronchoscopy adds delay to treatment in relation to direct excision, and the implications of such delays to the outcomes from surgery.

A future assessment will also need to consider any new developments in technique for biopsy and bronchoscopy, which may improve safety and accuracy (particularly for the assessment of smaller nodules). In addition, it is worth noting that, although, currently, pre-surgical biopsy is required only when it may influence treatment, the emergence of adjuvant or neo-adjuvant treatments means that a pre-treatment biopsy specimen may always be required in the future.

Primary tumour treatment

The majority of diagnostic and screening models reviewed in *Chapters 4* and *5* do not explicitly model the link between primary tumour treatment and long-term outcomes (the exception being Hofer *et al.*[143]). Instead, treatment is implicitly embedded in the outcome data conditional on stage of disease at detection (considered in further detail in *Long-term outcomes*). The validity of this approach relies on assuming that differences in treatment modality and outcomes can be fully explained by disease stage. However, in the context of earlier detection, two factors may justify different outcomes of treatment of nodules that are smaller, but are potentially still within the same stage of disease. The first is that surgical treatment requires accurate identification of lesion localisation, which may be more difficult for smaller lesions. The second is that less invasive primary tumour treatments, such as segmentectomy or even ablation, may be preferred for smaller nodules. Therefore, a future assessment needs to carefully consider the need and value of explicitly modelling primary tumour treatment, and any additional requirements this may impose in terms of evidence linkage to longer-term outcomes.

The costs, morbidity and postoperative mortality impacts of alternative primary treatment options for early-stage lung cancer are, however, often considered in decision models (see *Chapter 5*), to distinguish primary tumour treatment impacts across the different disease stages at detection. To do so, it is important to understand the different treatment modalities used in clinical practice, which should include the following: the use of non-surgical treatment, the use of pathological confirmation at wedge resection, the use of VATS versus thoracotomy and the use of lobectomy versus anatomical segmentectomy.

There is uncertainty about the current level of use of the different treatment modalities across disease stages. The risks of morbidity and mortality are significant (90-day mortality for lobectomy is estimated at 4%)[3] and vary across the modalities used, but the magnitude of differences in complications and oncological outcomes is uncertain. Beyond the treatment costs themselves, it may be important to consider differences in waiting times for surgery, and in postoperative length of stay and total hospital costs. Future assessments should also consider that clinical practice may increase adoption of anatomical segmentectomy (because of its lower rate of complications) if evidence arises on how to better target this to patients.[172]

Evaluations, particularly for positionings of EarlyCDT Lung in which resection without preoperative confirmation of malignancy is considered, should explicitly consider the rate and consequences of benign resection. There is uncertainty about the current level of benign resection, with rates reported in the literature as low as 2% (UK screening studies[105,106]) or as high as 86% in a case series of patients with indeterminate pulmonary nodules undergoing surgical excision.[3] The rate of benign resection should depend on the prevalence of disease in each of the subpopulations of interest (and the subgroup of patients within that may be brought forward to surgical treatment) and on the specificity of the overall diagnostic strategy used to support decisions to proceed to treatment. In addition, it should depend on how decisions to treat are made, and in the variation in these decisions observed in clinical practice. These should depend on malignancy risk (determined by the BTS pathway for decisions on excision without preoperative confirmation of malignancy); the level of fitness for surgical treatment; and other factors, such as histology and stage of disease.

It is therefore important that further evidence is generated to provide a better understanding of the rate of benign resection. To allow explicitly considering how the level of benign resection may be affected by the introduction of EarlyCDT Lung in the different positionings, future modelling attempts should explicitly link the diagnostic accuracy of the overall diagnostic pathway and the prevalence of malignancy (across the subpopulations and/or subgroups of interest) to the level of benign resection (e.g. Deppen *et al.*[127] and Dietlein *et al.*;[128] see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*, and *Appendix 8*).

Longer-term impacts from increased/earlier detection of lung cancer

By facilitating earlier treatment, the earlier detection of lung cancer provides an opportunity for improvements in overall survival. Earlier detection has been demonstrated to be linked to detection at earlier stages of disease, that is to stage shifts, in RCTs of screening (in relation to no screening, i.e. clinical detection). Some of these RCTs have also shown reductions in lung cancer mortality. The most recent (2020) study demonstrating stage shift and mortality benefit is NELSON.[173] Stage shift and mortality benefits have been further modelled to establish the long-term clinical and economic value of alternative screening strategies (see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*).

To the EAG's knowledge, there is no experimental evidence of early detection or stage shift from alternative diagnostic strategies for incidentally detected nodules (see *Chapter 4*, and *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*). However, this has been the key mechanism of value for EarlyCDT Lung in existing cost-effectiveness studies. It is therefore important that further research generates evidence to support this mechanism of value for diagnostic strategies in general, and EarlyCDT Lung in particular, ideally using an experimental design.

In the cost-effectiveness analyses reviewed, one of the models for EarlyCDT Lung and a couple of models on diagnostic strategies also assumed increased detection, attributing additional value to the diagnostic technologies evaluated. Increased detection relies on assuming that comparator strategies (e.g. CT surveillance) fail to detect a proportion of cancers (usually small), which would present clinically at a later point in time. The new strategy, introducing an additional test with relevant sensitivity (such as EarlyCDT Lung), would therefore have the potential to detect these lung cancers earlier. The value of increased detection also relies on the earlier detection mechanism. However, there is no empirical evidence supporting this value component for EarlyCDT Lung.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

The sensitivity of the overall CT surveillance strategy determines the potential for increased detection with EarlyCDT Lung. Clinically, it is considered that there is no growth rate threshold beneath which, nor duration of radiological stability beyond which, malignancy is definitely excluded.[3] There is, however, uncertainty concerning the proportion of clinically significant cancers missed by the BTS CT surveillance schedule. Further evidence on the likelihood of a malignant cancer being missed by surveillance is therefore required to support such an assumption.

To establish the value of early detection (including increased detection) in the absence of empirical evidence directly on the magnitude of stage shift attained, evidence linkage is required. The following mechanism (illustrated schematically in *Figure 20*) has been used across the diagnostic and (most) screening studies reviewed in *Chapters 4* and *5*, encompassing the following:

- the identification of differences in the time to diagnosis between current and proposed identification strategies, and mapping of these differences against likelihood or time to preclinical stage progression, to define the level of stage shift
- the linking of the stage distributions, with and without stage shift, to expected long-term outcomes conditional on disease stage.

One possible representation of such a mechanism of value is shown in the influence diagram in *Figure 21*. In this diagram, the stage distribution at baseline (stage.b) (i.e. at the time of the first CT scan) is represented to include the absence of malignancy (using the value zero) alongside the categorisation in disease stages (S1 to Sx). Management decisions determine time to detection (which may assume values between zero, reflecting immediate detection, and infinity, reflecting no detection). This should be parameterised to consider that CT surveillance imposes a longer time to detection than biopsy or treatment; in this way, the shift from surveillance to biopsy/treatment that EarlyCDT Lung may

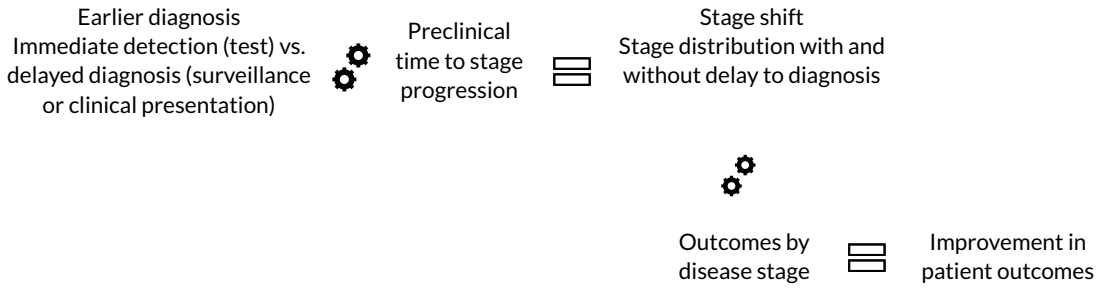


FIGURE 20 Schematic representation of the evidence linkage required to establish value from early detection.

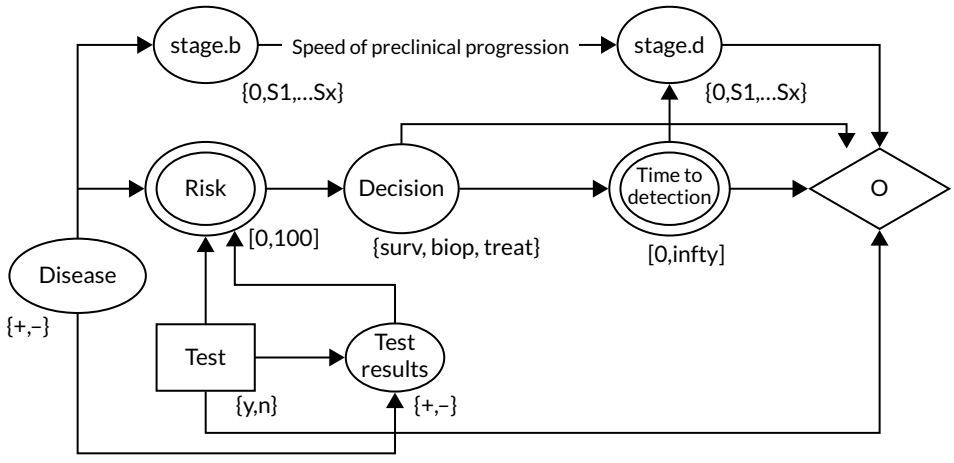


FIGURE 21 Influence diagram: expanded diagram to include the stage shift evidence linkage mechanism. biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision; Disease, disease status; infty, infinity; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

facilitate will reduce time to detection. As explained previously, by exposing time to detection, both of the following can be explored: (1) the value of earlier detection from immediate diagnosis with biopsy or immediate treatment in relation to CT surveillance and (2) the value of increased detection of cases that would not have been diagnosed with current care, and would therefore have only presented clinically, much later. Time to detection determines the stage distribution at detection (stage.d), with consideration for the speed of preclinical progression.

It is worth noting that disease staging classifications use discrete categories. However, there also needs to be some consideration over whether or not earlier detection within the same disease stage can also be associated with long-term benefits. Stage classifications are mostly based on criteria such as size of nodule, location, lymph node involvement and metastatic spread. The latest tumour–node–metastasis (TNM) staging system emphasises the difference in prognosis between stages T1a and T1b that differ only in the size of the tumour. This implies a relationship between size of the tumour and health outcomes, which suggests that earlier detection within the same stage (i.e. not allowing nodule growth) may be associated with improvements in the outcomes of treatment. Only one of the screening cost-effectiveness studies reviewed explicitly modelled the relationship between growth and stage progression (see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*), but neither this study nor others modelled within-stage benefits, despite the potential for such an effect having been discussed.[154,155] This is an area where further evidence is required. If evidence emerges supporting the benefits of within-stage detection, the association between nodule size and health outcomes from treatment could be used, alongside metastatic burden, location and histology.

The influence diagram in *Figure 22* illustrates a possibility for tracking the size of the nodule at detection (using VDT and time to detection) in future decision models, to allow quantifying within-stage benefits. The tracking of the size of the nodule is represented in a way similar to the tracking of disease stage. The size of the nodule at detection is determined by the size of the nodule at baseline, VDT and time to detection. Given that size is one of the dimensions considered in most staging of disease classifications, in the influence diagram, size of the nodule is represented to determine stage of disease. To allow within-stage growth to affect outcomes, the diagram reflects that both stage and size determine outcomes.

Further details on evidence and modelling requirements in relation to this mechanism are discussed next.

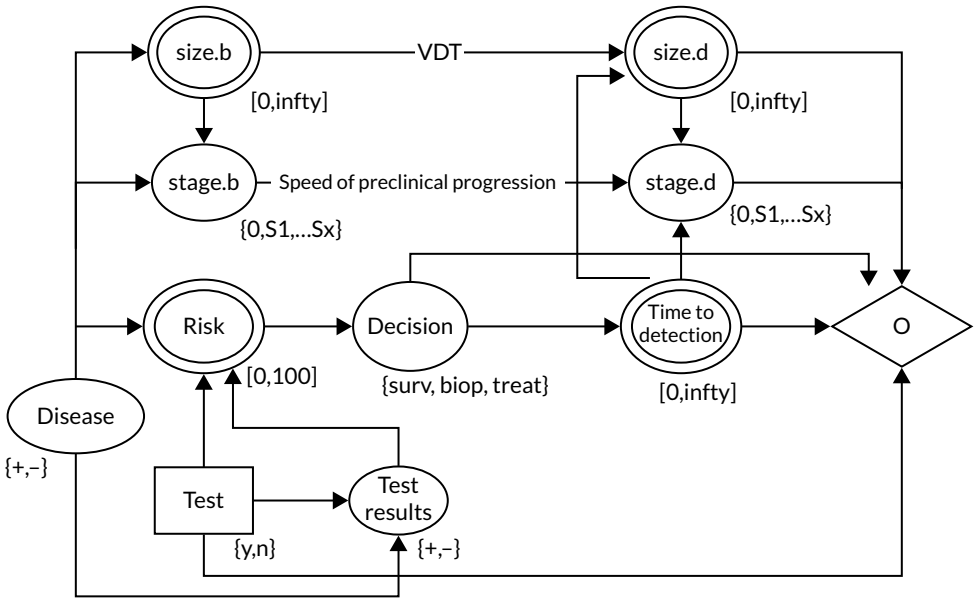


FIGURE 22 Influence diagram: expanded diagram to reflect within-stage benefits (via tracking of nodule size). biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision; Disease, disease status; infty, infinity; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Stage shift

Time to diagnosis

In the diagnostic pathway of detection of solid pulmonary nodules, the most significant source of delay is the possibility of referring patients to a surveillance strategy. Surveillance refers to a schedule of regular imaging screening aimed at measuring nodule growth to identify VDT, as significant growth (below a certain threshold of VDT) is commonly associated with malignancy. Given the need for time to establish VDT, surveillance imposes a delay to diagnosis. Delay is determined by the probability of surveillance detecting clinically significant cancer at the different scheduled screening points.

Chapter 3 highlights the absence of evidence on the overall sensitivity and timing of diagnoses with CT surveillance. The models identified in our review of diagnostic technologies/strategies (see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*) either rely on unsubstantiated assumptions or on limited evidence of questionable relevance. Some of the models, including the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies (see *Chapter 4* and *Appendix 8* for further details), infer probability of detection from further modelling of tumour size and growth. The evidence underlying these VDT 'submodels' is limited, lacking relevance and robustness, and failing to characterise heterogeneity. Heterogeneity in VDT can be associated with patient and nodule characteristics, such as nodule size, probability of disease spread and histology, among others.[3] This would need to be considered explicitly to appropriately determine the probability of detection at different time points.

A key source of variation is histological subtype, which is likely to be related to size, VDT (progressively longer VDTs were identified for small cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma and bronchioalveolar carcinoma/adenocarcinoma in situ[3]) and outcomes. It is therefore important to reflect on whether or not the distribution of histologies detected may differ over the different timings of CT surveillance imaging. This has not been explored in previous models (see *Chapters 4* and *5*), but could be considered in future modelling.

Stage progression

Despite tumour size being one of the features defining disease stage, with tumour growth therefore inherently determining progression, there is no evidence that stage progression happens within the time frame of CT surveillance (see *Chapter 3*, *Computerised tomography surveillance*). Most of the models reviewed of diagnostic technologies relied on unsubstantiated assumptions to define the likelihood of progression during surveillance (e.g. Dietlein *et al.*[128] and Lejeune *et al.*;[131] see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*, for details). Evidence on the likelihood of stage progression with CT surveillance is therefore required to support a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung.

It is worth noting that the likelihood of stage progression should depend on the stage classification used [most diagnostic cost-effectiveness studies reviewed in *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis*, use three-stage (local, regional, distant) or four-stage (I–IV) classifications]. The use of more granular categories, that is of a more disaggregated level of staging categories (e.g. T1a distinct from T1b, or stage IA1 distinct from stage IA2), could allow stage-shift-based evidence linkage approaches to capture additional benefits that are currently not captured, reducing the impact of ignoring potential within-stage benefits.

Given the absence of evidence on the likelihood of stage progression for incidentally detected nodules followed up by CT surveillance, wider evidence on the speed of preclinical stage progression is valuable. Screening RCTs provide a particularly robust foundation for evaluating the speed of preclinical stage progression. These studies typically compare clinical detection (no screening) with early detection from screening and observe the stage distributions at detection across the groups (which differ in time to detection). Further modelling uses these data to infer time to preclinical progression, based on the assumptions imposed in a natural history structural model and by calibrating such a model to a variety

of data sources (e.g. Tomonaga *et al.*,[158] Ten Haaf *et al.*,[159] Toumazis *et al.*,[160] Griffin *et al.*,[154] Snowsill *et al.*[155] and Hofer *et al.*[143]). [31]The reporting is not sufficiently detailed to allow comparison of estimates of mean time to progression across studies, or the influence of structural assumptions on these estimates (see *Appendix 8*); further research on this would be welcomed.

Heterogeneity in stage progression is clinically acknowledged, and has been considered in a few of the cost-effectiveness models reviewed (see Toumazis *et al.*[160] as an example). The influence diagram in *Figure 23* exemplifies a number of different ways in which heterogeneity can affect aspects related to stage progression. The diagram already includes heterogeneity determining the prevalence of malignancy, restricting management options and determining outcomes, which have been previously discussed (see *Population* and *Clinical decisions under current pathway and clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung*). Heterogeneity affecting disease progression is also exemplified in the diagram. For example, tumour histology may affect likelihood of progression (two of the screening models identified in *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*, have conditioned preclinical progression probabilities on tumour histology[158–160]). Another case is where heterogeneity, for example in histological subtype, is associated with the stage distribution at baseline. Slow-growing nodules will be more likely to be picked up incidentally (or by screening strategies), and faster-growing nodules are more likely to be identified at an advanced stage of disease, with potentially limited capacity to benefit from the level of earlier diagnosis expected from averting surveillance (this is associated with length time bias in screening studies). The final example presented reflects the possibility of heterogeneity, for example in nodule location, affecting the likelihood of, and time to, detection. Further evidence should consider characterising heterogeneity in stage progression, linked to size (or growth), and could also include histology or other patient and nodule characteristics. Future decision models should reflect such heterogeneity explicitly.

Long-term outcomes

Outcomes of detected malignant nodules, by disease stage

As highlighted in previous sections, to link stage shift to health outcomes, the majority of the studies reviewed conditioned survival and HRQoL on disease stage at diagnosis (see *Chapters 4* and *5* for further details). Other common health outcome determinants modelled in the screening and diagnostic studies include age, sex and tumour histology. It is important that future modelling carefully considers these and other possible determinants, identifying which may be more broadly relevant across the

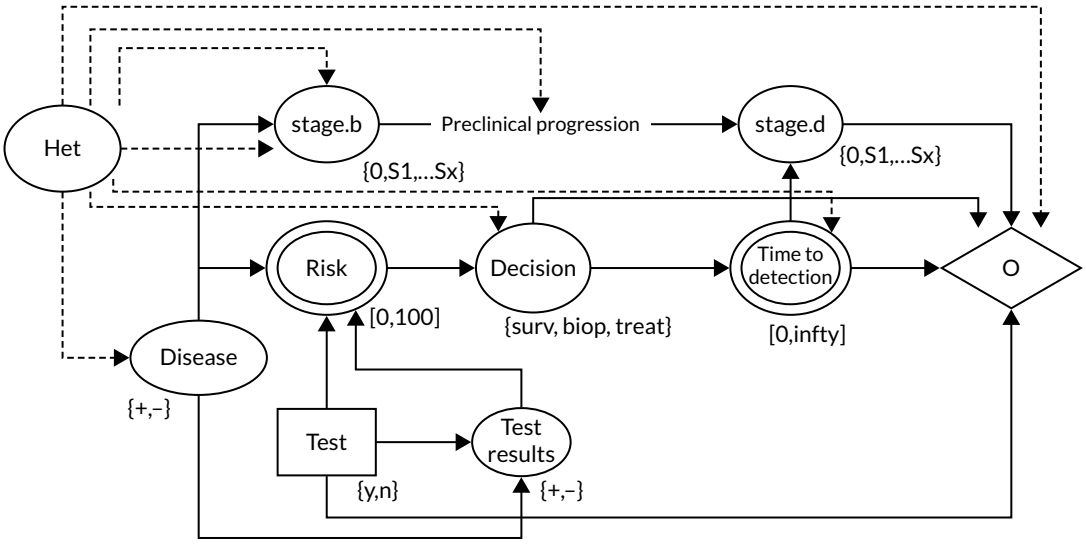


FIGURE 23 Influence diagram: expanded diagram reflecting the potential impact of heterogeneity. biop, biopsy; Decision, management decision; Disease, disease status; Het, heterogeneity; infty, infinity; n, no; O, outcomes; Risk, malignancy risk score; surv, surveillance; Test, include new test in pathway; treat, treatment; y, yes.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

value mechanism proposed. For example, histology is related to health outcomes, but also to tumour growth and, via this, to the probability of the tumour being identified via CT surveillance. It is therefore important to reflect this source of heterogeneity across the entire evidence linkage mechanism.

Another consideration that arises when modelling survival outcomes of patients with malignant tumours is that of competing mortality risks, as these risks may limit the ability to benefit from early diagnosis of patients. Some diagnostic studies of patients with pulmonary nodules incidentally identified in the context of coronary disease investigations have modelled the impact on mortality of CAD. As noted previously (see *Population*), there is considerable heterogeneity in the population defined by the decision problem, and comorbidities (with impact on survival) are likely to vary by identification route. For example, patients identified via screening, usually aged ≥ 50 years and with high smoking exposure, may have cardiovascular and respiratory comorbidities with increased mortality risk, compared with the general population. For patients whose nodules were identified incidentally, the profile of competing mortality risks may also vary according to the reason for referral for the original CT imaging. Patients referred to CT imaging after a trauma event are likely to be younger and with fewer comorbidities than patients undergoing CT in cardiovascular diagnostic pathways. As the proportion of patients with nodules identified via the different routes is uncertain, as are the patient characteristics within each subgroup, it will be challenging to accurately reflect the competing risks in the overall population. However, the decision model should be flexible enough to incorporate competing risks by population subgroup, so the impact can be explored in subgroup and/or sensitivity analyses.

Across the majority of the cost-effectiveness diagnostic[123,126–132] and screening studies,[107,139,142,147,148,151,152,154,155,158–160,163,164,166] the evidence linkage between stage shift and survival was established directly via disease stage without being mediated by treatment. The evidence used to inform survival outcomes is typically sourced from observational data such as cancer registries (e.g. the SEER programme), which reported the survival outcomes of patients treated for lung cancer by disease stage at diagnosis (as well as age, sex and histology). The use of registry data is usually driven by the need to have sufficiently long follow-up to capture impacts on mortality. However, the evidence does not reflect survival outcomes of patient treated with more contemporaneous lung cancer treatment (primary tumour treatment and subsequent treatments), but rather with the treatments available when the data were collected. In recent years, surgical techniques have advanced and a range of new treatments for lung cancer have become available, including a number of mutation-specific targeted therapies and immunotherapies.[174] Therefore, the use of registry data that may not reflect the outcomes and costs of patients treated for lung cancer over more recent years introduces additional uncertainty concerning the magnitude of survival benefits linked to earlier diagnosis of lung cancer. It is worth noting that the effectiveness of newer lung cancer treatments will also have associated uncertainties, as the evidence will be less mature than for earlier treatments.

An alternative approach to establish the link between stage shift and survival would be to further condition survival on treatment. Modelling the effect of lung cancer treatment could better characterise the survival of patients with earlier lung cancer diagnosis, compared with current practice, but would present additional practical and evidential challenges. For the stage shift link to outcomes to also be mediated by treatment, additional evidence would be required:

- treatment allocation conditional on stage, histology and presence of treatment-relevant biomarkers (e.g. anaplastic lymphoma kinase or programmed death-ligand 1)
- distribution of treatment-relevant biomarkers in the population (and its correlation with histology)
- characterisation of subsequent treatment sequences and their health outcomes.

The biases introduced in the evidence linkage necessary to quantify the impact on outcomes of the early diagnosis component of value, namely lead time and length time bias, are highlighted in the screening studies (e.g. in Griffin *et al.*[154] and Snowsill *et al.*[155]). The selection of an approach to handle

lead time and length time bias (three alternatives have been identified in *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*) in a future assessment should take into account the adequacy of the method to the model structure (e.g. does the model explicitly track disease progression from preclinical to clinical?) and make use of good-quality evidence on survival gains with early detection of lung cancer.

Outcomes of undiagnosed lung cancer

In the majority of cost-effectiveness studies reviewed, the evidence linkage mechanism explicitly includes the diagnosis of lung cancer at clinical presentation if these are undetected by other means (incidental or through screening). Most models assume that lung cancer, while undiagnosed, has similar outcomes to the general population (i.e. its clinical significance is limited); examples that assume differential outcomes are Sutton *et al.*[121] and Hofer *et al.*[143] A future assessment should consider evidence on the clinical significance of undiagnosed lung cancer.

Outcomes of benign nodules

The long-term health outcomes of patients with benign nodules have been implicitly considered equivalent to those of the general population in previous diagnostics models, and individuals were assumed to not accrue costs beyond those determined by the diagnostic pathway (see *Chapter 5*, *Summary of the review of cost-effectiveness studies on screening for lung cancer*). No robust evidence was identified to support this assumption. The prevalence of malignancy may differ across positionings for EarlyCDT Lung (and other potential factors, such as route of presentation), and the rate of benign resection is expected to differ across strategies. Because of this, if there are differences in the longer-term outcomes of benign nodules (such as those resulting from long-term morbidity caused by benign resection), these should be explicitly considered in future modelling.

Conclusions

There is currently insufficient evidence to support an explicit quantification of the value of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway of solid nodules. Our reviews identified that, to justify the additional costs and health system implications of introducing EarlyCDT Lung in the BTS diagnostic pathway, the short-term trade-offs of escalating diagnostics/treatment (including overtreatment of indolent lesions and benign resection) should be considered against the long-term benefits that may arise from earlier identification of lung cancer. A number of important uncertainties arise, but, based on current evidence and clinical judgement, it can be established that EarlyCDT Lung is unlikely to present value for small nodules (between 5 mm and 8 mm), for low-risk nodules that are not eligible for biopsy, and for intermediate-risk nodules with a (pre-test) risk score of $< 48\%$ that would undertake biopsy in the current pathway, as EarlyCDT Lung has limited ability to change management decisions for these groups.

Whether or not EarlyCDT Lung presents clinical and economic value for the remaining subpopulations will be determined by explicit assessments of the following:

- For low-risk nodules eligible for biopsy.
    - The likelihood of EarlyCDT Lung changing management decisions (likely to be from surveillance to biopsy).
    - The prevalence of malignancy (expected to be $< 6\%$) and the accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung followed by biopsy, which will determine the probability of detection. This is to be compared with the accuracy and timing of detection with CT surveillance (and subsequent investigations) to determine the potential for early detection.
    - The stage distribution of the nodules at the time of initial identification (noting that a proportion may already be at advanced stages) and the likelihood of disease progression under surveillance, which determines the potential benefits of early diagnosis with EarlyCDT Lung.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

  - The prevalence of malignancy and specificity of EarlyCDT Lung, which will determine the likelihood and consequences of escalating management of patients with false-positive results to the test. Because pre-test risk is low and EarlyCDT Lung has limited ability to increase risk score, benign resection is unlikely.

- For intermediate-risk nodules that would be assigned to CT surveillance in the current BTS pathway (these are, therefore, likely to be at the lower end of the risk spectrum), but on which biopsy can be undertaken.

  - The likelihood of EarlyCDT Lung changing management decisions (likely to be from surveillance to biopsy). This is more likely than in the low-risk population because of the higher pre-test risk score.
  - The prevalence of malignancy is expected to be low (although higher than in the low-risk population); therefore, the net benefits of early detection may be low.
  - Given the low prevalence, the likelihood of increased intervention (biopsy) on benign nodules is of concern. As with the previous group, benign resection is unlikely.

- For intermediate-risk nodules presenting risk scores of > 48% that would be assigned to biopsy in the current BTS pathway.

  - Likelihood that EarlyCDT Lung changes management decisions (likely to be from biopsy to excision).
  - The potential for early detection may be limited, as surveillance is not on the current pathway for these nodules and time to treatment may not be not significantly changed. Potential benefits for patients with true-positive results may amount only to avoiding biopsy: its cost, mortality and morbidity.
  - The higher prevalence of malignancy in this group determines a lower likelihood of increased intervention of benign nodules; however, here intervention is likely to mean resection given that preoperative confirmation of malignancy is not obtained. Resection has important morbidity, mortality and cost implications.

- Intermediate-risk nodules presenting risk scores of > 48% that would be assigned to CT surveillance in the current BTS pathway for not being eligible for biopsy.

  - Higher likelihood that EarlyCDT Lung changes management decisions (likely to be from CT surveillance to excision).
  - Given the higher prevalence in this group, there is a higher potential for early detection and stage shift.
  - Owing to the higher prevalence of malignancy, a lower likelihood of increased intervention of benign nodules is expected in this group, but this is likely to be benign resection.

The potential for EarlyCDT Lung to lead to overtreatment of indolent lesions that would otherwise not be detected by surveillance is unclear, as the prevalence of solid slow-growing nodules is unknown, but likely to be very small. The potential for EarlyCDT Lung to lead to increased detection is also unclear. Clinically, the presence of malignancy is not ruled out after little or no growth being observed within a CT surveillance schedule; however, its probability is thought to be extremely low.

Considerations for a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung

A future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung needs to ensure that the evidence supporting quantification of the abovementioned value components in the different groups is robust enough to support decision-making. *Table 28* summarises the evidence requirements (adapted from the NICE digital evidence standards framework[175]) and considerations for modelling for a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung. Critical aspects are the prevalence of disease in each of the groups, the potential for harms of CT surveillance (in terms of delay to diagnosis and the likelihood of stage progression), and the clinical utility of EarlyCDT Lung in updating the risk scores commonly used to support management decisions.

TABLE 28 Summary of evidence requirements and considerations for modelling for a future NICE assessment of EarlyCDT Lung

Key economic information	Evidence requirements	Considerations for modelling and evidence linkage
Population and subpopulations	• Description of the (sub)population(s) of interest on key drivers of value, including size of the group, mean age, sex and prevalence of malignancy, and, for those with malignant disease, description of stage distribution at initial identification and histological subtype • Better understanding of heterogeneity over the prevalence of disease, particularly reflecting on factors that may also be linked to likelihood of detection/magnitude of stage shift and outcomes	• Explicit modelling of subgroups to reflect the different proposed positionings for EarlyCDT Lung • Consideration of relevant sources of heterogeneity, such as histological subtype, across the evidence linkage mechanism
Care pathway	• Flow of patients through the care pathway in the BTS guideline, and breakdown of clinical actions, particularly in the intermediate-risk group • Better understanding of how risk of malignancy, and other factors, determine subsequent management decisions	• Reflect variation in management decisions and how this is related to risk of malignancy • Consider that variation may arise from personalisation of care (i.e. judgements over the balance of benefits and harms of more interventional procedures)
Effectiveness: accuracy	• Evidence obtained in a setting relevant to the UK health and social care system in the target (sub)population(s)/groups, demonstrating consistent benefit including in accuracy and in the validity of post-test risk scores. Potential sources of heterogeneity should be examined (e.g. patient and nodule characteristics) • A well-conducted meta-analysis, if there are enough available studies on the technology	Consideration for the link between accuracy, post-test risk scores (and their validity) and the clinical utility of EarlyCDT Lung
Effectiveness: clinical utility	Comparative evidence (with a relevant comparator) on the clinical utility of the test in determining subsequent management decisions, with exploration of heterogeneity	Evidence on clinical utility could be directly included in the model, and/or integrated with accuracy and clinical utility information to explore generalisability of findings
Effectiveness: extent of earlier diagnosis and stage shift	Comparative evidence (with a relevant comparator) on the extent of earlier diagnosis and stage shift, with appropriate consideration for potential heterogeneity. In the absence of directly relevant evidence on the level of stage shift possible within the diagnostic pathway, the relevance and generalisability of clinical effectiveness data from screening RCTs should be considered. Evidence from multiple existing screening trials should be considered together	Evidence on stage shift could be directly included in the model and/or integrated with other sources within an evidence linkage approach to explore generalisability of findings
Long-term health outcomes	Evidence on the impact of early diagnosis on long-term outcomes (within and across disease stages)	Evidence linkage is likely to be required based on stage at detection. The use of disaggregated disease stage categorisations should be explored. The representativeness of sources of evidence on outcomes conditional on disease stage should be considered. The relevance of sources of heterogeneity should be considered

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 28 Summary of evidence requirements and considerations for modelling for a future NICE assessment of EarlyCDT Lung (*continued*)

Key economic information	Evidence requirements	Considerations for modelling and evidence linkage
Potential for escalation of interventions in benign nodules	Evidence on the likelihood of benign nodules receiving non-surgical biopsy/bronchoscopy and resection (and the breakdown of surgical modalities received)	Examine the relevance of benign resection for each positioning of EarlyCDT Lung using the evidence linkage approach
Other value components	Evidence demonstrating the applicability of other value components, including the potential for increased detection	Explore the plausibility and relevance of including other value components in analyses
Costs	Cost parameters informed by costs relevant to the health and social care decision-maker, with inclusion of all relevant costs for the interventions under comparison. Unit costs should be informed by sources such as NHS reference costs and national tariffs	
Resource use	Resource use parameters are based on study, pilot or real-world use data, or elicited from relevant clinical or social care experts or other appropriate sources. Show that, for the existing care pathway and for the new care pathway, these parameters are validated as accurate and comprehensive itemisations of resources currently used or expected to be used (and reflect any variations by subgroup and over time) by evidencing approval and support from relevant professionals in the UK health and social care system	
HRQoL	HRQoL data measured using an appropriate standard measure, for example the EQ-5D. A rationale for the choice of measure should be provided	

To support evidence linkage approaches, it would be desirable to also have a better understanding of the sources and implications of heterogeneity in this patient population, particularly as some factors may affect the entire evidence linkage pathway, through to outcomes. For example, associations between histology and growth (VDT) would affect the likelihood of detection over the different time points of CT surveillance, that is resulting in different times to (delayed) detection of different histologies. The association between histology and outcomes then determines the overall impact on health outcomes of these associations.

A cost-effectiveness model supporting a future assessment should incorporate any emerging new evidence, including emerging mechanistic evidence that can be used to justify structural assumptions on the design of a future decision model. A future assessment should extensively and explicitly explore any remaining evidential and mechanistic uncertainties, and their impact on clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness. The influence diagrams presented here can support future conceptualisation efforts and should be used as a basis for any further modifications that may be required to reflect emerging new evidence. These diagrams can also be used to define alternative assumptions for which evidence remains less robust.

Chapter 7 Discussion

Statement of principal findings

Clinical effectiveness

The evidence on the use of EarlyCDT Lung specifically in people with pulmonary nodules is currently very limited. There are only five cohorts reporting 695 patients with nodules who have received EarlyCDT Lung, including 97 cancer cases. Only two of these cohorts have been fully published; the other three are available only as conference abstracts. In none of the cohorts was it explicit that EarlyCDT Lung had been received according to the proposed diagnostic pathway (see *Figure 2*).

Consequently, the existing evidence is at high risk of bias: most data on EarlyCDT Lung are not in people with pulmonary nodules, are outside the proposed diagnostic pathway or have issues regarding the timing of EarlyCDT Lung relative to identification of nodules or malignancy. This also means that the applicability of the existing evidence to the BTS diagnostic pathway is uncertain. The EAG notes that there has been very little investigation of EarlyCDT Lung without Oncimmune involvement. The EAG therefore considers that the existing evidence is insufficiently extensive and robust to be able to draw any firm conclusions on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical value of EarlyCDT Lung.

The evidence that does exist suggests a low diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung. From bivariate meta-analysis, the EAG estimates a diagnostic accuracy for EarlyCDT Lung on its own of 20.2% sensitivity (95% CI 10.5% to 35.5%) for a specificity of 92.2% (95% CI 86.2% to 95.8%). This is notably poorer than estimates used by Oncimmune (e.g. 41.3% sensitivity at 90.6% specificity from Healy *et al.*[10]).

Poor diagnostic accuracy may mean that EarlyCDT Lung can add little when combined with existing approaches in the diagnostic pathway, such as Brock or Herder risk assessment. EAG analysis of how using EarlyCDT Lung might alter pre-test risk found that having a positive EarlyCDT Lung test may only slightly increase the estimated risk of malignancy, for example from 10% to 20%, or from 50% to 70%. This means that it is unclear whether or not using EarlyCDT Lung would change clinical decision-making for most patients.

The Brock risk model was found to have good diagnostic accuracy (AUC 92%, 95% CI 90% to 95%, eight cohorts), but data were too limited to assess diagnostic accuracy at key risk cut-off points, such as the 10% risk cut-off point. The Herder risk model (after PET-CT) also had apparently good diagnostic accuracy (AUC 84%, 95% CI 77% to 92%, five cohorts), although with limited data explicitly on Herder risk assessment, and no data sufficient to assess accuracy at key risk cut-off points. Given the apparent low diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung, and the higher accuracy of Brock and Herder risk assessment, this would suggest that adding EarlyCDT Lung to either test is unlikely to substantially improve diagnostic accuracy.

Although several meta-analyses of the use of PET-CT among patients with pulmonary nodules were identified, the studies included in these meta-analyses did not report the performance of PET-CT based on nodule size or on pre-test likelihood of malignancy, as categorised in clinical guidelines. Further searches identified only two studies that stratified results either by pre-test risk or by nodule size.

The EAG identified limited data on the diagnostic accuracy or clinical value of CT surveillance. One study found that using volume size and doubling time may have very high diagnostic accuracy to detect malignant nodules. It is therefore unclear whether or not using EarlyCDT Lung to move patients out of CT surveillance would offer clinical benefit.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

There is adequate evidence providing diagnostic accuracy estimates for CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy. Better-quality studies of r-EBUS-guided transbronchial lung biopsy are needed.

The EAG identified no evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung, such as how many patients would see a change in their diagnostic approach with a positive result. The EAG performed a simulation study to attempt to assess this, but limited data meant that the simulation rests on numerous assumptions, and may not be conclusive. The simulation study suggested that EarlyCDT Lung is unlikely to offer meaningful clinical improvement for low-risk nodules. At the 10% risk cut-off point, there was almost no difference in diagnostic accuracy between using Brock risk with EarlyCDT Lung and using Brock risk alone. Consequently, the numbers of patients with malignant nodules who moved out of CT surveillance appeared to be small, and there would be rather more patients with benign nodules wrongly moved out of CT surveillance.

EarlyCDT Lung may have some use in identifying malignant nodules among those classified as intermediate risk (10–70%) after Herder risk assessment. Adding EarlyCDT Lung to Herder improved test sensitivity at the 70% risk cut-off point. Patients with higher pre-test risk (e.g. > 50%) with a positive EarlyCDT Lung test would move to having a post-test risk of > 70%, and so might be considered for excision. These patients mostly had malignant nodules, with fewer false-positive results. However, the risks of excision for the patients with benign nodules and a positive EarlyCDT Lung test must be considered.

Cost-effectiveness

Our reviews identified two existing cost-effectiveness studies on EarlyCDT Lung, but neither of these studies is considered appropriate because of important differences between them and the scope of the current decision problem, including in the patient population and the position and use of EarlyCDT Lung within the diagnostic pathway, and because of the diagnostic accuracy evidence used to inform them.

We have conducted additional reviews, of diagnostic and screening cost-effectiveness models, to identify value drivers/components of value that could be of relevance to a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung, and to provide an understanding of the evidence that could be used to support such an assessment. The evaluations of diagnostics, like those on EarlyCDT Lung, were supported by little or no empirical evidence on key aspects of model structure and key model parameters. The key mechanism of value used in these studies is consistent with the EarlyCDT Lung studies, and assumes earlier detection (typically in relation to CT surveillance) with stage shift (i.e. identification of cancer at earlier stages of disease) as the key component of value. However, the EAG did not identify evidence supporting the assumption of stage shift for EarlyCDT Lung or underlying any of the diagnostic cost-effectiveness studies.

The review of cost-effectiveness studies of screening strategies showed that the key mechanism of value from the earlier detection of lung cancer is also of stage shift, from the earlier detection of lung cancer. Screening, however, considers the time to diagnosis with clinical identification in relation to the time to diagnosis with the implementation of a screening strategy. The time to diagnosis for solid pulmonary nodules, of concern for the current decision problem, is determined by CT surveillance, and therefore the potential for EarlyCDT Lung to improve time to diagnosis is dictated by the schedule of surveillance scans and the probability of detection at each scan (the earliest of which is at 3 months). The extent of earlier diagnosis expected from a screening strategy (in relation to clinical presentation) is therefore expected to be larger than the extent of earlier diagnosis that could be facilitated by EarlyCDT Lung. However, the evidence on the mean time to preclinical progression, often generated within these studies, is currently the best evidence to inform the likelihood of progression under a CT surveillance schedule.

The diagnostic and screening studies, alongside clinical advice, were used together to identify potential value components for EarlyCDT Lung that could be used to justify the additional costs and health system implications of introducing EarlyCDT Lung in the BTS diagnostic pathway. These include the short-term escalation of diagnostics/treatments and its immediate consequences (such as costs and

adverse events, and including overtreatment of indolent lesions and the possibility of benign resection), considered alongside the long-term benefits that may arise from earlier identification of lung cancer within the diagnostic pathway.

The reviews highlight that there is currently insufficient evidence to support an explicit quantification of the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung in the diagnostic pathway of solid pulmonary nodules. A future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung needs to ensure that the evidence supporting the inclusion and quantification of the abovementioned value components is robust enough to support decision-making. Evidence requirements include critical aspects such as the potential for harms of CT surveillance (in terms of delay to diagnosis and the likelihood of stage progression), and the accuracy and clinical utility of EarlyCDT Lung in updating the risk scores commonly used to support management decisions. There is also a lack of epidemiological and service delivery 'intelligence' about pulmonary nodules and their current management in the UK (expected to follow the BTS pathway). This information is essential, not only for supporting future assessments of new technologies in the diagnostic pathway, but also for the prioritisation and planning of further research and development efforts and effectiveness/cost-effectiveness research.

We have structured the core components of the decision problem and conceptualised the implementation of evidence linkage approaches using influence diagrams, which are to be refined as evidence emerges to support a future assessment. These elements were also used to identify further evidence requirements to support an evaluation of the cost-effectiveness of EarlyCDT Lung (or any similar diagnostics) proposed to be used within the BTS pathway.

One of the important aspects emerging regarding conceptualisation of the evidence linkage approaches used to quantify the value of earlier detection is the need for appropriate evidence on the sources and implications of heterogeneity in this patient population. This is particularly relevant as some of these factors may affect the entire evidence linkage pathway, through to outcomes. For example, histology is known to be associated with outcomes, but it is also associated with nodule growth (VDT), which could affect the likelihood of detection over the different time points of CT surveillance, that is resulting in different times to (delayed) detection of different histologies. It is therefore important that there is appropriate consideration of these aspects.

Strengths and limitations of the assessment

This review performed comprehensive searches for EarlyCDT Lung studies. It is likely to have identified all evidence on EarlyCDT Lung currently published, including all studies reported only as conference abstracts. This appears to be the first attempt to synthesise all the evidence on EarlyCDT Lung, including the first meta-analysis for this technology. This review also appears to be the first to attempt to investigate the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT within the BTS diagnostic pathway, although this was limited to a simulation study rather than real data.

The key limitations of the review are a result of the lack of relevant data, the potential for bias in the data that have been published, and its uncertain generalisability to the diagnosis of pulmonary nodules. Consequently, there was little scope for thorough statistical analysis and meta-analysis, and considerable uncertainty as to the robustness of the results.

No direct evidence on the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung was identified, severely limiting the ability to investigate how useful or effective EarlyCDT might be in practice. This could be investigated only in a simulation study, which required strong assumptions of uncertain validity. These included strong assumptions on how diagnostic accuracy estimates will translate into post-test risk, and assuming that EarlyCDT Lung is entirely independent of other factors, including nodule size.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Uncertainties

Uncertainties remain, largely because of the limitations of the data. There appear to be no cohort studies in which EarlyCDT Lung is used explicitly within the BTS guidelines (i.e. EarlyCDT Lung being performed after identification of nodules, and in combination with Brock or Herder risk assessment). There are limited data on EarlyCDT Lung among people with pulmonary nodules (only five studies, with only two fully published). All studies are at risk of bias. Consequently, there are too few data from patients with pulmonary nodules to be confident of the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung.

The EAG identified no evidence on the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung, including how patients might be reclassified in terms of risk, or changes of clinical management, and this could be assessed only by simulation. Therefore, the clinical impact of using EarlyCDT within the BTS diagnostic pathway is largely unknown. The EAG identified no relevant evidence on the cost-effectiveness of using EarlyCDT Lung. Therefore, the economic impact of using EarlyCDT within the BTS diagnostic pathway is also largely unknown

The EAG identified comparatively limited evidence on other parts of the BTS diagnostic pathway, including the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of Brock and Herder risk assessments, and the clinical impact of CT surveillance. This increases uncertainties as to how using EarlyCDT Lung in the BTS diagnostic pathway might affect patients and health systems.

There is no evidence to support the idea that potential early diagnosis with EarlyCDT Lung will result in stage shift and, importantly, in improved patient outcomes, compared with current practice, at any of the proposed positionings in the diagnostic pathway. This, combined with the limitations of the diagnostic accuracy data on this technology and its limited scope to change clinical decisions on patient management, makes the clinical and economic value of EarlyCDT Lung highly uncertain.

Chapter 8 Conclusions

Implications for service provision

The EAG concludes that the current evidence on EarlyCDT Lung is insufficient to determine its value in the diagnosis of people with suspect solid pulmonary nodules. This is because of the limited size of the relevant evidence base, uncertainties as to whether or not current evidence generalises to the UK diagnostic pathway, and a lack of evidence on the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of using EarlyCDT Lung.

Based on the limited data available, it appears that EarlyCDT Lung has poor diagnostic accuracy when used in isolation to diagnose pulmonary nodules, with low sensitivity to detect malignancy. It is therefore unclear what it can add to existing diagnostic methods, such as Brock and Herder risk assessments and the use of CT surveillance.

Based on results from the EAG's simulation study, EarlyCDT Lung may have little clinical benefit when diagnosing low-risk or smaller nodules, as it appears unlikely to appropriately change clinical management decisions. EarlyCDT Lung may possibly have clinical value when identifying malignancy in intermediate-risk nodules (10–70% risk after PET-CT and Herder risk assessment), by correctly identifying high-risk nodules that are malignant, and so might benefit from prompt excision. However, these results are from a simulation study, based on limited data, and requiring various strong assumptions. These conclusions are therefore only suggestions that would require further research.

The uncertainty over EarlyCDT Lung's clinical utility means that its cost-effectiveness is also unclear. In addition, the main mechanism of value proposed in existing cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung is earlier detection, but there is no evidence that a meaningful stage shift can happen within the diagnostic pathway for pulmonary nodules. It is, however, clear that a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung should explore its cost-effectiveness in each of the alternative positionings proposed and in additional subgroups of relevance (such as eligibility for biopsy). This is because the potential for EarlyCDT Lung to alter subsequent clinical management decisions will differ across these groups, and the balance of trade-offs that determine value will also differ (the extent of false-positive results will determine harm from use of further invasive investigations and the extent of true-positive results will determine the long-term benefits of early detection and treatment). It is also clear that there will need to be appropriate consideration for heterogeneity, as factors such as nodule size or histology not only determine the prevalence of disease, but also may restrict management decisions; be associated with the likelihood of, and time to, detection; and determine long-term outcomes. Any future cost-effectiveness analyses need to appropriately justify the value components included in quantifications, and conduct extensive sensitivity analyses to explore the impact of the assumptions that are likely to be required given the limitations in the current evidence base,

The EAG notes that these conclusions relate only to the use of EarlyCDT Lung within the BTS-recommended pathway for the diagnosis of pulmonary nodules. The EAG has not considered how EarlyCDT Lung might be used in other areas, such as lung cancer screening.

Suggested research needs

The EAG's main concern is the general lack of data on EarlyCDT Lung among patients with pulmonary nodules, who will be assessed using BTS guidance. Two studies on EarlyCDT Lung have yet to be fully published. One study, set in China, which aims to recruit 1000 patients, is still ongoing,[77] and the other

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

study, the EarlyCDT Lung Cancer Screening study of US patients at high risk of developing lung cancer, has been completed, but not yet fully published.[8,49–51] It is unclear how many of the patients in these studies have taken the test in a pathway position relevant to where EarlyCDT Lung is most likely to be used in the NHS. It is also unclear whether the test has been used as currently recommended (i.e. to update a risk score) or as a simpler positive/negative result.

Large, independent, prospective cohort studies are therefore needed, in which patients with identified pulmonary nodules receive the EarlyCDT Lung test. Patients should be diagnosed and managed in line with the BTS diagnostic pathway, with sufficient follow-up to confirm malignancy by biopsy or surgery, or to confirm its absence with at least 2 years' follow-up without nodule growth. This will permit the estimation of the diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT Lung:

- in isolation
- in combination with Brock risk
- in combination with PET-CT and Herder risk (among patients undergoing PET-CT).

These cohort studies should also assess the clinical impact of EarlyCDT Lung by reporting outcomes including the following:

- impact on risk classification [e.g. moving from low risk (< 10%) to intermediate risk (10–70%), or from intermediate risk to high risk (> 70%)]
- change in clinical management (e.g. moving from CT surveillance to biopsy, or biopsy to immediate excision)
- timing and tumour stage at detection and treatment of malignant nodules
- avoidance of unnecessary CT or PET-CT imaging
- promotion of unnecessary PET-CT imaging, biopsies or surgical excisions (as a consequence of false-positive EarlyCDT Lung test results) and their consequent risk of adverse events.

The EAG has concerns that the proposed risk model for EarlyCDT Lung (see *Figure 1*) may be based on biased estimates of diagnostic accuracy (see *Chapter 3*, *Case–control studies of EarlyCDT Lung among patients without confirmed pulmonary nodules*). This risk model requires appropriate validation in independent cohorts. The cohort studies described previously could be used for this. If the model is found not to be valid (i.e. its estimated risks do not match observed risks), a new model will be required, based on robust diagnostic accuracy data from new cohorts. Further cohort studies would then be required to validate the new model.

Diagnostic accuracy studies do not tell us whether or not differences in accuracy result in clinically important effects on patient health outcomes. These effects may occur as a result of changes to further therapeutic or diagnostic interventions, based on test results. Therefore, the optimal approach to determining the clinical value of EarlyCDT Lung would be to conduct a RCT, in which patients with identified pulmonary nodules are randomised either to standard BTS management or to BTS management with EarlyCDT Lung included (as in *Figure 2*). A trial may be beneficial if cohort studies suggest potential, but inconclusive, benefits of EarlyCDT Lung. A randomised trial may not be required if evidence from high-quality cohort studies is sufficient to support the use of EarlyCDT Lung.

Currently, the broader evidence base on the whole BTS diagnostic pathway is insufficient to allow explicit and formal quantifications of the clinical end economic value of EarlyCDT Lung (or any other future test in this area). Although the EAG has not conducted a full systematic review of the entire pathway, our limited review, and the reviews conducted to support the BTS guidance, both

suggest that large well-designed and UK-based prospective cohort studies are needed to investigate the following:

- the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of using the Brock risk model, in the context of UK clinical practice
- the diagnostic accuracy and clinical impact of using PET-CT and the Herder risk model, in the context of UK clinical practice
- the clinical consequences of CT surveillance (e.g. numbers of cancers identified and missed, delay in diagnosis and the possibility of tumour progression)
- how patient and nodule characteristics determine malignancy prevalence; eligibility for alternative clinical management options; likelihood of, and time to, detection under CT surveillance; and patient outcomes.

To further support the evidence linkage approaches likely to be required to support a future cost-effectiveness study (in the absence of an outcomes study), a number of additional studies could be important. These could include a comparative analysis of the preclinical progression models developed from screening studies, which would provide a broader understanding of the speed of preclinical progression of lung cancer. In addition, evidence allowing a better understanding of current variation in management decisions in the intermediate-risk group and of its determinants (malignancy risk, patient preference and fitness to undergo invasive procedures) would also be valuable to allow appropriate reflection of this variation in a future decision model. Finally, evidence on the current extent of benign resection would be important.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Acknowledgements

Professor Matthew Callister (specialist committee member, Consultant in Respiratory Medicine, Leeds Teaching Hospitals NHS Trust) provided expert clinical advice to the EAG throughout the project.

Contributions of authors

Ana Duarte (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0528-4773) performed cost-effectiveness reviews and wrote the economic sections of the report.

Mark Corbett (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5937-1493) performed the systematic review and wrote the associated sections of the report.

Hollie Melton (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3837-510X) performed the systematic review and contributed to the associated sections of the report.

Melissa Harden (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2338-6869) performed all database searches.

Stephen Palmer (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7268-2560) provided economic advice and commentary for economic sections of the report.

Marta Soares (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1579-8513) led the cost-effectiveness components of the project and wrote the economic sections of the report.

Mark Simmonds (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1999-8515) led the clinical components of the project, performed the statistical analyses and wrote the associated sections of the report.

Data-sharing statement

No primary data were used in this report and diagnostic accuracy data are presented in *Appendix 3*, *Tables 29–31*. Further data can be obtained from the corresponding author.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

References

1. NHS. *NHS Lung Cancer Overview*. URL: www.nhs.uk/conditions/lung-cancer/ (accessed 16 August 2021).
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Lung Cancer: Diagnosis and Management*. NICE guideline [NG122]. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng122 (accessed 2 February 2021).
3. Callister MEJ, Baldwin DR, Akram AR, Barnard S, Cane P, Draffan J, *et al.* British Thoracic Society guidelines for the investigation and management of pulmonary nodules: accredited by NICE. *Thorax* 2015;**70**:ii1–54. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2015-207168
4. Bueno J, Landeras L, Chung JH. Updated Fleischner Society guidelines for managing incidental pulmonary nodules: common questions and challenging scenarios. *Radiographics* 2018;**38**:1337–50. https://doi.org/10.1148/rg.2018180017
5. Gould MK, Donington J, Lynch WR, Mazzone PJ, Midthun DE, Naidich DP, Wiener RS. Evaluation of individuals with pulmonary nodules: when is it lung cancer? Diagnosis and management of lung cancer, 3rd ed: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest* 2013;**143**(5 Suppl.):e93S–e120S. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.12-2351
6. Al-Ameri A, Malhotra P, Thygesen H, Plant PK, Vaidyanathan S, Karthik S, *et al.* Risk of malignancy in pulmonary nodules: a validation study of four prediction models. *Lung Cancer* 2015;**89**:27–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2015.03.018
7. Chapman CJ, Healey G, Murray A, Peek LJ, Hamilton-Fairley G, Robertson JFR. *Improved Specificity of the EarlyCDT-Lung Test Through Additional Autoantibody Assays*. Paper presented at the American Thoracic Society 2012 International Conference, Denver, CO, 18–23 May. https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm-conference.2012.185.1_MeetingAbstracts.A6364
8. Jett JR, Dyer D, Kern J, Rollins D, Phillips M. Screening for lung cancer with the EarlyCDT-Lung and computed tomography. *J Thorac Oncol* 2015;**10**:S306.
9. Isbell JM, Deppen S, Putnam JB, Nesbitt JC, Lambright ES, Dawes A, *et al.* Existing general population models inaccurately predict lung cancer risk in patients referred for surgical evaluation. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2011;**91**:227–33. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2010.08.054
10. Healey GF, Macdonald IK, Reynolds C, Allen J, Murray A. Tumor-associated autoantibodies: re-optimization of EarlyCDT-Lung diagnostic performance and its application to indeterminate pulmonary nodules. *J Cancer Ther* 2017;**8**:506–17. https://doi.org/10.4236/jct.2017.85043
11. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *EarlyCDT-Lung for cancer risk Classification of Indeterminate Pulmonary Nodules: Final Scope*. London: NICE; 2021.
12. Herder GJ, van Tinteren H, Golding RP, Kostense PJ, Comans EF, Smit EF, *et al.* Clinical prediction model to characterize pulmonary nodules: validation and added value of 18 F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography. *Chest* 2005;**128**:2490–6. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.128.4.2490
13. Healey G, Murray A, Peek L, Fredericks L. Measuring the improvement in lung nodule cancer risk assessment when EarlyCDT-Lung is applied to a clinically-tested high-risk cohort. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2015;**191**:A3585.
14. Sullivan FM, Mair FS, Anderson W, Armory P, Briggs A, Chew C, *et al.* Earlier diagnosis of lung cancer in a randomised trial of an autoantibody blood test followed by imaging. *Eur Respir J* 2021;**57**:2000670. https://doi.org/10.1183/13993003.00670-2020

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

15. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Systematic Reviews – CRD's Guidance for Undertaking Reviews in Healthcare*. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination, University of York; 2009.

16. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLOS Med* 2009;**6**:e1000097. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097

17. Whiting PF, Rutjes AW, Westwood ME, Mallett S, Deeks JJ, Reitsma JB, *et al.* QUADAS-2: a revised tool for the quality assessment of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Ann Intern Med* 2011;**155**:529–36. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-155-8-201110180-00009

18. Higgins JP, Altman DG, Gøtzsche PC, Jüni P, Moher D, Oxman AD, *et al.* The Cochrane Collaboration's tool for assessing risk of bias in randomised trials. *BMJ* 2011;**343**:d5928. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.d5928

19. Rutter CM, Gatsonis CA. A hierarchical regression approach to meta-analysis of diagnostic test accuracy evaluations. *Stat Med* 2001;**20**:2865–84. https://doi.org/10.1002/sim.942

20. Simmonds MC, Higgins JP. A general framework for the use of logistic regression models in meta-analysis. *Stat Methods Med Res* 2016;**25**:2858–77. https://doi.org/10.1177/0962280214534409

21. Yang Y, Abel L, Buchanan J, Fanshawe T, Shinkins B. Use of decision modelling in economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: an appraisal and review of health technology assessments in the UK. *Pharmacoecon Open* 2019;**3**:281–91. https://doi.org/10.1007/s41669-018-0109-9

22. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. *CADTH's Database Search Filters – Narrow Economic Filter*. URL: www.cadth.ca/strings-attached-cadths-database-search-filters (accessed 22 March 2021).

23. Roberts M, Russell LB, Paltiel AD, Chambers M, McEwan P, Krahn M, ISPOR-SMDM Modeling Good Research Practices Task Force. Conceptualizing a model: a report of the ISPOR-SMDM Modeling Good Research Practices Task Force-2. *Med Decis Making* 2012;**32**:678–89. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X12454941

24. Kaltehthaler E, Tappenden P, Paisley S, Squires H. *NICE DSU Technical Support Document 13: Identifying and Reviewing Evidence to Inform the Conceptualisation and Population of Cost-effectiveness Models*. Sheffield: Decision Support Unit, School of Health and Related Research, University of Sheffield; 2011.

25. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal 2013*. London: NICE; 2013.

26. Kjaerulff UB, Madsen AL. *Bayesian Networks and Influence Diagrams: A Guide to Construction and Analysis*. New York, NY: Springer; 2008.

27. Owens DK, Shachter RD, Nease RF. Representation and analysis of medical decision problems with influence diagrams. *Med Decis Making* 1997;**17**:241–62. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X9701700301

28. Soares MO, Walker S, Palmer SJ, Sculpher MJ. Establishing the value of diagnostic and prognostic tests in health technology assessment. *Med Decis Making* 2018;**38**:495–508. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X17749829

29. Boyle P, Chapman CJ, Holdenrieder S, Murray A, Robertson C, Wood WC, *et al.* Clinical validation of an autoantibody test for lung cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2011;**22**:383–9. https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdq361

30. Chapman CJ, Murray A, McElveen JE, Sahin U, Luxemburger U, Türeci O, *et al.* Autoantibodies in lung cancer: possibilities for early detection and subsequent cure. *Thorax* 2008;**63**:228–33. https://doi.org/10.1136/thx.2007.083592

31. Chapman CJ, Thorpe AJ, Murray A, Parsy-Kowalska CB, Allen J, Stafford KM, *et al.* Immunobiomarkers in small cell lung cancer: potential early cancer signals. *Clin Cancer Res* 2011;**17**:1474–80. https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-10-1363

32. Lam S, Boyle P, Healey GF, Maddison P, Peek L, Murray A, *et al.* EarlyCDT-Lung: an immunobiomarker test as an aid to early detection of lung cancer. *Cancer Prev Res* 2011;**4**:1126–34. https://doi.org/10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-10-0328

33. Macdonald IK, Allen J, Murray A, Parsy-Kowalska CB, Healey GF, Chapman CJ, *et al.* Development and validation of a high throughput system for discovery of antigens for autoantibody detection. *PLOS One* 2012;**7**:e40759. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0040759

34. Macdonald IK, Murray A, Healey GF, Parsy-Kowalska CB, Allen J, McElveen J, *et al.* Application of a high throughput method of biomarker discovery to improvement of the EarlyCDT®-Lung test. *PLOS One* 2012;**7**:e51002. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0051002

35. Murray A, Chapman CJ, Healey G, Peek LJ, Parsons G, Baldwin D, *et al.* Technical validation of an autoantibody test for lung cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2010;**21**:1687–93. https://doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdp606

36. Jett JR, Jewell W, Robertson JF. EarlyCDT-Lung test: audit of the first 1000 patients in clinical practice. *J Thorac Oncol* 2011;**6**:S1387–S8.

37. Chapman CJ, Healey GF, Murray A, Boyle P, Robertson C, Peek LJ, *et al.* EarlyCDT®-Lung test: improved clinical utility through additional autoantibody assays. *Tumour Biol* 2012;**33**:1319–26. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13277-012-0379-2

38. Chapman CJ, Murray A, Healey G, Hamilton F, Robertson JFR. Early identification of lung cancer using autoantibody assays. *Tumour Biol* 2012;**33**:S41.

39. Healey G, Peek L, Fredericks L, Hamilton-Fairley G, Robertson J. The additive effect of the stratified EarlyCDT-Lung serum autoantibody test on the assessment of lung cancer risk. *Chest* 2012;**142**:638A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.1390402

40. Jett JR, Peek LJ, Fredericks L, Jewell W, Pingleton WW, Robertson JFR. An audit of the clinical performance of EarlyCDT-Lung. *J Thorac Oncol* 2012;**7**:S222.

41. Healey GF, Chapman CJ, Murray A, Hamilton-Fairley GN, Robertson JF. Signal stratification of autoantibody levels in serum samples and its application to the early diagnosis of lung cancer. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2012;**185**:A6365. https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm-conference.2012.185.1_MeetingAbstracts.A6365

42. Kucera R. Benefits of using EarlyCDT®-Lung in clinical practice. *Chest* 2012;**142**:637A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.1390390

43. Peek L, Fredericks L, Jewell W, Pingleton W, Robertson J. EarlyCDT®-Lung enhances the positive predictive power of computed tomography for detecting lung cancer. *Chest* 2012;**142**:560A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.1390243

44. Healey GF, Lam S, Boyle P, Hamilton-Fairley G, Peek LJ, Robertson JF. Signal stratification of autoantibody levels in serum samples and its application to the early detection of lung cancer. *J Thorac Dis* 2013;**5**:618–25. https://doi.org/10.3978/j.issn.2072-1439.2013.08.65

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

45. Massion P, Peek LJ, Fredericks L, Jewell W, Pingleton WW, Robertson JFR. Autoantibodies to a panel of lung cancer-associated antigens can provide significant discrimination between malignant and non-malignant lung nodules. *J Thorac Oncol* 2013;**8**:S979.

46. Jett JR, Peek LJ, Fredericks L, Jewell W, Pingleton WW, Robertson JF. Audit of the autoantibody test, EarlyCDT®-lung, in 1600 patients: an evaluation of its performance in routine clinical practice. *Lung Cancer* 2014;**83**:51–5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2013.10.008

47. Massion PP, Healey GF, Peek LJ, Fredericks L, Sewell HF, Murray A, Robertson JF. Autoantibody signature enhances the positive predictive power of computed tomography and nodule-based risk models for detection of lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:578–84. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2016.08.143

48. Jett J, Healey G, Murray A, Hamilton-Fairley G, Fraser S, Peek L, *et al.* Potential utility of a positive EarlyCDT-Lung blood biomarker test in indeterminate pulmonary nodules. *J Thorac Oncol* 2018;**13**:S782. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2018.08.1356

49. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Lung Cancer Screening Study with Low-dose CT Scan and Blood Biomarker*. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01700257 (accessed 9 March 2021).

50. Jett J, Dyer D, Kern J, Rollins D, Phillips M, Finigan J. Screening for lung cancer with EarlyCDT-Lung blood biomarkers and computed tomography. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S569–70. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2016.11.716

51. Ohillips M, Rollins D, Dyer D, Kern J, Jett J, Finigan J. Analysis of the early CDT-blood biomarker for lung cancer in higher vs. lower risk cohorts. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S591. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2016.11.749

52. Lin G, Tripathi P, Naemi H, Nair V. The performance of two commercial, diagnostic blood tests to evaluate the incidentally detected, indeterminate pulmonary nodule. *Chest* 2016;**150**:733A. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chest.2016.08.828

53. Lau CL. A pilot study of the autoantibodies to tumor antigens in lung cancer using the EarlyCDT-lung test in Hong Kong. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S2323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.09.1755

54. González Maldonado S, Johnson T, Motsch E, Delorme S, Kaaks R. Can autoantibody tests enhance lung cancer screening? An evaluation of EarlyCDT-Lung in context of the German Lung Cancer Screening Intervention Trial (LUSI). *Transl Lung Cancer Res* 2021;**10**:233–42. https://doi.org/10.21037/tlcr-20-727

55. Spiegler P. Serum autoantibody testing for lung cancer. *Clin Pulm Med* 2014;**21**:241–2. https://doi.org/10.1097/CPM.0000000000000050

56. Clark ME, Bedford LE, Young B, Robertson JFR, das Nair R, Vedhara K, *et al.* Lung cancer CT screening: psychological responses in the presence and absence of pulmonary nodules. *Lung Cancer* 2018;**124**:160–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2018.08.001

57. Clark ME, Young B, Bedford LE, das Nair R, Robertson JFR, Vedhara K, *et al.* Lung cancer screening: does pulmonary nodule detection affect a range of smoking behaviours? *J Public Health* 2019;**41**:600–8. https://doi.org/10.1093/pubmed/fdy158

58. Sullivan FM, Farmer E, Mair FS, Treweek S, Kendrick D, Jackson C, *et al.* Detection in blood of autoantibodies to tumour antigens as a case-finding method in lung cancer using the EarlyCDT®-Lung Test (ECLS): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Cancer* 2017;**17**:187. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-017-3175-y

59. Young B, Vedhara K, Kendrick D, Littleford R, Robertson JFR, Sullivan FM, *et al.* Determinants of motivation to quit in smokers screened for the early detection of lung cancer: a qualitative study. *BMC Public Health* 2018;**18**:1276. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-018-6211-1

60. Bedford LE. *The Emotional Impact of Screening for Lung Cancer*. PhD thesis. Nottingham: University of Nottingham; 2017.

61. Clark M, Bedford L, Young B, Das Nair R, Robertson J, Vedhara K, *et al.* Is lung cancer screening associated with a negative psychological impact? *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S1760. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.09.360

62. Dorward A, Frances Mair F, Sullivan F, Vedhara K, Kendrick D, Treweek S, *et al.* A randomised controlled study of lung cancer screening in Scotland using the detection of autoantibodies to tumour antigens (EarlyCDT-Lung test). *Thorax* 2016;**71**:A78–A9. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2016-209333.138

63. Sullivan F, Dorward A, Mair F, Schembri S, Robertson J, Vedhara K, *et al.* A new partnership with biomarker research: a randomised controlled trial of the detection in blood of autoantibodies to tumour antigens as a case-finding method in lung cancer using the EarlyCDT-Lung test in Scotland (ECLS). *Eur J Cancer Care* 2014;**23**:31.

64. Sullivan F, Schembri S. Progress with an RCT of the detection of autoantibodies to tumour antigens in lung cancer using the early CDT-Lung test in Scotland (ECLS). *J Thorac Oncol* 2015;**10**:S306.

65. Sullivan F, Dorward A, Mair F, Schembri S, Vedhara K, Kendrick D, *et al.* An RCT of the detection of autoantibodies to tumor antigens in lung cancer using the EarlyCDT-Lung test in Scotland (ECLS) in 12 208 study subjects. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S1095. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2016.11.1531

66. Sullivan F, Schembri S. An interim report on the detection in blood of autoantibodies to tumour antigens as a case-finding method in lung cancer using the EarlyCDT-Lung test in Scotland (ECLS). *Eur Respir J* 2017;**50**:OA1471. https://doi.org/10.1183/1393003.congress-2017.OA1471

67. Sullivan F, Schembri S. Early Detection of Cancer of the Lung Scotland (ECLS): trial results. *J Thorac Oncol* 2019;**14**:S5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.08.056

68. Young B, Bedford L, Vedhara K, das Nair R, Robertson J, Kendrick D. Changes in smoking behavior in the early cancer detection test lung cancer Scotland (ECLS) study. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S1878. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.09.624

69. Young B, Vedhara K, Kendrick D, Robertson J, Das N. How does screening for the early detection of lung cancer facilitate smoking cessation? A qualitative study of screened smokers. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S2297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.09.1691

70. Young B, Vedhara K, Kendrick D, Robertson J, das N. Decisions about smoking in patients screened with the EarlyCDT-Lung test for the early detection of lung cancer: a qualitative study. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2017;**71**:A19. https://doi.org/10.1136/jech-2017-SSMAbstracts.36

71. Sullivan F, Schembri S. Erratum to: Sullivan F, Schembri S. Early detection of cancer of the lung Scotland (ECLS): trial results [abstract]. *J Thorac Oncol* 2019;14:**10(S)**:S5. *J Thorac Oncol* 2020;**15**:146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.08.056

72. Chu GCW, Lazare K, Sullivan F. Serum and blood based biomarkers for lung cancer screening: a systematic review. *BMC Cancer* 2018;**18**:181. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12885-018-4024-3

73. Qin J, Zeng N, Yang T, Wan C, Chen L, Shen Y, Wen F. Diagnostic value of autoantibodies in lung cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Cell Physiol Biochem* 2018;**51**:2631–46. https://doi.org/10.1159/000495935

74. Tang ZM, Ling ZG, Wang CM, Wu YB, Kong JL. Serum tumor-associated autoantibodies as diagnostic biomarkers for lung cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS One* 2017;**12**:e0182117. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0182117

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

75. Yang B, Li X, Ren T, Yin Y. Autoantibodies as diagnostic biomarkers for lung cancer: a systematic review. *Cell Death Discov* 2019;**5**:126. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41420-019-0207-1

76. Kelly KE, Culbertson WH. Stage 1a non-small cell lung cancer detected by assaying autoantibodies to tumor antigens. *Chest* 2010;**138**:246A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10544

77. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Early Cancer Detection Test – Lung Cancer China (ECLC)*. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04216511 (accessed 9 March 2021).

78. Borg M, Wen SWC, Nederby L, Hansen TF, Jakobsen A, Andersen RF, *et al.* Performance of the EarlyCDT® Lung test in detection of lung cancer and pulmonary metastases in a high-risk cohort. *Lung Cancer* 2021;**158**:85–90. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2021.06.010

79. Al-Ameri A, Malhotra P, Thygesen H, Vaidyanathan S, Karthik S, Scarsbrook A, *et al.* S74-Assessing the diagnostic accuracy of the British Thoracic Society algorithm for investigation of solid pulmonary nodules. *Thorax* 2015;**70**:A44. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2015-207770.80

80. Guo HY, Lin JT, Huang HH, Gao Y, Yan MR, Sun M, *et al.* Development and validation of a 18F-FDG PET/CT-based clinical prediction model for estimating malignancy in solid pulmonary nodules based on a population with high prevalence of malignancy. *Clin Lung Cancer* 2020;**21**:47–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cllc.2019.07.014

81. Baldwin DR, Gustafson J, Pickup L, Arteta C, Novotny P, Declerck J, *et al.* External validation of a convolutional neural network artificial intelligence tool to predict malignancy in pulmonary nodules. *Thorax* 2020;**75**:306–12. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2019-214104

82. Chung K, Mets OM, Gerke PK, Jacobs C, den Harder AM, Scholten ET, *et al.* Brock malignancy risk calculator for pulmonary nodules: validation outside a lung cancer screening population. *Thorax* 2018;**73**:857–63. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2017-211372

83. González Maldonado S, Delorme S, Hüsing A, Motsch E, Kauczor HU, Heussel CP, Kaaks R. Evaluation of prediction models for identifying malignancy in pulmonary nodules detected via low-dose computed tomography. *JAMA Netw Open* 2020;**3**:e1921221. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2019.21221

84. McWilliams A, Tammemagi MC, Mayo JR, Roberts H, Liu G, Soghrati K, *et al.* Probability of cancer in pulmonary nodules detected on first screening CT. *N Engl J Med* 2013;**369**:910–19. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1214726

85. Raghu VK, Zhao W, Pu J, Leader JK, Wang R, Herman J, *et al.* Feasibility of lung cancer prediction from low-dose CT scan and smoking factors using causal models. *Thorax* 2019;**74**:643–9. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2018-212638

86. Tammemagi M, Ritchie AJ, Atkar-Khattra S, Dougherty B, Sanghera C, Mayo JR, *et al.* Predicting malignancy risk of screen-detected lung nodules-mean diameter or volume. *J Thorac Oncol* 2019;**14**:203–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2018.10.006

87. White CS, Dharaiya E, Campbell E, Boroczky L. The Vancouver Lung Cancer Risk Prediction Model: assessment by using a subset of the National Lung Screening Trial Cohort. *Radiology* 2017;**283**:264–72. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiol.2016152627

88. Winter A, Aberle DR, Hsu W. External validation and recalibration of the Brock model to predict probability of cancer in pulmonary nodules using NLST data. *Thorax* 2019;**74**:551–63. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2018-212413

89. Murphy DJ, Royle L, Chalampalakis Z, Alves L, Martins N, Bassett P, *et al.* The effect of a novel Bayesian penalised likelihood PET reconstruction algorithm on the assessment of malignancy risk in solitary pulmonary nodules according to the British Thoracic Society guidelines. *Eur J Radiol* 2019;**117**:149–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrad.2019.06.005

90. Perandini S, Soardi GA, Larici AR, Del Ciello A, Rizzardi G, Solazzo A, *et al.* Multicenter external validation of two malignancy risk prediction models in patients undergoing 18F-FDG-PET for solitary pulmonary nodule evaluation. *Eur Radiol* 2017;**27**:2042–6. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00330-016-4580-3

91. Evangelista L, Panunzio A, Polverosi R, Pomerri F, Rubello D. Indeterminate lung nodules in cancer patients: pretest probability of malignancy and the role of 18F-FDG PET/CT. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2014;**202**:507–14. https://doi.org/10.2214/AJR.13.11728

92. Basso Dias A, Zanon M, Altmayer S, Sartori Pacini G, Henz Concatto N, Watte G, *et al.* Fluorine 18-FDG PET/CT and diffusion-weighted MRI for malignant versus benign pulmonary lesions: a meta-analysis. *Radiology* 2019;**290**:525–34. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiol.2018181159

93. Divisi D, Barone M, Bertolaccini L, Zaccagna G, Gabriele F, Crisci R. Diagnostic performance of fluorine-18 fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the management of solitary pulmonary nodule: a meta-analysis. *J Thorac Dis* 2018;**10**:S779–S89. https://doi.org/10.21037/jtd.2017.12.126

94. Jia Y, Gong W, Zhang Z, Tu G, Li J, Xiong F, *et al.* Comparing the diagnostic value of 18F-FDG-PET/CT versus CT for differentiating benign and malignant solitary pulmonary nodules: a meta-analysis. *J Thorac Dis* 2019;**11**:2082–98. https://doi.org/10.21037/jtd.2019.05.21

95. Li ZZ, Huang YL, Song HJ, Wang YJ, Huang Y. The value of 18F-FDG-PET/CT in the diagnosis of solitary pulmonary nodules: a meta-analysis. *Medicine* 2018;**97**:e0130. https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.0000000000010130

96. Madsen PH, Holdgaard PC, Christensen JB, Høilund-Carlsen PF. Clinical utility of F-18 FDG PET-CT in the initial evaluation of lung cancer. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2016;**43**:2084–97. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00259-016-3407-4

97. Ruilong Z, Daohai X, Li G, Xiaohong W, Chunjie W, Lei T. Diagnostic value of 18F-FDG-PET/CT for the evaluation of solitary pulmonary nodules: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nucl Med Commun* 2017;**38**:67–75. https://doi.org/10.1097/MNM.0000000000000605

98. Wang HQ, Zhao L, Zhao J, Wang Q. Analysis on early detection of lung cancer by PET/CT scan. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2015;**16**:2215–17. https://doi.org/10.7314/apjcp.2015.16.6.2215

99. Zhang L, Wang Y, Lei J, Tian J, Zhai Y. Dual time point 18FDG-PET/CT versus single time point 18FDG-PET/CT for the differential diagnosis of pulmonary nodules: a meta-analysis. *Acta Radiol* 2013;**54**:770–7. https://doi.org/10.1177/0284185113481594

100. Zhao H, Marshall HM, Yang IA, Bowman RV, Ayres J, Crossin J, *et al.* Screen-detected subsolid pulmonary nodules: long-term follow-up and application of the PanCan lung cancer risk prediction model. *Br J Radiol* 2016;**89**:20160016. https://doi.org/10.1259/bjr.20160016

101. Lococo F, Muoio B, Chiappetta M, Nachira D, Petracca Ciavarella L, Margaritora S, Treglia G. Diagnostic performance of PET or PET/CT with different radiotracers in patients with suspicious lung cancer or pleural tumours according to published meta-analyses. *Contrast Media Mol Imaging* 2020;**2020**:5282698. https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/5282698

102. Evangelista L, Cuocolo A, Pace L, Mansi L, Del Vecchio S, Miletto P, *et al.* Performance of FDG-PET/CT in solitary pulmonary nodule based on pre-test likelihood of malignancy: results from the Italian retrospective multicenter trial. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2018;**45**:1898–907. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00259-018-4016-1

103. Spadafora M, Evangelista L, Fiordoro S, Porcaro F, Sicignano M, Mansi L. The multicenter Italian trial assesses the performance of FDG-PET /CT related to pre-test cancer risk in patients with solitary pulmonary nodules and introduces a segmental thoracic diagnostic strategy. *Curr Radiopharm* 2020;**13**:243–8. https://doi.org/10.2174/1874471013666200318142210

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

104. Weir-McCall JR, Harris S, Miles KA, Qureshi NR, Rintoul RC, Dizdarevic S, *et al.* Impact of solitary pulmonary nodule size on qualitative and quantitative assessment using 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose PET/CT: the SPUTNIK trial. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2021;**48**:1560–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00259-020-05089-y

105. Crosbie PA, Balata H, Evison M, Atack M, Bayliss-Brideaux V, Colligan D, *et al.* Implementing lung cancer screening: baseline results from a community-based 'Lung Health Check' pilot in deprived areas of Manchester. *Thorax* 2019;**74**:405–9. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2017-211377

106. Crosbie PA, Balata H, Evison M, Atack M, Bayliss-Brideaux V, Colligan D, *et al.* Second round results from the Manchester 'Lung Health Check' community-based targeted lung cancer screening pilot. *Thorax* 2019;**74**:700–4. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2018-212547

107. Field JK, Duffy SW, Baldwin DR, Whynes DK, Devaraj A, Brain KE, *et al.* UK lung cancer RCT pilot screening trial: baseline findings from the screening arm provide evidence for the potential implementation of lung cancer screening. *Thorax* 2016;**71**:161–70. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2015-207140

108. Walter JE, Heuvelmans MA, Ten Haaf K, Vliegenthart R, van der Aalst CM, Yousaf-Khan U, *et al.* Persisting new nodules in incidence rounds of the NELSON CT lung cancer screening study. *Thorax* 2019;**74**:247–53. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2018-212152

109. Bartlett EC, Kemp SV, Ridge CA, Desai SR, Mirsadraee S, Morjaria JB, *et al.* Baseline results of the West London lung cancer screening pilot study – impact of mobile scanners and dual risk model utilisation. *Lung Cancer* 2020;**148**:12–19. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2020.07.027

110. Becker N, Motsch E, Trotter A, Heussel CP, Dienemann H, Schnabel PA, *et al.* Lung cancer mortality reduction by LDCT screening – results from the randomized German LUSI trial. *Int J Cancer* 2020;**146**:1503–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.32486

111. Liu GS, Wang SQ, Liu HL, Liu Y, Fu YF, Shi YB. Computed tomography-guided biopsy for small (≤ 20 mm) lung nodules: a meta-analysis. *J Comput Assist Tomogr* 2020;**44**:841–6. https://doi.org/10.1097/RCT.0000000000001071

112. Yan GW, Bhetuwal A, Yan GW, Sun QQ, Niu XK, Zhou Y, *et al.* A systematic review and meta-analysis of C-arm cone-beam CT-guided percutaneous transthoracic needle biopsy of lung nodules. *Pol J Radiol* 2017;**82**:152–60. https://doi.org/10.12659/PJR.899626

113. Yang JS, Liu YM, Mao YM, Yuan JH, Yu WQ, Cheng RD, *et al.* Meta-analysis of CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy for the evaluation of the ground-glass opacity pulmonary lesions. *Br J Radiol* 2014;**87**:20140276. https://doi.org/10.1259/bjr.20140276

114. Zhan P, Zhu QQ, Miu YY, Liu YF, Wang XX, Zhou ZJ, *et al.* Comparison between endobronchial ultrasound-guided transbronchial biopsy and CT-guided transthoracic lung biopsy for the diagnosis of peripheral lung cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Transl Lung Cancer Res* 2017;**6**:23–34. https://doi.org/10.21037/tlcr.2017.01.01

115. Zhang HF, Zeng XT, Xing F, Fan N, Liao MY. The diagnostic accuracy of CT-guided percutaneous core needle biopsy and fine needle aspiration in pulmonary lesions: a meta-analysis. *Clin Radiol* 2016;**71**:e1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.crad.2015.09.009

116. Han Y, Kim HJ, Kong KA, Kim SJ, Lee SH, Ryu YJ, *et al.* Diagnosis of small pulmonary lesions by transbronchial lung biopsy with radial endobronchial ultrasound and virtual bronchoscopic navigation versus CT-guided transthoracic needle biopsy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLOS One* 2018;**13**:e0191590. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191590

117. Sryma PB, Mittal S, Madan NK, Tiwari P, Hadda V, Mohan A, *et al.* Efficacy of radial endobronchial ultrasound (R-EBUS) guided transbronchial cryobiopsy for peripheral pulmonary lesions (PPL's): a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pulmonology* 2021. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pulmoe.2020.12.006

118. Mondoni M, Sotgiu G, Bonifazi M, Dore S, Parazzini EM, Carlucci P, *et al.* Transbronchial needle aspiration in peripheral pulmonary lesions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Respir J* 2016;**48**:196–204. https://doi.org/10.1183/13993003.00051-2016

119. Ali MS, Sethi J, Taneja A, Musani A, Maldonado F. Computed tomography bronchus sign and the diagnostic yield of guided bronchoscopy for peripheral pulmonary lesions. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Am Thorac Soc* 2018;**15**:978–87. https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201711-856OC

120. Edelsberg J, Weycker D, Atwood M, Hamilton-Fairley G, Jett JR. Cost-effectiveness of an autoantibody test (EarlyCDT-Lung) as an aid to early diagnosis of lung cancer in patients with incidentally detected pulmonary nodules. *PLOS One* 2018;**13**:e0197826. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0197826

121. Sutton AJ, Sagoo GS, Jackson L, Fisher M, Hamilton-Fairley G, Murray A, Hill A. Cost-effectiveness of a new autoantibody test added to computed tomography (CT) compared to CT surveillance alone in the diagnosis of lung cancer amongst patients with indeterminate pulmonary nodules. *PLOS One* 2020;**15**:e0237492. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0237492

122. Tanner NT, Porter A, Gould MK, Li XJ, Vachani A, Silvestri GA. Physician assessment of pretest probability of malignancy and adherence with guidelines for pulmonary nodule evaluation. *Chest* 2017;**152**:263–70. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chest.2017.01.018

123. Gould MK, Sanders GD, Barnett PG, Rydzak CE, Maclean CC, McClellan MB, Owens DK. Cost-effectiveness of alternative management strategies for patients with solitary pulmonary nodules. *Ann Intern Med* 2003;**138**:724–35. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-138-9-200305060-00009

124. Steele JD, Buell P. Asymptomatic solitary pulmonary nodules. Host survival, tumor size, and growth rate. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1973;**65**:140–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-5223(19)40835-0

125. Black WC, Gareen IF, Soneji SS, Sicks JD, Keeler EB, Aberle DR, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of CT screening in the National Lung Screening Trial. *N Engl J Med* 2014;**371**:1793–802. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1312547

126. D'Andrea E, Choudhry NK, Raby B, Weinhouse GL, Najafzadeh M. A bronchial-airway gene-expression classifier to improve the diagnosis of lung cancer: clinical outcomes and cost-effectiveness analysis. *Int J Cancer* 2020;**146**:781–90. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.32333

127. Deppen SA, Davis WT, Green EA, Rickman O, Aldrich MC, Fletcher S, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of initial diagnostic strategies for pulmonary nodules presenting to thoracic surgeons. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2014;**98**:1214–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.athoracsur.2014.05.025

128. Dietlein M, Weber K, Gandjour A, Moka D, Theissen P, Lauterbach KW, Schicha H. Cost-effectiveness of FDG-PET for the management of solitary pulmonary nodules: a decision analysis based on cost reimbursement in Germany. *Eur J Nucl Med* 2000;**27**:1441–56. https://doi.org/10.1007/s002590000324

129. Goehler A, McMahon PM, Lumish HS, Wu CC, Munshi V, Gilmore M, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of follow-up of pulmonary nodules incidentally detected on cardiac computed tomographic angiography in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 2014;**130**:668–75. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.113.007306

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

130. Jiang B, Linden PA, Gupta A, Jarrett C, Worrell SG, Ho VP, *et al.* Conventional computed tomographic calcium scoring vs full chest CTCS for lung cancer screening: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *BMC Pulm Med* 2020;**20**:187. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12890-020-01221-8

131. Lejeune C, Al Zahouri K, Woronoff-Lemsi MC, Arveux P, Bernard A, Binquet C, Guillemin F. Use of a decision analysis model to assess the medicoeconomic implications of FDG PET imaging in diagnosing a solitary pulmonary nodule. *Eur J Health Econ* 2005;**6**:203–14. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10198-005-0279-0

132. Rickets W, Lau KKW, Pollit V, Mealing S, Leonard C, Mallender P, *et al.* Exploratory cost-effectiveness model of electromagnetic navigation bronchoscopy (ENB) compared with CT-guided biopsy (TTNA) for diagnosis of malignant indeterminate peripheral pulmonary nodules. *BMJ Open Respir Res* 2020;**7**:e000595. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjresp-2020-000595

133. Allen BD, Schiebler ML, Sommer G, Kauczor HU, Biederer J, Kruser TJ, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of lung MRI in lung cancer screening. *Eur Radiol* 2020;**30**:1738–46. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00330-019-06453-9

134. Caro JJ, Klittich WS, Strauss G. Could chest X-ray screening for lung cancer be cost-effective? *Cancer* 2000;**89**:2502–5. https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-0142(20001201)89:11+<2502::AID-CNCR32>3.0.CO;2-N

135. Chirikos TN, Hazelton T, Tockman M, Clark R. Screening for lung cancer with CT: a preliminary cost-effectiveness analysis. *Chest* 2002;**121**:1507–14. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.121.5.1507

136. Cressman S, Peacock SJ, Tammemägi MC, Evans WK, Leighl NB, Goffin JR, *et al.* The cost-effectiveness of high-risk lung cancer screening and drivers of program efficiency. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:1210–22. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.04.021

137. Du Y, Sidorenkov G, Heuvelmans MA, Groen HJM, Vermeulen KM, Greuter MJW, de Bock GH. Supplementary data for a model-based health economic evaluation on lung cancer screening with low-dose computed tomography in a high-risk population. *Data Brief* 2020;**31**:105999. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2020.105999

138. Du Y, Sidorenkov G, Heuvelmans MA, Groen HJM, Vermeulen KM, Greuter MJW, de Bock GH. Cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening with low-dose computed tomography in heavy smokers: a microsimulation modelling study. *Eur J Cancer* 2020;**135**:121–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2020.05.004

139. Field JK, Duffy SW, Baldwin DR, Brain KE, Devaraj A, Eisen T, *et al.* The UK Lung Cancer Screening Trial: a pilot randomised controlled trial of low-dose computed tomography screening for the early detection of lung cancer. *Health Technol Assess* 2016;**20**(40). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta20400

140. Goffin JR, Flanagan WM, Miller AB, Fitzgerald NR, Memon S, Wolfson MC, Evans WK. Biennial lung cancer screening in Canada with smoking cessation-outcomes and cost-effectiveness. *Lung Cancer* 2016;**101**:98–103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2016.09.013

141. Goffin JR, Flanagan WM, Miller AB, Fitzgerald NR, Memon S, Wolfson MC, Evans WK. Cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening in Canada. *JAMA Oncol* 2015;**1**:807–13. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2015.2472

142. Hinde S, Crilly T, Balata H, Bartlett R, Crilly J, Barber P, *et al.* The cost-effectiveness of the Manchester 'lung health checks', a community-based lung cancer low-dose CT screening pilot. *Lung Cancer* 2018;**126**:119–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2018.10.029

143. Hofer F, Kauczor HU, Stargardt T. Cost–utility analysis of a potential lung cancer screening program for a high-risk population in Germany: a modelling approach. *Lung Cancer* 2018;**124**:189–98. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2018.07.036

144. Jaine R, Kvizhinadze G, Nair N, Blakely T. Cost-effectiveness of a low-dose computed tomography screening programme for lung cancer in New Zealand. *Lung Cancer* 2018;**124**:233–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2018.08.004

145. Mahadevia PJ, Fleisher LA, Frick KD, Eng J, Goodman SN, Powe NR. Lung cancer screening with helical computed tomography in older adult smokers: a decision and cost-effectiveness analysis. *JAMA* 2003;**289**:313–22. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.289.3.313

146. Manser R, Dalton A, Carter R, Byrnes G, Elwood M, Campbell DA. Cost-effectiveness analysis of screening for lung cancer with low dose spiral CT (computed tomography) in the Australian setting. *Lung Cancer* 2005;**48**:171–85. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2004.11.001

147. Marshall D, Simpson KN, Earle CC, Chu CW. Economic decision analysis model of screening for lung cancer. *Eur J Cancer* 2001;**37**:1759–67. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0959-8049(01)00205-2

148. Marshall D, Simpson KN, Earle CC, Chu C. Potential cost-effectiveness of one-time screening for lung cancer (LC) in a high risk cohort. *Lung Cancer* 2001;**32**:227–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-5002(00)00239-7

149. McLeod M, Sandiford P, Kvizhinadze G, Bartholomew K, Crengle S. Impact of low-dose CT screening for lung cancer on ethnic health inequities in New Zealand: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *BMJ Open* 2020;**10**:e037145. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2020-037145

150. Okamoto N. Cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening in Japan. *Cancer* 2000;**89**(Suppl. 11):2489–93. https://doi.org/10.1002/1097-0142(20001201)89:11+<2489::AID-CNCR29>3.0.CO;2-E

151. Pyenson BS, Henschke CI, Yankelevitz DF, Yip R, Dec E. Offering lung cancer screening to high-risk medicare beneficiaries saves lives and is cost-effective: an actuarial analysis. *Am Health Drug Benefits* 2014;**7**:272–82.

152. Pyenson BS, Sander MS, Jiang Y, Kahn H, Mulshine JL. An actuarial analysis shows that offering lung cancer screening as an insurance benefit would save lives at relatively low cost. *Health Aff* 2012;**31**:770–9. https://doi.org/10.1377/hlthaff.2011.0814

153. Shmueli A, Fraifeld S, Peretz T, Gutfeld O, Gips M, Sosna J, Shaham D. Cost-effectiveness of baseline low-dose computed tomography screening for lung cancer: the Israeli experience. *Value Health* 2013;**16**:922–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2013.05.007

154. Griffin E, Hyde C, Long L, Varley-Campbell J, Coelho H, Robinson S, Snowsill T. Lung cancer screening by low-dose computed tomography: a cost-effectiveness analysis of alternative programmes in the UK using a newly developed natural history-based economic model. *Diagn Progn Res* 2020;**4**:20. https://doi.org/10.1186/s41512-020-00087-y

155. Snowsill T, Yang H, Griffin E, Long L, Varley-Campbell J, Coelho H, *et al.* Low-dose computed tomography for lung cancer screening in high-risk populations: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2018;**22**(69). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta22690

156. Tabata H, Akita T, Matsuura A, Kaishima T, Matsuoka T, Ohisa M, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of the introduction of low-dose CT screening in Japanese smokers aged 55 to 74 years old. *Hiroshima J Med Sci* 2014;**63**:13–22.

157. Criss SD, Cao P, Bastani M, Ten Haaf K, Chen Y, Sheehan DF, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness analysis of lung cancer screening in the United States: a comparative modeling study. *Ann Intern Med* 2019;**171**:796–804. https://doi.org/10.7326/M19-0322

158. Tomonaga Y, Ten Haaf K, Frauenfelder T, Kohler M, Kouyos RD, Shilaih M, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of low-dose CT screening for lung cancer in a European country with high prevalence of smoking-A modelling study. *Lung Cancer* 2018;**121**:61–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2018.05.008

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

159. Ten Haaf K, Tammemägi MC, Bondy SJ, van der Aalst CM, Gu S, McGregor SE, *et al.* Performance and cost-effectiveness of computed tomography lung cancer screening scenarios in a population-based setting: a microsimulation modeling analysis in Ontario, Canada. *PLOS Med* 2017;**14**:e1002225. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002225

160. Toumazis I, Tsai EB, Erdogan SA, Han SS, Wan W, Leung A, Plevritis SK. Cost-effectiveness analysis of lung cancer screening accounting for the effect of indeterminate findings. *JNCI Cancer Spectr* 2019;**3**:pkz035. https://doi.org/10.1093/jncics/pkz035

161. Treskova M, Aumann I, Golpon H, Vogel-Claussen J, Welte T, Kuhlmann A. Trade-off between benefits, harms and economic efficiency of low-dose CT lung cancer screening: a microsimulation analysis of nodule management strategies in a population-based setting. *BMC Med* 2017;**15**:162. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12916-017-0924-3

162. Veronesi G, Navone N, Novellis P, Dieci E, Toschi L, Velutti L, *et al.* Favorable incremental cost-effectiveness ratio for lung cancer screening in Italy. *Lung Cancer* 2020;**143**:73–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2020.03.015

163. Villanti AC, Jiang Y, Abrams DB, Pyenson BS. A cost–utility analysis of lung cancer screening and the additional benefits of incorporating smoking cessation interventions. *PLOS One* 2013;**8**:e71379. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071379

164. Whynes DK. Could CT screening for lung cancer ever be cost effective in the United Kingdom? *Cost Eff Resour Alloc* 2008;**6**:5. https://doi.org/10.1186/1478-7547-6-5

165. Wisnivesky JP, Mushlin AI, Sicherman N, Henschke C. The cost-effectiveness of low-dose CT screening for lung cancer: preliminary results of baseline screening. *Chest* 2003;**124**:614–21. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.124.2.614

166. Yang SC, Lai WW, Lin CC, Su WC, Ku LJ, Hwang JS, Wang JD. Cost-effectiveness of implementing computed tomography screening for lung cancer in Taiwan. *Lung Cancer* 2017;**108**:183–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2017.04.001

167. McMahon PM, Kong CY, Bouzan C, Weinstein MC, Cipriano LE, Tramontano AC, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of computed tomography screening for lung cancer in the United States. *J Thorac Oncol* 2011;**6**:1841–8. https://doi.org/10.1097/JTO.0b013e31822e59b3

168. McMahon PM, Kong CY, Johnson BE, Weinstein MC, Weeks JC, Tramontano AC, *et al.* Chapter 9: the MGH-HMS Lung Cancer Policy Model: tobacco control versus screening. *Risk Anal* 2012;**32**(Suppl. 1):117–24. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1539-6924.2011.01652.x

169. Hinde S, McKenna C, Whyte S, Peake MD, Callister ME, Rogers T, Sculpher M. Modelling the cost-effectiveness of public awareness campaigns for the early detection of non-small-cell lung cancer. *Br J Cancer* 2015;**113**:135–41. https://doi.org/10.1038/bjc.2015.167

170. Ten Haaf K, van Rosmalen J, de Koning HJ. Lung cancer detectability by test, histology, stage, and gender: estimates from the NLST and the PLCO trials. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev* 2015;**24**:154–61. https://doi.org/10.1158/1055-9965.EPI-14-0745

171. Infante M, Berghmans T, Heuvelmans MA, Hillerdal G, Oudkerk M. Slow-growing lung cancer as an emerging entity: from screening to clinical management. *Eur Respir J* 2013;**42**:1706–22. https://doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00186212

172. Tosi D, Nosotti M, Bonitta G, Mendogni P, Bertolaccini L, Spaggiari L, *et al.* Anatomical segmentectomy versus pulmonary lobectomy for stage I non-small-cell lung cancer: patients selection and outcomes from the European Society of Thoracic Surgeons database analysis. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 2021;**32**:546–51. https://doi.org/10.1093/icvts/ivaa298

173. de Koning HJ, van der Aalst CM, de Jong PA, Scholten ET, Nackaerts K, Heuvelmans MA, *et al.* Reduced lung-cancer mortality with volume CT screening in a randomized trial. *N Engl J Med* 2020;**382**:503–13. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1911793

174. Jones GS, Baldwin DR. Recent advances in the management of lung cancer. *Clin Med* 2018;**18**:s41–s6. https://doi.org/10.7861/clinmedicine.18-2-s41

175. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Evidence Standards Framework for Digital Health Technologies*. London: NICE; 2018.

176. Jett J, Healey G, Macdonald I, Parsy-Kowalska C, Peek L, Murray A. Determination of the detection lead time for autoantibody biomarkers in early stage lung cancer using the UKCTOCS cohort. *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S2170. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2017.09.1360

177. Chapman C, Robertson J, Murray A, Titulaer M, Lang B, Thorpe A, *et al.* The presence of autoantibodies to tumour-associated antigens can predate clinical diagnosis of small cell lung cancer. *Chest* 2010;**138**:775A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10476

178. Chapman CJ, Murray A, Peek L, Boyle P, Allen J, Parsy-Kowalska C, *et al.* An improved EarlyCDT-Lung test can be used to aid the detection of lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol* 2010;**5**:S548.

179. Holdenrieder S, Chapman CJ, Stieber P. Autoantibodies in comparison with cancer biomarkers in patients with advanced lung cancer. *Tumor Biol* 2011;**32**:S117.

180. McElveen J, Allen J, Moorcorft L, Gilbert S, Hamilton-Fairley G, Murray A. Improvement in performance of the EarlyCDT-Lung test for detection of lung cancer by addition of antigenic biomarkers. *Tumour Biol* 2016;**37**:S21–2.

181. Murray A, Chapman C, Parsons G, Peek L, Allen J, McElveen J, *et al.* Reproducibility of autoantibody measurements in normal individuals using the Early CDT-Lung test. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;**28**:e17522. https://doi.org/10.1200/jco.2010.28.15_suppl.e17522

182. Peek L, Lam S, Healey G, Fritsche HA, Chapman C, Murray A, *et al.* Use of serum autoantibodies to identify early-stage lung cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;**28**:7032. https://doi.org/10.1200/jco.2010.28.15_suppl.7032

183. Peek L, Murray A, Healey G, Jett J. Autoantibody test helps identify malignant pulmonary nodules. *J Thorac Oncol* 2018;**13**:S158–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2018.07.035

184. ClinicalTrials.gov. *A Preliminary Study on the Detection of Plasma Markers in Early Diagnosis for Lung Cancer*. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04558255 (accessed 9 March 2021).

185. Allen J, Healey GF, Parsy-Kowalska C, Macdonald IK, Hudson NJ, McElveen J, *et al.* *Improvement in the Performance of the EarlyCDT-Lung Test in the Detection of Lung Cancer by the Application of Additional Metrics to Reduce False Positive Results*. Paper presented at the American Thoracic Society 2015 International Conference, Denver, CO, 15–20 May 2015.

186. Boyle P, Lam S, Maddison P, Wood WC, Peek LJ, Murray A, *et al.* Antigen positivity in the EarlyCDT-Lung test by stage and histological subtype of lung cancer. *Chest* 2010;**138**:727A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10504

187. Boyle P, Weycker D, Khuu A, Jett JR, Detterbeck FC, Kennedy TC, *et al.* An autoantibody test (AABT) to aid in early detection of lung cancer in high-risk patients is likely to be cost-effective. *Chest* 2010;**138**:241A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10709

188. Chang N, Zhang J, Yang T, Wu S. Evaluation of seven-autoantibody panel test in early detection of lung cancer in routine clinical practice. *J Thorac Oncol* 2019;**14**:S1010. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.08.2230

189. Chapman C, Murray A, McElveen J, Sahin U, Luxemburger U, Tureci O, *et al.* Autoantibodies in lung cancer. *Tumour Biol* 2006;**27**:41.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

190. Chapman C, Healey G, Murray A, Peek L, Robertson J. Autoantibodies in lung cancer and their use in early cancer diagnosis. *Tumour Biol* 2011;**32**:S31.

191. Chapman C, Maddison P, Murray A, Thorpe A, Parsy-Kowalska C, Robertson J. Identification of tumor-associated autoantibodies in small cell lung cancer as immune markers of disease. *Chest* 2010;**138**:238A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10487

192. Chapman CJ, Hollevoet K, Van Meerbeeck J, Murray A, Peek L, Thorpe A, *et al. Mesothelioma and Tumor-associated Autoantibodies*. Paper presented at the American Thoracic Society 2011 International Conference, Denver, CO, 11–18 May 2011. https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm-conference.2011.183.1_MeetingAbstracts.A5838

193. Chapman C, McElveen J, Allen J, Gilbert S, Jett J, Mazzone P, *et al.* Improvement in performance of an autoantibody panel test for detection of lung cancer by addition of a single novel biomarker (EDB1). *J Thorac Oncol* 2017;**12**:S546. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2016.11.678

194. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Chest Computed Tomography (CT) Screening Study with Antibody Testing*. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01203579 (accessed 9 March 2021).

195. Colpitts T, Russell J, Ramirez J, Russell E, Stroupe S. A panel of tumor antigens and autoantibodies for the detection of lung cancer. *Tumour Biol* 2007;**28**:91.

196. Du Q, Yu R, Wang H, Yan D, Yuan Q, Ma Y, *et al.* Significance of tumor-associated autoantibodies in the early diagnosis of lung cancer. *Clin Respir J* 2018;**12**:2020–8. https://doi.org/10.1111/crj.12769

197. Hayes Inc. *EarlyCDT-Lung Risk Assessment Test (Oncimmune [USA] LLC)*. Healthcare Technology Brief Publication. Lansdale, PA: Hayes, Inc.; 2012.

198. Eiermann W, Jackson L, Murray A, Chapman CJ, Peek LJ, Widschwendter P, *et al.* Serum autoantibodies to breast cancer associated antigens reflect tumor biology: an opportunity for early detection and prevention? *Cancer Res* 2011;**71**(24_Suppl.):P4–08-03. https://doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.SABCS11-P4-08-03

199. Farlow EC, Kim AW, Liptay MJ, Patel K, Faber LP, Kaiser-Walters KA, *et al.* Tumor-specific auto-antibodies as an early detection screening tool for non-small cell lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol* 2009;**4**:S612–S3.

200. Farlow EC, Patel K, Basu S, Lee BS, Kim AW, Coon JS, *et al.* Development of a multiplexed tumor-associated autoantibody-based blood test for the detection of non-small cell lung cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 2010;**16**:3452–62. https://doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-09-3192

201. Farlow EC, Vercillo MS, Coon JS, Basu S, Kim AW, Faber LP, *et al.* A multi-analyte serum test for the detection of non-small cell lung cancer. *Br J Cancer* 2010;**103**:1221–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.bjc.6605865

202. He Y, Zhou C, Hirsch F. Tumor autoantibody panel can improve the accuracy of early diagnosis in lung cancer presenting with GGNs /solid nodules. *J Thorac Oncol* 2018;**13**:S781–2. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2018.08.1354

203. Huang H, Luo W, Ni Y, Sun S, Wang C, Zhang L. The diagnostic efficiency of seven autoantibodies in lung cancer. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 2020;**29**:315–20. https://doi.org/10.1097/CEJ.0000000000000559

204. Rahimi Jamnani F. The state of the art in the development of a panel of biomarkers for the early detection of lung cancer. *J Thorac Dis* 2018;**10**:625–7. https://doi.org/10.21037/jtd.2018.01.03

205. Jett J, Pitcher T, Doubleday K, Peek L. Identification of likely malignant indeterminate pulmonary nodules by analysis of autoantibodies against lung cancer-associated antigens. *Chest* 2020;**158**:A1464. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chest.2020.08.1321

206. Jia J, Wang W, Meng W, Ding M, Ma S, Wang X. Development of a multiplex autoantibody test for detection of lung cancer. *PLOS One* 2014;**9**:e95444. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0095444

207. Jia J, Huang J, Zhu X. [Diagnostic value of tumor-associated autoantibodies for malignant pulmonary nodules.] *Chinese J Clin Oncol* 2020;**47**:271–6.

208. Khattar NH, Coe-Atkinson SP, Stromberg AJ, Jett JR, Hirschowitz EA. Lung cancer-associated auto-antibodies measured using seven amino acid peptides in a diagnostic blood test for lung cancer. *Cancer Biol Ther* 2010;**10**:267–72. https://doi.org/10.4161/cbt.10.3.12395

209. Lastwika KJ, Kargl J, Zhang Y, Zhu X, Shelley D, Lo E, *et al.* Non-small cell lung tumor-derived autoantibodies can distinguish benign from malignant pulmonary nodules. *Clin Cancer Res* 2018;**24**:A12. https://doi.org/10.1158/1557-3265.AACRIASLC18-A12

210. Lastwika KJ, Kargl J, Zhang Y, Zhu X, Lo E, Shelley D, *et al.* Tumor-derived autoantibodies identify malignant pulmonary nodules. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2019;**199**:1257–66. https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.201804-0628OC

211. Lastwika KJ, Zhang Y, Ladd JJ, Massion PP, Houghton AM, Lampe PD. Autoantibody-antigen complexes can detect limited-stage small-cell lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol* 2020;**15**:S17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.12.045

212. Lastwika KL, Zhang Y, Shipley M, Kinahan PE, Pipovath S, Wu V, *et al.* Plasma proteomic, glycomic, and autoantibody biomarkers for lung cancer early detection. *J Thorac Oncol* 2020;**15**:S3. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2019.12.008

213. Lu L, Ding M, Cheng Y, Guo Y, Wang K, Fan L. [The clinical application value of seven tumor-associated autoantibodies in the diagnosis of non-small cell lung cancer.] *Chinese J Lab Med* 2019;**42**:768–75.

214. Mathew J, Healey G, Jewell W, Murray A, Chapman C, Peek L, *et al.* Demographics of populations at high risk of lung cancer and results of the Early CDT-Lung test. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;**28**:7033. https://doi.org/10.1200/jco.2010.28.15_suppl.7033

215. Mathew J. *Spectrum of Autoantibody Response to Tumour Associated Antigens in Normal Population*. Doctor of Medicine thesis. Nottingham: University of Nottingham; 2013.

216. Mazzone P, Wang XF, Choi H, Seeley M, Doseeva V, Scherer R, *et al.* Discovery and validation of a combined serum protein and auto-antibody test for the identification of lung cancer in a high risk population. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2016;**193**:A7537.

217. Mazzone P. Early detection biomarker development: is success on the horizon? *J Thorac Oncol* 2018;**13**:S302–3. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtho.2018.08.200

218. Meng QC, Gao PR, Ren PF, Song YP, Li HL. [Early diagnosis of subtype in early clinical stage lung adenocarcinoma by using an autoantibody panel and computed tomography.] *Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi* 2019;**99**:204–8. https://doi.org/10.3760/cma.j.issn.0376-2491.2019.03.010

219. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Monitoring the Changes of Tumor-related Biomarkers Before and After Pulmonary Nodule Biopsy*. URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03397355 (accessed 9 March 2021).

220. Mu Y, Xie F, Sun T. Clinical value of seven autoantibodies combined detection in the diagnosis of lung cancer. *J Clin Lab Anal* 2020;**34**:e23349. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcla.23349

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

221. Murray A, Healey G, Chapman C, Parsons G, Peek L, Allen J, *et al.* Reproducibility of autoantibody measurements in normal individuals using the Early CDT-Lung test. *Chest* 2010;**138**:242A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10483

222. Murray A, Storr S, Bottomley L, McElveen J, Parsy-Kowalska C, Chapman CJ, *et al.* Demonstration of the specificity of human autoantibody responses to tumor-associated antigens. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2011;**183**:A4388. https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm-conference.2011.183.1_MeetingAbstracts.A4388

223. ClinicalTrials.gov. *Non-invasive Biomarkers for Early Detection of Lung Cancers (ISRUSAL01).* URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01580332 (accessed 9 March 2021).

224. Pedchenko T, Mernaugh R, Parekh D, Li M, Massion PP. Early detection of NSCLC with scFv selected against IgM autoantibody. *PLOS One* 2013;**8**:e60934. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0060934

225. Peek LJ, Healey G, Murray A, Robertson JF. Early CDT-Lung: QC measures reveal high precision, accuracy, and robustness for a clinical test to aid in early lung cancer detection for high-risk individuals. *Chest* 2010;**138**:243A. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.10503

226. Ren S, Zhang S, Ma Z, Cai H, Xu X, Zhou J, *et al.* Validation of autoantibody panel for early detection of lung cancer in Chinese population. *J Thorac Oncol* 2015;**10**:S306.

227. Ren S, Zhang S, Ma Z, Cai HR, Xu X, Zhou J, *et al.* Validation of autoantibody panel for early detection of lung cancer in Chinese population. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;**33**:e22143. https://doi.org/10.1200/jco.2015.33.15_suppl.e22143

228. Ren S, Zhang S, Jiang T, He Y, Ma Z, Cai H, *et al.* Early detection of lung cancer by using an autoantibody panel in Chinese population. *Oncoimmunology* 2018;**7**:e1384108. https://doi.org/10.1080/2162402X.2017.1384108

229. Trudgen K, Khattar NH, Bensadoun E, Arnold S, Stromberg AJ, Hirschowitz EA. Autoantibody profiling for lung cancer screening longitudinal retrospective analysis of CT screening cohorts. *PLOS One* 2014;**9**:e87947. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0087947

230. Wang W, Zhuang R, Ma H, Fang L, Wang Z, Lv W, Hu J. The diagnostic value of a seven-autoantibody panel and a nomogram with a scoring table for predicting the risk of non-small-cell lung cancer. *Cancer Sci* 2020;**111**:1699–710. https://doi.org/10.1111/cas.14371

231. Weycker D, Jett JR, Detterbeck FC, Miller DL, Khuu A, Kennedy TC, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of an autoantibody test (AABT) as an aid to diagnosis of lung cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;**28**:7030. https://doi.org/10.1200/jco.2010.28.15_suppl.7030

232. Weycker D, Boyle P, Lopez A, Jett JR, Detterbeck F, Kennedy TC, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of screening older adult smokers for lung cancer with an autoantibody test (AABT). *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2011;**183**:A2937. https://doi.org/10.1164/ajrccm-conference.2011.183.1_MeetingAbstracts.A2937

233. Yao Y, Wu Z, Zhou Q. [Autoantibodies as the early diagnostic biomarkers for lung cancer.] *Zhongguo Fei Ai Za Zhi* 2010;**13**:903–7. https://doi.org/10.3779/j.issn.1009-3419.2010.09.12

234. Yin-Yu M, Fu-Yi X, Fei-Bo W, Ri-Yi Z, Xiao-Lin Y. Performance evaluation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for seven autoantibodies in lung cancer. *Clin Lab* 2019;**65**. https://doi.org/10.7754/Clin.Lab.2018.180930

235. Zhou C, Ren S, He Y. Diagnostic yield of autoantibody panel for patients with ground-glass nodules (GGNS) or solid nodules in Chinese population. *J Thorac Oncol* 2015;**10**:S615.

236. Gambhir SS, Shepherd JE, Shah BD, Hart E, Hoh CK, Valk PE, *et al.* Analytical decision model for the cost-effective management of solitary pulmonary nodules. *J Clin Oncol* 1998;**16**:2113–25. https://doi.org/10.1200/JCO.1998.16.6.2113

237. Seely JM, Mayo JR, Miller RR, Müller NL. T1 lung cancer: prevalence of mediastinal nodal metastases and diagnostic accuracy of CT. *Radiology* 1993;**186**:129–32. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiology.186.1.8416552

238. Cummings SR, Lillington GA, Richard RJ. Managing solitary pulmonary nodules. The choice of strategy is a 'close call'. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1986;**134**:453–60. https://doi.org/10.1164/arrd.1986.134.3.453

239. Swensen SJ, Jett JR, Hartman TE, Midthun DE, Sloan JA, Sykes AM, *et al.* Lung cancer screening with CT: Mayo Clinic experience. *Radiology* 2003;**226**:756–61. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiol.2263020036

240. Zwirewich CV, Vedal S, Miller RR, Müller NL. Solitary pulmonary nodule: high-resolution CT and radiologic-pathologic correlation. *Radiology* 1991;**179**:469–76. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiology.179.2.2014294

241. Swensen SJ, Brown LR, Colby TV, Weaver AL, Midthun DE. Lung nodule enhancement at CT: prospective findings. *Radiology* 1996;**201**:447–55. https://doi.org/10.1148/radiology.201.2.8888239

242. Midthun DE, Swensen SJ, Jett JR. Clinical strategies for solitary pulmonary nodule. *Annu Rev Med* 1992;**43**:195–208. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.me.43.020192.001211

243. Cummings SR, Lillington GA, Richard RJ. Estimating the probability of malignancy in solitary pulmonary nodules. A Bayesian approach. *Am Rev Respir Dis* 1986;**134**:449–52. https://doi.org/10.1164/arrd.1986.134.3.449

244. Office for National Statistics. *National Life Tables*. Newport: Office for National Statistics; 2018.

245. Sturza J. A review and meta-analysis of utility values for lung cancer. *Med Decis Making* 2010;**30**:685–93. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X10369004

246. Cancer Research UK. *Saving Lives, Averting Costs: An Analysis of the Financial Implications of Achieving Earlier Diagnosis of Colorectal, Lung and Ovarian Cancer*. London: Cancer Research UK; 2014.

247. Vanni T, Karnon J, Madan J, White RG, Edmunds WJ, Foss AM, Legood R. Calibrating models in economic evaluation: a seven-step approach. *PharmacoEconomics* 2011;**29**:35–49. https://doi.org/10.2165/11584600-000000000-00000

248. Lin RS, Plevritis SK. Comparing the benefits of screening for breast cancer and lung cancer using a novel natural history model. *Cancer Causes Control* 2012;**23**:175–85. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10552-011-9866-9

249. Krauth C. Health economic analysis of screening. *GMS Curr Top Otorhinolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 2008;**7**:1–14.

250. Mahnken JD, Chan W, Freeman DH, Freeman JL. Reducing the effects of lead-time bias, length bias and over-detection in evaluating screening mammography: a censored bivariate data approach. *Stat Methods Med Res* 2008;**17**:643–63. https://doi.org/10.1177/0962280207087309

251. Office for National Statistics. *Interim Life Tables: England and Wales, 2010–12*. Newport: Office for National Statistics; 2013.

252. Office for National Statistics. *Deaths Registered in England and Wales, 2014: Table 5.2 Neoplasms*. Newport: Office for National Statistics; 2015.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

253. Continuous Mortality Investigation Mortality Committee. *Working Paper 21. The Graduation of the CMI 1999–2002 Mortality Experience: Final '00' Series Mortality Tables – Assured Lives*. London: Institute and Faculty of Actuaries; 2006.

254. Craig R, Mindell J. *Health Survey for England 2014: Health, Social Care and Lifestyles. Summary of Key Findings*. Leeds: NHS Digital; 2014.

255. McGuire A, Martin M, Lenz C, Sollano JA. Treatment cost of non-small cell lung cancer in three European countries: comparisons across France, Germany, and England using administrative databases. *J Med Econ* 2015;**18**:525–32. https://doi.org/10.3111/13696998.2015.1032974

256. Round J, Jones L, Morris S. Estimating the cost of caring for people with cancer at the end of life: a modelling study. *Palliat Med* 2015;**29**:899–907. https://doi.org/10.1177/0269216315595203

257. Kennedy MP, Hall PS, Callister ME. Factors affecting hospital costs in lung cancer patients in the United Kingdom. *Lung Cancer* 2016;**97**:8–14. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2016.04.009

258. Government Actuary's Department. *Interim Life Tables Methodology*. URL: https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20080609145324/www.gad.gov.uk/Demography_Data/Life_Tables/methodology.asp (accessed 22 July 2021).

259. Walters S, Maringe C, Coleman MP, Peake MD, Butler J, Young N, *et al.* Lung cancer survival and stage at diagnosis in Australia, Canada, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and the UK: a population-based study, 2004–2007. *Thorax* 2013;**68**:551–64. https://doi.org/10.1136/thoraxjnl-2012-202297

260. Solomon T, Rachet B, Whitehead S, Coleman MP. *Cancer Survival in England: Patients Diagnosed 2007–11 and Followed up to 2012*. Newport: Office for National Statistics; 2013.

261. Office for National Statistics. *Cancer Survival by Stage at Diagnosis for England (Experimental Statistics): Adults Diagnosed 2012, 2013 and 2014 and Followed up to 2015*. Newport: Office for National Statistics; 2016.

262. National Lung Cancer Audit Project Team. *National Lung Cancer Audit Report 2013*. Leeds: NHS Digital; 2013.

Appendix 1 Literature search strategies for EarlyCDT Lung studies

MEDLINE ALL via Ovid

Includes Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE Daily and Ovid MEDLINE.

Date range searched: 1946 to 5 March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 1323.

1. EarlyCDT.af. (18)
2. Early CDT.af. (2)
3. Early-CDT.af. (2)
4. Early cancer detection test.af. (6)
5. or/1-4 (24)
6. ECLS trial$.af. (4)
7. 5 or 6 (26)
8. Oncimmune.af. (31)
9. 7 or 8 (48)
10. Autoantibodies/ (68,737)
11. (autoantibod$ or auto-antibod$ or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs).ti,ab. (57,395)
12. 10 or 11 (94,716)
13. exp Lung Neoplasms/ (239,412)
14. Solitary Pulmonary Nodule/ (4170)
15. ((lung$ or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) adj3 (neoplas$ or carcinoma$ or cancer$ or nodule$ or tumor$ or tumour$ or malign$ or adenocarcinoma$ or blastoma$)).ti,ab. (251,893)
16. NSCLC.ti,ab. (45,747)
17. SCLC.ti,ab. (8139)
18. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj2 (lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (16,824)
19. ((noncalcified or non calcified) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (454)
20. NCPN.ti,ab. (3)
21. ((ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (9645)
22. ground glass opacit$.ti,ab. (4208)
23. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs).ti,ab. (1546)
24. ((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule$).ti,ab. (5427)
25. coin lesion$.ti,ab. (484)
26. (IPN or IPNs).ti,ab. (1722)
27. or/13-26 (356,910)
28. 12 and 27 (1318)
29. 9 or 28 (1345)
30. exp animals/not humans.sh. (4,796,559)
31. 29 not 30 (1323)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Key:

- / = subject heading [medical subject heading (MeSH)]
- sh = subject heading (MeSH)
- exp = exploded subject heading (MeSH)
- $ = truncation
- af = search of all fields
- ti,ab = terms in title or abstract fields
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (any order).

EMBASE via Ovid

Date range searched: 1974 to 5 March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 1973.

1. EarlyCDT.af. (56)
2. Early CDT.af. (17)
3. Early-CDT.af. (17)
4. Early cancer detection test.af. (14)
5. or/1-4 (71)
6. ECLS trial$.af. (9)
7. Oncimmune.af. (81)
8. 5 or 6 or 7 (121)
9. autoantibody/ (73,725)
10. (autoantibod$ or auto-antibod$ or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs).ti,ab. (83,322)
11. 9 or 10 (104,669)
12. exp lung tumor/ (391,077)
13. lung nodule/ (22,179)
14. lung coin lesion/ (560)
15. ((lung$ or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) adj3 (neoplas$ or carcinoma$ or cancer$ or nodule$ or tumor$ or tumour$ or malign$ or adenocarcinoma$ or blastoma$)).ti,ab. (364,778)
16. NSCLC.ti,ab. (86,396)
17. SCLC.ti,ab. (13,679)
18. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj2 (lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (24,742)
19. ((noncalcified or non calcified) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (715)
20. NCPN.ti,ab. (4)
21. ((ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (15,482)
22. ground glass opacit$.ti,ab. (7717)
23. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs).ti,ab. (2499)
24. ((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule$).ti,ab. (8324)
25. coin lesion$.ti,ab. (460)
26. (IPN or IPNs).ti,ab. (2268)
27. or/12-24 (540,557)
28. 11 and 27 (1968)
29. 8 or 28 (2021)
30. (animal/or animal experiment/or animal model/or animal tissue/or nonhuman/) not exp human/ (6,204,998)
31. 29 not 30 (1973)

Key:

- / = subject heading (Emtree heading)
- sh = subject heading (Emtree heading)
- exp = exploded subject heading (Emtree heading)
- $ = truncation
- af = search of all fields
- ti,ab = terms in title or abstract fields
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (any order).

Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials via Wiley Online Library

Date range searched: issue 3 of 12, March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 29.

The following strategy was used to search both CENTRAL and CDSR.

#1 EarlyCDT:ti,ab,kw (5)

#2 "Early CDT":ti,ab,kw (13)

#3 Early-CDT:ti,ab,kw (13)

#4 "Early Cancer Detection Test":ti,ab,kw (4)

#5 (OR #1-#4) (14)

#6 ECLS next trial*:ti,ab,kw (3)

#7 Oncimmune:ti,ab,kw (0)

#8 #5 or #6 or #7 (14)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Autoantibodies] this term only (686)

#10 (autoantibod* or auto next antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs):ti,ab,kw (1932)

#11 #9 or #10 (1932)

#12 MeSH descriptor: [Lung Neoplasms] explode all trees (7828)

#13 MeSH descriptor: [Solitary Pulmonary Nodule] this term only (81)

#14 ((lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) near/3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)):ti,ab,kw (23,544)

#15 NSCLC:ti,ab,kw (9385)

#16 SCLC:ti,ab,kw (1351)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

#17 ((lung* or pulmonary) near/2 (lesion* or mass or masses)):ti,ab,kw (600)

#18 ((noncalcified or non calcified) near/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)):ti,ab,kw (1478)

#19 NCPN:ti,ab,kw (0)

#20 ((ground next glass or solid or part next solid or subsolid or sub next solid) near/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)):ti,ab,kw (469)

#21 ground next glass next opacit*:ti,ab,kw (120)

#22 (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs):ti,ab,kw (67)

#23 ((benign or malignant or indeterminate) near/2 nodule*):ti,ab,kw (226)

#24 coin next lesion*:ti,ab,kw (3)

#25 (IPN or IPNs):ti,ab,kw (38)

#26 (OR #12-#25) (26,367)

#27 #11 AND #26 (24)

#28 #8 or #27 (29)

Key:

- MeSH descriptor = subject heading (MeSH)
- * = truncation
- ti,ab,kw = terms in title, abstract or keyword fields
- near/3 = terms within three words of each other (any order)
- next = terms are next to each other.

Science Citation Index via Web of Science

Date range searched: 1900 to 5 March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 1536.

#22 #21 OR #7 (1536)

#21 #20 AND #8 (1513)

#20 #19 OR #18 OR #17 OR #16 OR #15 OR #14 OR #13 OR #12 OR #11 OR #10 OR #9 (387,884)

#19 TS=(IPN or IPNs) (5619)

#18 TS=("coin lesion" or "coin lesions") (246)

#17 TS=((benign or malignant or indeterminate) NEAR/2 nodule*) (5559)

#16 TS=(GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs) (1516)

#15 TS=("ground glass opacity" or "ground glass opacities") (3427)

#14 TS=((ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) NEAR/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (12,363)

#13 TS=NCPN (7)

#12 TS=((noncalcified or non-calcified) NEAR/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (439)

#11 TS=((lung* or pulmonary) NEAR/2 (lesion* or mass or masses)) (16,328)

#10 TS=(NSCLC or SCLC) (68,356)

#9 TS=((lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) NEAR/3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)) (344,322)

#8 TS=(autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs) (77,236)

#7 #6 OR #5 (45)

#6 TS=Oncimmune (2)

#5 #4 OR #3 (45)

#4 TS=("ECLS trial" or "ECLS trials") (5)

#3 #2 OR #1 (41)

#2 TS=("Early cancer detection test") (8)

#1 TS=(EarlyCDT or "Early CDT" or Early-CDT) (35)

Key:

- TS = topic tag; searches in title, abstract, author keywords and keywords plus fields
- * = truncation
- NEAR/3 = terms within three words of each other (any order).

EconLit via Ovid

Date range searched: 1886 to 18 February 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 3.

1. EarlyCDT.af. (0)
2. Early CDT.af. (0)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

3. Early-CDT.af. (0)
4. Early cancer detection test.af. (0)
5. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 (0)
6. ECLS trial$.af. (0)
7. Oncimmune.af. (0)
8. 5 or 6 or 7 (0)
9. (autoantibod$ or auto-antibod$ or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs).mp. (3)

Key:

- $ = truncation
- af = search of all fields
- mp = terms in title, abstract, keywords, subject heading fields.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews via Wiley Online Library

Date range searched: issue 3 of 12, March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 0.

See above under CENTRAL for search strategy used.

Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects via Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Date range searched: inception to 31 March 2015.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 1.

The following strategy was used to search all CRD databases: DARE, HTA Database and NHS EED.

1. (EarlyCDT) OR (Early-CDT) OR ("Early CDT") (1)
2. ("Early Cancer Detection Test") (0)
3. ("ECLS trial") OR ("ECLS trials") (0)
4. (Oncimmune) (1)
5. #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 (1)
6. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Autoantibodies) (46)
7. (autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs) (67)
8. #6 OR #7 (67)
9. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Lung Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES) (1151)
10. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Solitary Pulmonary Nodule) (27)

- ((lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) adj3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)) (1449)
- ((neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*) adj3 (lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic)) (891)
- (NSCLC or SCLC) (284)
- ((lung* or pulmonary) adj2 (lesion* or mass or masses)) OR ((lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (lung* or pulmonary)) (64)

1. ((noncalcified or non-calcified) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) OR ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (noncalcified or non-calcified)) (6)
2. (NCPN) (0)
3. ((ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (24)
4. ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid)) (1)
5. ("ground glass opacity" OR "ground glass opacities") (2)
6. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs) (0)
7. ((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule*) OR (nodule* adj2 (benign or malignant or indeterminate)) (53)
8. ("coin lesion") OR ("coin lesions") (1)
9. (IPN or IPNs) (0)
10. #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 (1565)
11. #8 AND #24 (1)
12. #5 OR #25 (2)

Health Technology Assessment database via Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Date range searched: inception to 31 March 2018.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 1.

See above under DARE for search strategy used.

NHS Economic Evaluation Database via Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Date range searched: inception to 31 March 2015.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 0.

See above under DARE for search strategy used.

International Health Technology Assessment database

Date range searched: inception to 9 March 2021.

Date searched: 10 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 16.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

((((IPN or IPNs)[Title] OR (IPN or IPNs)[abs] OR (IPN or IPNs)[Keywords]) OR (("coin lesions")[Title] OR ("coin lesions")[abs] OR ("coin lesions")[Keywords]) OR (("coin lesion")[Title] OR ("coin lesion")[abs] OR ("coin lesion")[Keywords]) OR (((nodule*)[Title] OR (nodule*)[abs] OR (nodule*)[Keywords]) AND ((benign or malignant or indeterminate)[Title] OR (benign or malignant or indeterminate)[abs] OR (benign or malignant or indeterminate)[Keywords])) OR ((GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[Title] OR (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[abs] OR (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[Keywords]) OR (("ground glass opacities")[Title] OR ("ground glass opacities")[abs] OR ("ground glass opacities")[Keywords]) OR (("ground glass opacity")[Title] OR ("ground glass opacity")[abs] OR ("ground glass opacity")[Keywords]) OR ((("ground-glass" or "ground glass" or solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[Title] OR ("ground-glass" or "ground glass" or solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[abs] OR ("ground-glass" or "ground glass" or solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[Keywords]) AND ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords])) OR ((NCPN)[Title] OR (NCPN)[abs] OR (NCPN)[Keywords]) OR (((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords]) AND ((noncalcified or "non calcified" or "non-calcified")[Title] OR (noncalcified or "non calcified" or "non-calcified")[abs] OR (noncalcified or "non calcified" or "non-calcified")[Keywords])) OR (((lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[Keywords])) OR ((NSCLC or SCLC)[Title] OR (NSCLC or SCLC)[abs] OR (NSCLC or SCLC)[Keywords]) OR (((neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)[Title] OR (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)[abs] OR (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic)[Keywords])) OR ("Solitary Pulmonary Nodule"[mh]) OR ("Lung Neoplasms"[mhe])) AND (((autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs)[Title] OR (autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs)[abs] OR (autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs)[Keywords]) OR ("Autoantibodies"[mh]))) OR (((Oncimmune)[Title] OR (Oncimmune)[abs] OR (Oncimmune)[Keywords]) OR (("ECLS trials")[Title] OR ("ECLS trials")[abs] OR ("ECLS trials")[Keywords]) OR (("ECLS trial")[Title] OR ("ECLS trial")[abs] OR ("ECLS trial")[Keywords]) OR ((("Early Cancer Detection Test")[Title] OR ("Early Cancer Detection Test")[abs] OR ("Early Cancer Detection Test")[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[Keywords])) OR (("Early-CDT")[Title] OR ("Early-CDT")[abs] OR ("Early-CDT")[Keywords]) OR (("Early CDT")[Title] OR ("Early CDT")[abs] OR ("Early CDT")[Keywords]) OR ((EarlyCDT)[Title] OR (EarlyCDT)[abs] OR (EarlyCDT)[Keywords]))

Key:

- [Keywords] = search of keywords field
- [abs] = search of abstract field
- [Title] = search of title field
- [mh] = subject heading search
- [mhe] = exploded subject heading search
- * = truncation.

ClinicalTrials.gov

Date searched: 9 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 27.

Advanced search used.

1. 4 Studies found for: EarlyCDT OR Early-CDT OR "Early CDT"
2. 3 Studies found for: "Early Cancer Detection Test"
3. 11 Studies found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | lung cancer
4. 3 Studies found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | pulmonary nodule
5. 3 Studies found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | NSCLC OR SCLC
6. 1 Study found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | coin lesion
7. 1 Study found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | (indeterminate nodule OR IPN OR IPNs)
8. No Studies found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | (ground glass OR GGN OR GGNs OR GGO OR GGOs)
9. No Studies found for: (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) | NCPN OR noncalcified OR non-calcified)
10. 1 Study found for: Oncimmune

Key: | = combine with AND.

EU Clinical Trials Register

Date searched: 9 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 8.

1. EarlyCDT OR Early-CDT OR "Early CDT" (0)
2. "Early Cancer Detection Test" (0)
3. "ECLS trial OR "ECLS trials" (0)
4. Oncimmune (0)
5. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (Lung OR pulmonary) AND (neoplasm OR carcinoma OR cancer OR nodule OR tumor OR tumour) (3)
6. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (NSCLC OR SCLC) (2)
7. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (Lung OR pulmonary) AND (lesion OR lesions OR mass OR masses) (3)
8. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (noncalcified or "non calcified" OR non-calcified) AND (nodule OR lesion OR lesions OR mass OR masses) (0)
9. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND NCPN (0)
10. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (ground-glass or "ground glass" OR solid OR part-solid OR "part solid" OR subsolid OR sub-solid OR "sub solid") (0)
11. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (GGN OR GGNs OR GGO OR GGOs) (0)
12. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (benign OR malignant OR indeterminate) AND (nodule OR nodules) (0)
13. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (benign OR malignant OR indeterminate) AND ("coin lesion" OR "coin lesions") (0)
14. (autoantibody OR auto-antibody OR autoantibodies OR auto-antibodies) AND (IPN OR IPNs) (0)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Conference Proceedings Citation Index – Science via Web of Science

Date range searched: 1990–5 March 2021.

Date searched: 8 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 75.

22 #21 OR #7 (75)

21 #20 AND #8 (69)

20 #19 OR #18 OR #17 OR #16 OR #15 OR #14 OR #13 OR #12 OR #11 OR #10 OR #9 (51,033)

19 TS=(IPN or IPNs) (832)

18 TS=("coin lesion" or "coin lesions") (12)

17 TS=((benign or malignant or indeterminate) NEAR/2 nodule*) (657)

16 TS=(GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs) (182)

15 TS=("ground glass opacity" or "ground glass opacities") (208)

14 TS=((ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) NEAR/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (1403)

13 TS=NCPN (1)

12 TS=((noncalcified or non-calcified) NEAR/2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (39)

11 TS=((lung* or pulmonary) NEAR/2 (lesion* or mass or masses)) (1461)

10 TS=(NSCLC or SCLC) (10,680)

9 TS=((lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) NEAR/3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*)) (43,692)

8 TS=(autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs) (6780)

7 #6 OR #5 (7)

6 TS=Oncimmune (0)

5 #4 OR #3 (7)

4 TS=("ECLS trial" or "ECLS trials") (0)

3 #2 OR #1 (7)

2 TS=("Early cancer detection test") (3)

1 TS=(EarlyCDT or "Early CDT" or Early-CDT) (4)

Key:

- TS = topic tag; searches in title, abstract, author keywords and keywords plus fields
- * = truncation
- NEAR/3 = terms within three words of each other (any order).

Proquest Dissertations & Theses A&I

Date searched: 9 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 28.

(TI,AB,SU,IF(EarlyCDT OR "Early CDT" OR Early-CDT) OR TI,AB,SU,IF("Early Cancer Detection Test") OR TI,AB,SU,IF("ECLS trial" OR "ECLS trials") OR TI,AB,SU,IF(Oncimmune)) OR (TI,AB,SU,IF (autoantibod* OR auto-antibod* OR AABT OR AAb OR AAbs OR TAAb OR TAAbs) AND (TI,AB,SU,IF ((lung* OR pulmonary OR bronchial OR bronchogenic) NEAR/3 (neoplas* OR carcinoma* OR cancer* OR nodule* OR tumor* OR tumour* OR malign* OR adenocarcinoma* OR blastoma*)) OR TI,AB,SU,IF (NSCLC OR SCLC) OR TI,AB,SU,IF((lung* OR pulmonary) NEAR/2 (lesion* OR mass OR masses)) OR TI, AB,SU,IF((noncalcified OR non-calcified) NEAR/2 (nodule* OR lesion* OR mass OR masses)) OR TI,AB, SU,IF(NCPN) OR TI,AB,SU,IF((ground-glass OR solid OR part-solid OR subsolid OR sub-solid) NEAR/2 (nodule* OR lesion* OR mass OR masses)) OR TI,AB,SU,IF("ground glass opacity" OR "ground glass opacities") OR TI,AB,SU,IF(GGN OR GGNs OR GGO OR GGOs) OR TI,AB,SU,IF((benign OR malignant OR indeterminate) NEAR/2 nodule*) OR TI,AB,SU,IF("coin lesion" OR "coin lesions") OR TI,AB,SU,IF(IPN OR IPNs)))

Key:

- TI,AB,SU,IF = search of title, abstract, subject headings, keyword fields
- * = truncation.

Open Access Theses and Dissertations

Date searched: 9 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 52.

1. "EarlyCDT Lung" OR "Early-CDT Lung" OR "Early CDT Lung" (1)
2. Oncimmune – 1)
3. (autoantibod* OR auto-antibod* OR "auto antibody" OR "auto antibodies") AND (lung* OR pulmonary) AND (neoplas* OR carcinoma* OR cancer* OR nodule* OR tumor* OR tumour* OR lesion OR mass OR masses OR indeterminate OR "coin lesion" OR "coin lesions" OR "ground glass" OR ground-glass) (35)
4. (autoantibod* OR auto-antibod* OR "auto antibody" OR "auto antibodies") AND (NSCLC OR SCLC) (8)
5. (autoantibod* OR auto-antibod* OR "auto antibody" OR "auto antibodies") AND (noncalcified OR "non calcified" OR non-calcified) AND (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) AND (lung OR pulmonary) (7)

Key: * = truncation.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

International Prospective Register of Systematic Reviews (PROSPERO) via Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Date range searched: inception to 8 March 2021.

Date searched: 9 March 2021.

Records retrieved: 0.

#1 EarlyCDT or "Early CDT" or Early-CDT (0)

#2 "Early Cancer Detection Test" (0)

#3 "ECLS" trial or "ECLS trials" (0)

#4 Oncimmune (0)

#5 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Autoantibodies (20)

#6 autoantibod* or auto-antibod* or AABT or AAb or AAbs or TAAb or TAAbs (195)

#7 #5 OR #6 (199)

#8 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Lung Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES (475)

#9 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Solitary Pulmonary Nodule (5)

#10 (lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) adj3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*) (1337)

#11 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or nodule* or tumor* or tumour* or malign* or adenocarcinoma* or blastoma*) adj3 (lung* or pulmonary or bronchial or bronchogenic) (606)

#12 NSCLC or SCLC (502)

#13 (lung* or pulmonary) adj2 (lesion* or mass or masses) (47)

#14 (lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (lung* or pulmonary) (31)

#15 (noncalcified or "non calcified" or non-calcified) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) (1)

#16 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (noncalcified or "non calcified" or non-calcified) (0)

#17 NCPN (0)

#18 (ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) (41)

#19 ("ground glass" or "part solid" or "sub solid") adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) (10)

#20 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (ground-glass or solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) (13)

#21 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (“ground glass” or “part solid” or “sub solid”) (2)

#22 “ground glass opacity” or “ground glass opacities” (40)

#23 GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs (22)

#24 (benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule* (44)

#25 nodule* adj2 (benign or malignant or indeterminate) (16)

#26 “coin lesion” or “coin lesions” (1)

#27 IPN or IPNs (8)

#28 #8 OR #9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12 OR #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #20 OR #21 OR #22 OR #23 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #27 (1636)

#29 #7 AND #28 (0)

Key:

- MeSH DESCRIPTOR = subject heading (MeSH)
- * = truncation
- adj3 = terms within 3 words of each other (order specified).

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 2 Quality and risk-of-bias assessments

Material in this appendix is adapted from the QUADAS-2 resource (www.bristol.ac.uk/population-health-sciences/projects/quadas/quadas-2/).[17]

Study details

Reference	Sullivan et al 2021: "Earlier diagnosis of lung cancer in a randomised trial of an autoantibody blood test followed by imaging"

Study design

X Individually-randomized parallel-group trial

☐ Cluster-randomized parallel-group trial

☐ Individually randomized cross-over (or other matched) trial

For the purposes of this assessment, the interventions being compared are defined as

Experimental: EarlyCDT Lung test Comparator: Standard clinical care

Specify which outcome is being assessed for risk of bias	Rate of stage III/IV lung cancer within 2 years of randomisation
Specify the numerical result being assessed. In case of multiple alternative analyses being presented, specify the numeric result (e.g. RR = 1.52 (95% CI 0.83 to 2.77) and/or a reference (e.g. to a table, figure or paragraph) that uniquely defines the result being assessed.	HR 0.64 (95% CI 0.41–0.99)

Is the review team's aim for this result…?

x to assess the effect of *assignment to intervention* (the 'intention-to-treat' effect)

☐ to assess the effect of *adhering to intervention* (the 'per-protocol' effect)

If the aim is to assess the effect of *adhering to intervention*, select the deviations from intended intervention that should be addressed (at least one must be checked):

☐ occurrence of non-protocol interventions

☐ failures in implementing the intervention that could have affected the outcome

☐ non-adherence to their assigned intervention by trial participants

Which of the following sources were obtained to help inform the risk-of-bias assessment? (tick as many as apply)

x Journal article(s) with results of the trial

x Trial protocol

☐ Statistical analysis plan (SAP)

x Non-commercial trial registry record (e.g. ClinicalTrials.gov record)

☐ Company-owned trial registry record (e.g. GSK Clinical Study Register record)

☐ "Grey literature" (e.g. unpublished thesis)

x Conference abstract(s) about the trial

☐ Regulatory document (e.g. Clinical Study Report, Drug Approval Package)

☐ Research ethics application

☐ Grant database summary (e.g. NIH RePORTER or Research Councils UK Gateway to Research)

☐ Personal communication with trialist

☐ Personal communication with the sponsor

The following tables present the risk-of-bias assessment for Sullivan *et al.*[14] Responses in green are potential markers for low risk of bias, and responses in red are potential markers for a risk of bias. Where questions relate only to signposts to other questions, no formatting is used.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Domain 1: risk of bias arising from the randomisation process

Signalling questions	Comments	Assessment
1.1 Was the allocation sequence random?	Used a web-based randomisation system provided by Tayside Clinical Trials Unit	Yes
1.2 Was the allocation sequence concealed until participants were enrolled and assigned to interventions?		Yes
1.3 Did baseline differences between intervention groups suggest a problem with the randomisation process?	Randomisation procedure used minimisation to ensure that age, sex and smoking history were balanced across groups	No
Risk-of-bias judgement		Low
Optional: what is the predicted direction of bias arising from the randomisation process?		NA

NA, not applicable.

Note
Green font indicates potential markers for low risk of bias.

Domain 2: risk of bias due to deviations from the intended interventions (effect of assignment to intervention)

Signalling questions	Comments	Assessment
2.1. Were participants aware of their assigned intervention during the trial?	Blinding was not possible	Yes
2.2. Were carers and people delivering the interventions aware of participants' assigned intervention during the trial?		Yes
2.3. If yes/PY/NI to 2.1 or 2.2: were there deviations from the intended intervention that arose because of the trial context?		PN
2.4 If yes/PY to 2.3: were these deviations likely to have affected the outcome?		NA
2.5. If yes/PY/NI to 2.4: were these deviations from intended intervention balanced between groups?		NA
2.6 Was an appropriate analysis used to estimate the effect of assignment to intervention?		Yes
2.7 If no/PY/NI to 2.6: was there potential for a substantial impact (on the result) of the failure to analyse participants in the group to which they were randomised?		NA
Risk-of-bias judgement		Low
Optional: what is the predicted direction of bias due to deviations from intended interventions?		NA

NA, not applicable; NI, no information; PN, probably no; PY, probably yes.

Note
Green font indicates potential markers for low risk of bias; red font indicates potential markers for a risk of bias.

Domain 3: missing outcome data

Signalling questions	Comments	Assessment
3.1 Were data for this outcome available for all, or nearly all, participants randomised?	Only one patient was missing data	Yes
3.2 If no/PY/NI to 3.1: is there evidence that the result was not biased by missing outcome data?		NA
3.3 If no/PY to 3.2: could missingness in the outcome depend on its true value?		NA
3.4 If yes/PY/NI to 3.3: is it likely that missingness in the outcome depended on its true value?		NA
Risk-of-bias judgement		Low
Optional: what is the predicted direction of bias due to missing outcome data?		NA

NA, not applicable; NI, no information; PY, probably yes.

Note
Green font indicates potential markers for low risk of bias; red font indicates potential markers for a risk of bias.

Domain 4: risk of bias in measurement of the outcome

Signalling questions	Comments	Assessment
4.1 Was the method of measuring the outcome inappropriate?		No
4.2 Could measurement or ascertainment of the outcome have differed between intervention groups?		No
4.3 If no/PN/NI to 4.1 and 4.2: were outcome assessors aware of the intervention received by study participants?	Pathology and tumour-staging reports were prepared by independent assessors who were blinded to the allocation status of participants. Staging data were taken from the Scottish Cancer Registry	No
4.4 If yes/PY/NI to 4.3: could assessment of the outcome have been influenced by knowledge of intervention received?		NA
4.5 If yes/PY/NI to 4.4: is it likely that assessment of the outcome was influenced by knowledge of intervention received?		NA
Risk-of-bias judgement		Low
Optional: what is the predicted direction of bias in measurement of the outcome?		NA

NA, not applicable; NI, no information; PN, probably no; PY, probably yes.

Note
Green font indicates potential markers for low risk of bias; red font indicates potential markers for a risk of bias.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Domain 5: risk of bias in selection of the reported result

Signalling questions	Comments	Assessment
5.1 Were the data that produced this result analysed in accordance with a prespecified analysis plan that was finalised before unblinded outcome data were available for analysis?	Statistical analysis plan available as supplementary file to the main published paper	Yes
Is the numerical result being assessed likely to have been selected, on the basis of the results, from …		
5.2 Multiple eligible outcome measurements (e.g. scales, definitions, time points) within the outcome domain?		No
5.3 Multiple eligible analyses of the data?		No
Risk-of-bias judgement		Low
Optional: what is the predicted direction of bias due to selection of the reported result?		NA

NA, not applicable.

Note
Green font indicates potential markers for low risk of bias.

Overall risk of bias

Risk-of-bias judgement	Low
Optional: what is the overall predicted direction of bias for this outcome?	NA

NA, not applicable.

Appendix 3 Data abstraction tables

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Table 29 presents the patient demographics for cohorts who received EarlyCDT Lung in papers reporting diagnostic accuracy data.

TABLE 29 Patient demographics for EarlyCDT Lung studies reporting diagnostic accuracy data

Cohort	Reference	Patient subgroup	Total recruited (*n*)	Total analysed (*n*)	Cancers (*n*)	No cancer (*n*)	Age (years)			Gender		Smoker	Assessed cancer risk	Cancer types (*n*)				Cancer stage (*n*)	
							Mean	Median	Range	Men (*n*)	Male (%)			SCLC	NSCLC	Adenocarcinoma	SCC	Early	Late
González retrospective case–control	González Maldonado 2021[54]		NR (retrospective case–control)	NR	46	90		63	51.9–74.5	96	70	52% current; 48% former		3		32	8	37	9
HIPAA	Jett 2014[46]	7-panel	871					61	35–95	313	36		4.1% for males; 1.9% for females						
		All patients																	
HIPAA	Chapman 2012[37]	Clinical population 7-panel	836	836	19	817	60	59	43–79		36	43.4% current; 44.3% ex	Mean 2.4 (range 0–11.9)						
HIPAA	Kucera 2012 (CA)[42]	High risk	70	68	15	53													
Lin 2016	Lin 2016 (CA)[52]		31	25	4 (total)	27 (total, to date)	63			14		19/31	23%						
Hong Kong	Lau 2017[53]		10	10	5	5	51.5			9		40%				5		2	3
EarlyCDT LCS	Jett 2017 (CA)[50]		1235		7		59				45	52% current; 48% past		2		2	1		

CA, conference abstract; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; NR, not reported; SCC, squamous cell carcinoma.

Table 30 presents diagnostic accuracy data for cohorts who received EarlyCDT Lung.

TABLE 30 Diagnostic accuracy data reported in EarlyCDT Lung studies

Cohort	Reference	Patient subgroup	Test threshold	Cancers (*n*)	No cancer (*n*)	2 × 2 data (*n*)				Sensitivity (%)		Specificity (%)		PPV (%)		NPV (%)	
						TP	FP	TN	FN	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI
González retrospective case–control	González Maldonado 2021[54]	Suspect nodules group	High + moderate	46	90	6	8	82	40	13	4.9 to 26.3	91.1	83.2 to 96.1				
			High only			6	4	86	40	13	4.9 to 26.3	95.6	89.0 to 98.8				
HIPAA (Jett audit[46] and after)	Massion 2017[47]	Total (7-panel)	Current commerical?	35	131	14	21	108	23					40			
		< 4 mm				0	5	13	0								
		4–20 mm				6	14	73	9					30			
		> 20 mm				8	2	22	14					80			
		30% risk	Mayo model + AAb (both +ve)			10	1	167	30	25		99		91			
			Mayo only			23	25	143	17								
		97% specificity	Mayo model + AAb (both +ve)			13	5	163	27								
			Mayo only			5	5	163	35								
	Healy 2017[10]	Nodule set	Commercial	37	111					37.8	22.2 to 53.5	85.6	79.1 to 92.1				
		Nodule set 4–20 mm	Commercial	15	87					40	15.2 to 64.8	83.9	76.2 to 91.6				
		Nodule set > 20 mm	Commercial	22	24					36.4	16.3 to 56.5	91.7	80.6 to 100				
	Jett 2014[46]	7-panel only	?	35	812	13	70	742	22	37	21 to 55	91	89 to 93	16			
	Peek 2012[43]	Nodule set		23	68												

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 30 Diagnostic accuracy data reported in EarlyCDT Lung studies (*continued*)

Cohort	Reference	Patient subgroup	Test threshold	Cancers (*n*)	No cancer (*n*)	2 × 2 data (*n*)				Sensitivity (%)		Specificity (%)		PPV (%)		NPV (%)	
						TP	FP	TN	FN	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI
HIPAA (Kucera)	Kucera 2012[42]	High risk (some have nodules)		15	53	6	6	47	9	40		89		50			
HIPAA (pre nodule subset)	Healey 2013[44]	Cohort 'population' set only															
		NLST	Two stratum			5	14	216	13								
			Four stratum (high/low)			2	2	72	4								
			Four stratum (middle)			3	12	144	9								
		Non-NLST	Two stratum			8	40	436	9								
			Four stratum high/low			5	4	152	2								
			Four stratum (middle)			3	36	284	7								
	Chapman 2012[7]	7-panel clinical population		19	817	9	78	739	10	47		90					
	Healey 2012[39]	No additional data															
Lin 2016	Lin 2016[52]			4	27 (to date)	0	1 (est)	20 (est)	4 (est)	0		95					
Hong Kong	Lau 2017[53]		?	5	5	1	0	5	4								
EarlyCDT LCS	Jett 2017[50]		?	7	345 (+ve LDCT only)	2	28	317 (est)	5								
ECLS (Scotland)	Sullivan 2021[14]	All patients in Early CDT arm		56	6031	18	580	5451	38								

+ve, positive; AAb, autoantibody; est, estimated; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; LDCT, low-dose computerised tomography; NPV, negative predictive value; TN, true negative; TP, true positive.

Table 31 presents further diagnostic accuracy data for cohorts who received EarlyCDT Lung.

TABLE 31 Further diagnostic accuracy data reported in EarlyCDT Lung studies

Cohort	Reference	Patient subgroup	Test threshold	AUC		LR+		LR–		Other RR/OR		
				Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Details	Est	95% CI
González retrospective case–control	González Maldonado 2021[83]	Suspect nodules group	High + moderate			1.47	0.54 to 3.98			Positive-/malignant-associated OR	1.54	0.5 to 4.73
			High only			2.93	0.87 to 9.88				3.22	0.86 to 12.07
HIPAA (Jett audit[46] and after)	Massion 2017[47]	Total (7-panel)	Current commerical?									
		< 4 mm										
		4–20 mm										
		> 20 mm										
		30% risk	Mayo model + AAb (both +ve)									
			Mayo only									
		97% specificity	Mayo model + AAb (both +ve)									
			Mayo only									
	Healy 2017[10]	Nodule set	Commercial			2.6	1.4 to 4.8					
		Nodule set 4–20 mm	Commercial			2.5	1.1 to 5.4					
		Nodule set > 20 mm	Commercial			4.4	1.0 to 18.4					
	Jett 2014[46]	7-panel only	For other data, see paper									

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 31 Further diagnostic accuracy data reported in EarlyCDT Lung studies (*continued*)

Cohort	Reference	Patient subgroup	Test threshold	AUC		LR+		LR–		Other RR/OR		
				Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Est	95% CI	Details	Est	95% CI
HIPAA (Kucera)	Kucera 2012[42]											
HIPAA (pre nodule subset)	Healey 2013[44]		High risk (some have nodules)									
		NLST	Cohort 'population' set only									
			Two stratum									
			Four stratum high/low									
		Non-NLST	Four stratum (middle)									
	Chapman 2012[37]		Two stratum									
	Healey 2012[39]	No additional data	Four stratum high/low									
Lin 2016	Lin 2016[52]		Four stratum (middle)									
Hong Kong	Lau 2017[53]		7-panel clinical population									
EarlyCDT LCS	Jett 2017[176]											
ECLS (Scotland)	Sullivan 2021[14]											
			All patients in EarlyCDT arm									

+ve, positive; AAb, autoantibody; est, estimated; LCS, Lung Cancer Screening; LR+, positive likelihood ratio; LR–, negative likelihood ratio; OR, odds ratio; RR, risk ratio.

Appendix 4 Excluded studies, with rationale

Table 32 lists studies that were of Early CDT Lung, but that did not meet the strict inclusion criteria. *Table 33* lists the remaining studies excluded at full-text screening.

TABLE 32 List of 'near-miss' excluded studies

Study	Rationale for exclusion
Boyle 2011[29]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2008[30]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2010[177]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2010[178]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2011[31]	Excluded based on population
Holdenrieder 2011[179]	Excluded based on population
Lam 2011[32]	Excluded based on population
Macdonald 2012[33]	Excluded based on population
Macdonald 2012[34]	Excluded based on population
McElveen 2016[180]	Excluded based on population
Murray 2010[181]	Excluded based on outcome
Peek 2010[182]	Excluded based on population
Peek 2018[183]	Excluded based on outcome

TABLE 33 List of remaining studies excluded at the full-text screening stage

Study	Rationale for exclusion
NCT04558255[184]	Excluded based on intervention
Allen 2015[185]	Excluded based on population
Boyle 2010[186]	Excluded based on population
Boyle 2010[187]	Excluded based on population
Boyle 2011[29]	Excluded based on population
Chang 2019[188]	Excluded based on intervention
Chapman 2006[189]	Excluded as could not obtain report
Chapman 2011[190]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2008[30]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2010[191]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2010[177]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2010[178]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2011[31]	Excluded based on population

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 33 List of remaining studies excluded at the full-text screening stage (*continued*)

Study	Rationale for exclusion
Chapman 2011[192]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2012[7]	Excluded based on population
Chapman 2017[193]	Excluded based on population
NCT01203579[194]	Excluded based on population
Colpitts 2007[195]	Excluded as could not obtain report
Du 2018[196]	Excluded based on intervention
EarlyCDT Lung risk assessment 2012[197]	Excluded as could not obtain report
Edelsberg 2018[120]	Excluded on study design
Eiermann 2011[198]	Excluded based on population
Farlow 2009[199]	Excluded based on intervention
Farlow 2010[200]	Excluded based on intervention
Farlow 2010[201]	Excluded based on intervention
He 2018[202]	Excluded based on intervention
Holdenrieder 2011[179]	Excluded based on population
Huang 2020[203]	Paper was unobtainable
Rahimi Jamnani 2018[204]	Excluded based on intervention
Jett 2017[176]	Excluded based on intervention
Jett 2020[205]	Excluded based on intervention
Jia 2014[206]	Excluded based on intervention
Jia 2020[207]	Excluded based on intervention
Khattar 2010[208]	Excluded based on intervention
Lam 2011[32]	Excluded based on population
Lastwika 2018[209]	Excluded based on intervention
Lastwika 2019[210]	Excluded based on intervention
Lastwika 2020[211]	Excluded based on intervention
Lastwika 2020[212]	Excluded based on intervention
Lu 2019[213]	Excluded based on intervention
Macdonald 2012[33]	Excluded based on population
Macdonald 2012[34]	Excluded based on population
Mathew 2010[214]	Excluded based on outcome
Mathew 2013[215]	Excluded based on outcome
Mazzone 2016[216]	Excluded based on intervention
Mazzone 2018[217]	Excluded based on outcome
McElveen 2016[180]	Excluded based on population
Meng 2019[218]	Excluded based on intervention
NCT03397355[219]	Excluded based on intervention
Mu 2020[220]	Excluded based on intervention
Murray 2010[35]	Excluded based on population

TABLE 33 List of remaining studies excluded at the full-text screening stage (*continued*)

Study	Rationale for exclusion
Murray 2010[221]	Excluded based on outcome
Murray 2011[222]	Excluded based on outcome
NCT01580332[223]	Excluded based on intervention
Pedchenko 2013[224]	Excluded based on intervention
Peek 2010[182]	Excluded based on population
Peek 2010[225]	Excluded based on outcome
Peek 2018[183]	Excluded based on outcome
Ren 2015[226]	Excluded based on intervention
Ren 2015[227]	Excluded based on intervention
Ren 2018[228]	Excluded based on intervention
Sutton 2020[121]	Excluded based on outcome
Trudgen 2014[229]	Excluded based on intervention
Wang 2020[230]	Excluded based on intervention
Weycker 2010[231]	Excluded based on outcome
Weycker 2011[232]	Excluded based on outcome
Yao 2010[233]	Excluded based on intervention
Yin-Yu 2019[234]	Excluded based on intervention
Zhou 2015[235]	Excluded based on intervention

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 5 Statistical analyses

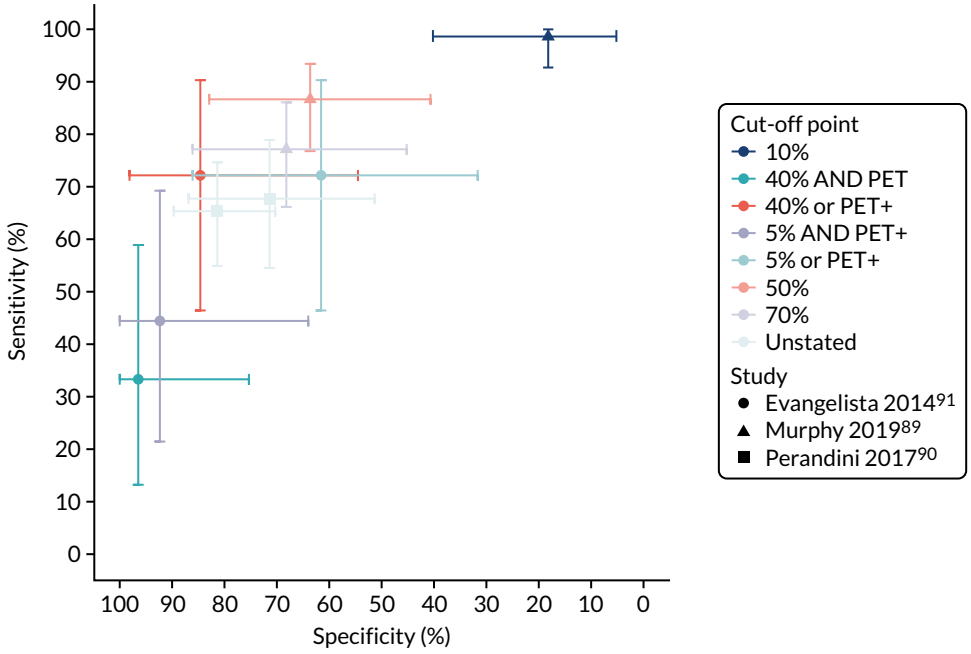


FIGURE 24 Receiver operating characteristic plot of studies reporting Herder risk.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 34 Complete results of patient reclassification by risk category in simulation study

				As proportion of risk group							
				Correctly upgraded		Incorrectly upgraded		Correctly upgraded to > 70% risk		Incorrectly upgraded to > 70% risk	
Test	Data	Model	Risk group (%)	Mean	95% CI	Mean	95% CI	Mean	95% CI	Mean	95% CI
Brock	Al-Ameri 2015[6]	Healey model	0–10	3.0	1.0 to 5.2	7.5	3.1 to 12.4	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
		EAG model	0–10	2.8	0.0 to 5.2	5.1	2.1 to 9.3	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
Herder	Al-Ameri 2015[6]	Healey model	0–10	1.5	0.0 to 5.4	3.2	0.0 to 8.1	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			10–20	16.0	0.0 to 37.5	12.5	0.0 to 37.5	3.4	0.0 to 12.5	0.2	0.0 to 0.0
			20–50	34.9	0.0 to 71.4	0.3	0.0 to 0.0	29.0	0.0 to 57.5	0.3	0.0 to 0.0
			50–70	27.9	10.0 to 45.0	6.8	0.0 to 20.0	27.9	10.0 to 45.0	6.8	0.0 to 20.0
		EAG model	0 to 10	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	1.2	0.0 to 5.4	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			10–20	16.4	0.0 to 37.5	12.6	0.0 to 37.5	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			20–50	31.8	0.0 to 57.1	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	1.4	0.0 to 14.3	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			50–70	28.6	10.0 to 45.0	6.9	0.0 to 20.0	28.6	10.0 to 45.0	6.9	0.0 to 20.0
	Perandini[90]	Healey model	0 to 10	6.2	2.0 to 11.8	7.3	2.0 to 13.7	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			10–20	20.8	8.6 to 31.4	10.1	2.9 to 20.0	3.2	0.0 to 8.6	0.7	0.0 to 5.7
			20–50	20.6	5.9 to 35.3	4.2	0.0 to 11.8	16.4	0.0 to 35.3	0.9	0.0 to 5.9
			50–70	32.3	15.0 to 50.0	4.9	0.0 to 15.0	32.3	15.0 to 50.0	4.9	0.0 to 15.0
		EAG model	0 to 10	5.2	0.0 to 9.8	5.1	0.0 to 11.8	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			10–20	21.1	11.4 to 31.4	10.2	2.9 to 20.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			20–50	8.6	0.0 to 17.6	2.5	0.0 to 11.8	0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0	0.0 to 0.0
			50–70	32.8	15.0 to 50.0	5.0	0.0 to 15.0	32.8	15.0 to 50.0	5.0	0.0 to 15.0

Appendix 6 Search strategies to identify economic models relevant to lung cancer screening or pulmonary nodules

MEDLINE(R) ALL via Ovid

Date range searched: 1946 to 23 March 2021.

Date searched: 24 March 2021.

Retrieved 216 records.

Retrieval limited to economic evaluations using a narrow economic search filter developed by CADTH.[22]

1. exp *Lung Neoplasms/ (191,984)
2. "Early Detection of Cancer"/ (27,568)
3. exp Mass Screening/ (131,885)
4. Diagnostic Screening Programs/ (92)
5. 2 or 3 or 4 (153,125)
6. 1 and 5 (4023)
7. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj3 (neoplas$ or carcinoma$ or cancer$ or tumo?r$) adj4 screen$).ti,ab. (4605)
8. ((NSCLC or SCLC) adj4 screen$).ti,ab. (309)
9. ((earl$ detect$ adj2 cancer$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (314)
10. 7 or 8 or 9 (5125)
11. 6 or 10 (6778)
12. *Solitary Pulmonary Nodule/ (3541)
13. *Multiple Pulmonary Nodules/ (1050)
14. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (26,977)
15. ((noncalcified or non calcified) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (454)
16. NCPN.ti,ab. (3)
17. (ground-glass adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (987)
18. (((solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (1400)
19. ground glass opacit$.ti,ab. (4260)
20. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs).ti,ab. (1564)
21. (((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (1381)
22. coin lesion$.ti,ab. (484)
23. (IPN or IPNs).ti,ab. (1735)
24. or/12-23 (35,043)
25. 11 or 24 (40,796)
26. *economics/ (10,730)
27. exp *"costs and cost analysis"/ (73,688)
28. (cost minimi* or cost-utilit* or health utilit* or economic evaluation* or economic review* or cost outcome or cost analys?s or economic analys?s or budget* impact analys?s).ti,ab,kf,kw. (34,621)
29. (cost-effective* or pharmacoeconomic* or pharmaco-economic* or cost-benefit or costs).ti,kf,kw. (75,866)
30. (life year or life years or qaly* or cost-benefit analys?s or cost-effectiveness analys?s).ab,kf,kw. (32,132)
31. (cost or economic*).ti,kf,kw. and (costs or cost-effectiveness or markov).ab. (60,556)
32. (economic adj2 model*).mp. (13,611)

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

33. 26 or 27 or 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 (186,355)
34. 25 and 33 (281)
35. (editorial or historical article or letter).pt. (2,032,515)
36. 34 not 35 (263)
37. limit 36 to english language (241)
38. limit 37 to yr = "2000 -Current" (222)
39. exp animals/not humans.sh. (4,804,106)
40. 38 not 39 (216)

Key:

- / = subject heading (MeSH)
- sh = subject heading (MeSH)
- exp = exploded subject heading (MeSH)
- * = focus applied to subject heading: retrieves only those articles where subject heading is primary focus of the article
- $ = truncation
- ? = optional wildcard: stands for one or no characters
- ti,ab = terms in title or abstract fields
- kf = author keyword field
- mp = multipurpose field: includes searching of title, abstract, subject headings, other title, author keywords, synonyms
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (any order)
- pt = publication type.

EMBASE via Ovid

Date range searched: 1974 to 24 March 2021.

Date searched: 24 March 2021.

Retrieved 539 records.

Retrieval limited to economic evaluations using a narrow economic search filter developed by CADTH.[22]

1. exp *lung tumor/ (222,641)
2. early cancer diagnosis/ (8031)
3. *mass screening/ (22,493)
4. *cancer screening/ (32,117)
5. *screening/ (33,181)
6. 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 (94,089)
7. 1 and 6 (4302)
8. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj3 (neoplas$ or carcinoma$ or cancer$ or tumo?r$) adj4 screen$).ti,ab. (7350)
9. ((NSCLC or SCLC) adj4 screen$).ti,ab. (673)
10. ((earl$ detect$ adj2 cancer$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (496)
11. 8 or 9 or 10 (8333)
12. 7 or 11 (9289)
13. *lung nodule/ (6861)
14. lung coin lesion/ (560)
15. *multiple pulmonary nodules/ (248)

16. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (41,212)
17. ((noncalcified or non calcified) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (717)
18. NCPN.ti,ab. (4)
19. (ground-glass adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).ti,ab. (1589)
20. (((solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (2539)
21. ground glass opacit$.ti,ab. (7787)
22. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs).ti,ab. (2524)
23. (((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).ti,ab. (2366)
24. coin lesion$.ti,ab. (463)
25. (IPN or IPNs).ti,ab. (2283)
26. or/13-25 (54,210)
27. 12 or 26 (61,910)
28. *economics/ (26,847)
29. economic evaluation/or "cost benefit analysis"/or "cost effectiveness analysis"/or "cost minimization analysis"/or "cost utility analysis"/ (249,213)
30. (cost minimi* or cost-utilit* or health utilit* or economic evaluation* or economic review* or cost outcome or cost analys?s or economic analys?s or budget* impact analys?s).ti,ab,kw. (54,310)
31. (cost-effective* or pharmacoeconomic* or pharmaco-economic* or cost-benefit or costs).ti,kw. (113,460)
32. (life year or life years or qaly* or cost-benefit analys?s or cost-effectiveness analys?s).ab,kw. (50,521)
33. (cost or economic*).ti,kw. and (costs or cost-effectiveness or markov).ab. (96,734)
34. (economic adj2 model*).mp. (8150)
35. 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 (370,615)
36. 27 and 35 (976)
37. (conference abstract or "conference review").pt. (4,079,881)
38. 36 not 37 (756)
39. (editorial or letter).pt. (1,862,035)
40. 38 not 39 (651)
41. limit 40 to english language (592)
42. limit 41 to yr = "2000 -Current" (545)
43. (animal/or animal experiment/or animal model/or animal tissue/) not exp human/ (3,889,280)
44. 42 not 43 (539)

Key:

- / = subject heading (Emtree heading)
- sh = subject heading (Emtree heading)
- exp = exploded subject heading (Emtree heading)
- * = focus applied to subject heading: retrieves only those articles where subject heading is primary focus of the article
- $ = truncation
- ? = optional wildcard: stands for one or no characters
- ti,ab = terms in title or abstract fields
- kw = author keyword field
- mp = multipurpose field: includes searching of title, abstract, subject headings, other title, keywords, synonyms
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (any order)
- pt = publication type.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

NHS Economic Evaluation Database and Health Technology Assessment database via Centre for Reviews and Dissemination

Date searched: 24 March 2021.

Retrieved 59 records from NHS EED and 28 records from the HTA database (pre-2000 records removed in EndNote).

1. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Lung Neoplasms EXPLODE ALL TREES) (1151)
2. ((lung* or pulmonary) adj3 (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or tumor* or tumour*)) (1428)
3. ((neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or tumor* or tumour*) adj3 (lung* or pulmonary)) (856)
4. (NSCLC or SCLC) (284)
5. #1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 (1473)
6. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Diagnostic Screening Programs EXPLODE ALL TREES (0)
7. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Mass Screening EXPLODE ALL TREES (2347)
8. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Early Detection of Cancer (277)
9. (screen*) (8160)
10. ((earl* detect* adj2 cancer*) OR (cancer* adj2 earl* detect*)) (358)
11. #6 OR #7 OR #8 OR #9 OR #10 (8254)
12. #5 AND #11 (176)
13. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Solitary Pulmonary Nodule) (27)
14. (MeSH DESCRIPTOR Multiple Pulmonary Nodules) (1)
15. ((lung* or pulmonary) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) OR ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (lung* or pulmonary)) (117)
16. ((noncalcified or non-calcified) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) OR ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 (noncalcified or non-calcified)) (6)
17. (NCPN) (0)
18. (ground-glass adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (0)
19. ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses) adj2 ground-glass) (0)
20. ((solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) (24)
21. ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)) adj2 ((solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid)) (1)
22. (lung* or pulmonary) (4973)
23. #20 OR #21 (24)
24. #22 AND #23 (1)
25. ("ground glass opacity" OR "ground glass opacities") (2)
26. (GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs) (0)
27. ((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule*) OR (nodule* adj2 (benign or malignant or indeterminate)) (53)
28. #27 AND #22 (19)
29. ("coin lesion") OR ("coin lesions") (1)
30. (IPN or IPNs) (0)
31. #13 OR #14 OR #15 OR #16 OR #17 OR #18 OR #19 OR #24 OR #25 OR #26 OR #28 OR #29 OR #30 (123)
32. #12 OR #31 (260)
33. (*) IN NHSEED (17,613)
34. #32 AND #33 (76)
35. (*) IN HTA (17,351)
36. #32 AND #35 (58)
37. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Economics (23)
38. MeSH DESCRIPTOR Costs and Cost Analysis EXPLODE ALL TREES (17,164)
39. (cost* or economic* or pharmacoeconomic* or pharmaco-economic* or markov or budget* or "life year" or "life years" or qaly*) (26,569)

40. #37 OR #38 OR #39 (26573)
41. #36 AND #40 (28) (HTA results)
42. (#32 AND #33) FROM 2000 TO 2021 (59) (NHS EED results)

Key:

- MeSH DESCRIPTOR = subject heading (MeSH)
- * = truncation
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (order specified).

International Health Technology Assessment database

Date searched: 25 March 2021.

Retrieved 38 records.

(((cost* or economic* or pharmacoeconomic* or "pharmaco-economic" or "pharmaco-economics" or markov or budget* or "life year" or "life years" or qaly*)[Title] OR (cost* or economic* or pharmacoeconomic* or "pharmaco-economic" or "pharmaco-economics" or markov or budget* or "life year" or "life years" or qaly*)[abs] OR (cost* or economic* or pharmacoeconomic* or "pharmaco-economic" or "pharmaco-economics" or markov or budget* or "life year" or "life years" or qaly*)[Keywords]) OR ("Costs and Cost Analysis"[mhe]) OR ("Economics"[mh])) AND ((((("coin lesion" or "coin lesions" or IPN or IPNs)[Title] OR ("coin lesion" or "coin lesions" or IPN or IPNs)[abs] OR ("coin lesion" or "coin lesions" or IPN or IPNs)[Keywords]) OR (((nodule*)[Title] OR (nodule*)[abs] OR (nodule*)[Keywords]) AND ((benign or malignant or indeterminate)[Title] OR (benign or malignant or indeterminate)[abs] OR (benign or malignant or indeterminate)[Keywords])) OR (("ground glass opacity" or "ground glass opacities" or GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[Title] OR ("ground glass opacity" or "ground glass opacities" or GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[abs] OR ("ground glass opacity" or "ground glass opacities" or GGN or GGNs or GGO or GGOs)[Keywords]) OR (((solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[Title] OR (solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[abs] OR (solid or "part-solid" or "part solid" or subsolid or "sub-solid" or "sub solid")[Keywords]) AND ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[Keywords])) OR ((NCPN)[Title] OR (NCPN)[abs] OR (NCPN)[Keywords]) OR (((noncalcified or "non-calcified" or "non calcified" or "ground-glass" or "ground glass")[Title] OR (noncalcified or "non-calcified" or "non calcified" or "ground-glass" or "ground glass")[abs] OR (noncalcified or "non-calcified" or "non calcified" or "ground-glass" or "ground glass")[Keywords]) AND ((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords])) OR (((nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Title] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[abs] OR (nodule* or lesion* or mass or masses)[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[Keywords])) OR ("Multiple Pulmonary Nodules"[mh]) OR ("Solitary Pulmonary Nodule"[mh])) OR (((((cancer*)[Title] OR (cancer*)[abs] OR (cancer*)[Keywords]) AND ((earl* detect*)[Title] OR (earl* detect*)[abs] OR (earl* detect*)[Keywords])) OR ((screen*)[Title] OR (screen*)[abs] OR (screen*)[Keywords]) OR ("Early Detection of Cancer"[mh]) OR ("Mass Screening"[mhe]) OR ("Diagnostic Screening Programs"[mh])) AND (((NSCLC or SCLC)[Title] OR (NSCLC or SCLC)[abs] OR (NSCLC or SCLC)[Keywords]) OR (((neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or tumor* or tumour*)[Title] OR (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or tumor* or tumour*)[abs] OR (neoplas* or carcinoma* or cancer* or tumor* or tumour*)[Keywords]) AND ((lung* or pulmonary)[Title] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[abs] OR (lung* or pulmonary)[Keywords])) OR ("Lung Neoplasms"[mhe]))))

Date limit applied: 2000–2021.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Key:

- [Keywords] = search of keywords field
- [abs] = search of abstract field
- [Title] = search of title field
- [mh] = subject heading search
- [mhe] = exploded subject heading search
- * = truncation.

EconLit via Ovid

Date range searched: 1886 to 18 March 2021.

Date searched: 25 March 2021.

Retrieved five records.

1. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj3 (neoplas$ or carcinoma$ or cancer$ or tumo?r$) adj4 screen$).mp. (4)
2. ((NSCLC or SCLC) adj4 screen$).mp. (0)
3. ((earl$ detect$ adj2 cancer$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).mp. (1)
4. ((lung$ or pulmonary) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).mp. (0)
5. ((noncalcified or non calcified) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).mp. (0)
6. NCPN.mp. (0)
7. (ground-glass adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)).mp. (0)
8. (((solid or part-solid or subsolid or sub-solid) adj2 (nodule$ or lesion$ or mass or masses)) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).mp. (0)
9. ground glass opacit$.mp. (0)
10. (((benign or malignant or indeterminate) adj2 nodule$) and (lung$ or pulmonary)).mp. (0)
11. coin lesion$.mp. (0)
12. or/1-11 (5)

Key:

- $ = truncation
- ? = optional wildcard: stands for one or no characters
- mp = multipurpose field: includes searching of title, abstract, subject headings, other title, keywords, synonyms
- adj3 = terms within three words of each other (any order)/

Appendix 7 Critical appraisal of cost-effectiveness studies of EarlyCDT Lung

TABLE 35 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Edelsberg *et al.*[120]

Edelsberg *et al.*[120]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
1. Decision problem and scope specified		
1. Is there a clear statement of the decision problem?	Yes	
2. Is the perspective of the model stated clearly?	Yes	
3. Has the target population been identified?	Yes	
4. Are the model inputs consistent with the stated perspective?	Yes	
5. Are the primary outcomes of the model consistent with the perspective, scope and overall objective of the model?	Yes	
2. Identification and description of the comparators		
6. Have all the feasible and practical options been identified?	No	It is not discussed whether or not there were other feasible and relevant alternatives
7. Have the comparators being evaluated been clearly described?	No	It is unclear how patients are managed following identification
8. If comparators have been excluded from the evaluation, have these exclusions been justified?	NA	
3. Appropriate data identification		
9. Are the data identification methods transparent, systematic and appropriate given the objectives of the model?	No	
4. Sufficient detail for data incorporation		
10. Have all data incorporated in the model been described and referenced in sufficient detail?	No	There is not sufficient detail to understand which data were extracted from each of the sources referenced to parameterise life-expectancy projections
11. Where choices have been made between data sources, are these justified appropriately?	No	
12. Are transition probabilities calculated appropriately?	NA	Not enough detail to assess this
13. Has discounting been conducted?	Yes	
5. Quality and incorporation of test accuracy data		
14. Has the quality of the test accuracy data been assessed?	No	
15. Have diagnostic accuracy data been derived from high-quality data sources (hierarchy of evidence)?		Single source of data to inform data accuracy is not described in sufficient detail to establish quality of data
16. Are tests in sequence treated dependently, where appropriate?	No	No comment on dependency between tests in a diagnostic sequence

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 35 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Edelsberg *et al.*[120] (*continued*)

Edelsberg *et al.*[120]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
6. Quality and incorporation of treatment data		
17. Has the quality of the treatment effect data been assessed?	No	
18. Have relative treatment effects been derived from high-quality data sources (hierarchy of evidence)?	No	Treatment does not seem to have been explicitly modelled. Text suggests that life expectancy is conditional on disease stage, rather than treatment
7. Source and incorporation of cost data		
19. Has the source of cost data been presented clearly?	Yes	
20. Have costs been inflated to a specific year, where appropriate?	Yes	
8. Source and incorporation of utility data		
21. Is the source for the utility weights referenced and justified?	Partly	Referenced, but not justified how these were identified and selected
22. Are the utilities incorporated into the model appropriately?	No	Not sufficient detail in the paper to assess this properly, but it seems that only utilities for patients without malignancy were age (and gender) dependent
9. Model structure		
23. Have the reasons behind the type of decision-analytic model chosen been fully described and justified?	No	
24. Has a systematic review of existing economic evaluations been carried out?	No	
25. Is the structure of the model consistent with a coherent theory of the health condition under evaluation?	NA	The structure of the model is not sufficiently described or depicted to assess whether or not it is consistent with the health condition
26. Are the structural assumptions underpinning the model transparent and justified?	No	Model structure not described
27. Have the methods used to extrapolate short-term results to final outcomes been documented and justified?	No	It is unclear how and at what point in the model the long-term extrapolation was done
28. Has the time horizon been stated and justified?	No	The choice of outcomes suggests that it is a lifetime model, but this is not clearly stated
29. Has cycle length of Markov models been justified?	No	Probabilities are described as monthly, which suggests a cycle length of 1 month. No justification provided
10. Uncertainty		
30. Has parameter uncertainty been addressed via sensitivity analysis?	Yes	
31. Has probabilistic sensitivity analysis been carried out? If not, has this omission been justified?	No	No justification for not conducting probabilistic sensitivity analysis
32. If data are incorporated as point estimates, are the ranges used for sensitivity analysis stated clearly and justified?	No	Only states that reasonable alternative values were used

TABLE 35 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Edelsberg *et al.*[120] (*continued*)

Edelsberg *et al.*[120]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
33. If data have been incorporated as distributions, has the choice of distribution for each parameter been described and justified?	NA	
34. Have structural uncertainties been addressed via sensitivity analysis?	Partly	Alternative CT surveillance schedule is the only structural assumption tested
35. Have alternative assumptions related to final outcomes been explored through sensitivity analysis?	No	
36. Has value-of-information analysis been done?	No	
11. Validity		
37. Has the face validity been reviewed by someone external to the model developers?	No	Not described
38. Has the mathematical logic of the model been assessed? (e.g. using null and extreme values)	No	Not described
39. Have the model and its results been compared with the findings of other models and studies, and any disagreements or inconsistencies been explained (cross-validity)?	Partly	VDT and risk of progression were compared with external data and found to be consistent

NA, not applicable.

TABLE 36 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Sutton *et al.*[121]

Sutton *et al.*[121]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
1. Decision problem and scope specified		
1. Is there a clear statement of the decision problem?	Yes	
2. Is the perspective of the model stated clearly?	Yes	
3. Has the target population been identified?	Partly	But it is unclear why it was considered the relevant population
4. Are the model inputs consistent with the stated perspective?	Yes	
5. Are the primary outcomes of the model consistent with the perspective, scope and overall objective of the model?	Yes	
2. Identification and description of the comparators		
6. Have all the feasible and practical options been identified?	No	No discussion of relevant comparators
7. Have the comparators being evaluated been clearly described?	Yes	
8. If comparators have been excluded from the evaluation, have these exclusions been justified?	NA	

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 36 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Sutton *et al.*[121] (*continued*)

Sutton *et al.*[121]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
3. Appropriate data identification		
9. Are the data identification methods transparent, systematic and appropriate given the objectives of the model?	No	The authors state that: *Rather than doing an extensive systematic review to identify the best available evidence to populate the model, this study has made extensive use of the parameters, data and model structure from the study by Gould* et al., *2003*[123] It is unclear why this was considered appropriate
4. Sufficient detail for data incorporation		
10. Have all data incorporated in the model been described and referenced in sufficient detail?	Yes	
11. Where choices have been made between data sources, are these justified appropriately?	No	This is not discussed
12. Are transition probabilities calculated appropriately?	NA	Not enough detail to assess this
13. Has discounting been conducted?	Yes	
5. Quality and incorporation of test accuracy data		
14. Has the quality of the test accuracy data been assessed?	No	
15. Have diagnostic accuracy data been derived from high-quality data sources (hierarchy of evidence)?	?	Single source of data to inform data accuracy is not described in sufficient detail to establish quality of data
16. Are tests in sequence treated dependently, where appropriate?	No	No comment on dependency between tests in a diagnostic sequence
6. Quality and incorporation of treatment data		
17. Has the quality of the treatment effect data been assessed?	No	
18. Have relative treatment effects been derived from high-quality data sources (hierarchy of evidence)?	No	Treatment effects are not applied as relative effects. Patient outcomes are conditional on disease stage at which patients are diagnosed
7. Source and incorporation of cost data		
19. Has the source of cost data been presented clearly?	Yes	
20. Have costs been inflated to a specific year, where appropriate?	Yes	
8. Source and incorporation of utility data		
21. Is the source for the utility weights referenced and justified?	Partly	Referenced, but not justified how these were identified and selected. Some utilities are taken from a study on detection of liver fibrosis
22. Are the utilities incorporated into the model appropriately?	?	Not sufficient detail in the paper to assess this
9. Model structure		
23. Have the reasons behind the type of decision-analytic model chosen been fully described and justified?	Partly	Only for the Markov model component
24. Has a systematic review of existing economic evaluations been carried out?	No	

TABLE 36 Checklist for model-based economic evaluations of diagnostic tests: Sutton *et al.*[121] (*continued*)

Sutton *et al.*[121]	Response (yes, no or NA)	Comments
25. Is the structure of the model consistent with a coherent theory of the health condition under evaluation?	Yes	
26. Are the structural assumptions underpinning the model transparent and justified?	Partly	Mostly, but unclear how the diagnostic accuracy of CT imaging was implemented in the model
27. Have the methods used to extrapolate short-term results to final outcomes been documented and justified?	No	
28. Has the time horizon been stated and justified?	Yes	The choice of outcomes suggests that it is a lifetime model, but this is not clearly stated
29. Has cycle length of Markov models been justified?	No	
10. Uncertainty		
30. Has parameter uncertainty been addressed via sensitivity analysis?	No	Only diagnostic accuracy of EarlyCDT and cost of the this test were varied in sensitivity analysis
31. Has probabilistic sensitivity analysis been carried out? If not, has this omission been justified?	Yes	
32. If data are incorporated as point estimates, are the ranges used for sensitivity analysis stated clearly and justified?	No	Only states that reasonable alternative values were used
33. If data have been incorporated as distributions, has the choice of distribution for each parameter been described and justified?	No	
34. Have structural uncertainties been addressed via sensitivity analysis?	No	
35. Have alternative assumptions related to final outcomes been explored through sensitivity analysis?	No	
36. Has value-of-information analysis been done?	Yes	EVPI and EVPPI. Unclear how the parameters considered in the EVPPI analysis were aggregated
11. Validity		
37. Has the face validity been reviewed by someone external to the model developers?	No	Not described
38. Has the mathematical logic of the model been assessed? (e.g. using null and extreme values)	No	Not described
39. Have the model and its results been compared with the findings of other models and studies, and any disagreements or inconsistencies been explained (cross-validity)?	No	

EVPI, expected value of perfect information; EVPPI, expected value of partial perfect information; NA, not applicable..

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Appendix 8 Additional reviews to support model conceptualisation

Review of cost-effectiveness studies on other diagnostics for lung cancer diagnosis

In the review of cost-effectiveness studies on other diagnostics for lung cancer, we did not consider in much detail the diagnostic strategies implemented and their accuracy (which are context specific). Instead, we focused on identifying the assumptions and evidence supporting quantification of the value components that could be of relevance for a future assessment of EarlyCDT Lung, which are as follows.

- Was increased detection of lung cancer in relation to surveillance considered?
- Was early diagnosis the key mechanism of value?
- Was overdiagnosis/overtreatment considered?
- How were false positives assumed to be managed?

We also considered the assumptions and evidence supporting linkage to long-term health and cost outcomes of these:

- how earlier diagnosis was linked to progression of disease – stage shift
- how stage shift was linked to improved long-term outcomes of treatment – outcomes component.

Overview of the diagnostic models

From the identified studies, we extracted the assumptions and evidence supporting quantifications of the value components related to classification introduced by the tests in the diagnostic pathways. *Table 37* identifies the studies in which these features were quantified.

TABLE 37 Diagnostic studies summary: identification of value components related to classification

Study	Surveillance strategy modelled?	Earlier diagnosis?	Increased detection?	Overtreatment of indolent malignant nodules or decision to treat benign nodules?	False positives allowed?	Other
D'Andrea 2020[126]	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Deppen 2014[127]	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Dietlein 2000[128]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Goehler 2014[129]	Yes	Yes	Yes	NR	NR	Regression of benign nodules
Gould 2003[123]	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Jiang 2020[130]	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	NR	No
Lejeune 2005[131]	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Regression of benign nodules
Rickets 2020[132]	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

NR, not reported.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

All diagnostic studies ascribed value from earlier solid pulmonary nodule diagnosis (in common with the EarlyCDT Lung studies), but, additionally, (1) two studies[127,128] considered a decision to treat benign nodules explicitly (but not the overtreatment of indolent malignant nodules), (2) two studies[127,128] did not allow for false positives at the end of the diagnostic strategy (i.e. surgical treatment of false positives was not allowed) and (3) two studies[129,131] allowed for regression of benign nodules with potential early discharge from surveillance. Specifically how these were considered in the studies is described in further detail in *Other value components*.

Evidence linkage for earlier/higher level of detection of lung cancer

Table 38 summarises in further detail the evidence linkage regarding earlier and/or higher levels of detection of lung cancer.

Studies considered the possibility of higher levels of detection variably. One study[123] assumed 100% sensitivity for surveillance and assumed no missed cancers across all diagnostic strategies analysed. Two studies[129,131] explicitly considered an imperfect sensitivity for surveillance, raising the possibility of higher levels of detection for diagnostic strategies that reduce the proportion of individuals undergoing surveillance (Goehler *et al.*[129] conditioned the sensitivity of surveillance on nodule size, location and whether first CT or follow-up). Two studies[126,128] assumed that some malignant nodules remain undetected under CT surveillance, but it is unclear how this was parameterised (with the exception of the proportion of patients who do not uptake CT surveillance in Dietlein *et al.*[128]); there seems to be an implicit assumption that the specificity of CT surveillance is < 100%. One study[130] considered higher levels of detection for one diagnostic strategy vs. the alternative, rather than against CT surveillance. This was because the former allowed incidental identification of nodules anywhere in the lung, whereas the latter could identify nodules only in the lower and middle fields. The authors did not, however, provide sufficient detail to characterise the diagnostic accuracy of follow-up tests (invasive and non-invasive) after incidental identification of the nodules.

All studies modelled a delay to diagnosis (mostly for the strategies with an element of CT surveillance or equivalent serial imaging), but the way in which this was implemented varied across studies. In two studies,[126,130] it was unclear how the delay to diagnosis was implemented in the model. Two other studies defined the delay to diagnosis by assuming that late diagnosis occurred at a single point in time of 1 month (6 months in a scenario analysis)[127] or 2 months.[132] None of these studies justify their assumption. In the remaining studies, diagnosis occurred across multiple points in time, with the probability of detection at each time point informed either by assumptions[128,131] or by explicit modelling of nodule growth.[123,129]

Dietlein *et al.*[128] assumed that 50% of patients with malignant nodules would be detected after 3 months of CT surveillance and the rest after 6 months; this was based on an assumed mean VDT of 3 months and an implicit assumption that CT surveillance has a 100% sensitivity to detect nodule growth. In this study, diagnostic accuracy of CT surveillance to detect mediastinal involvement is also assumed to be imperfect, with a percentage of N2/N3 cancers (TNM stage classification, where N refers to the number of nearby lymph nodes that have cancer) going undetected. These assumptions were not justified.

Lejeune *et al.*[131] assumed a cumulative malignant nodule growth rate of 50% during the first 3 months, 75% at 6 months, 90% at 9 months and 100% at 1 year, which were sourced from a 1986 study.[243] These rates were combined with CT surveillance diagnostic accuracy estimates to determine the probability of growth being detected by CT surveillance for each 3-month cycle.

Goehler *et al.*[129] used a microsimulation model, the Lung Cancer Policy Model,[168] to simulate nodule growth according to patient characteristics, flow across the diagnostic pathway and subsequent management. Only the structure of the diagnostic component of the simulation model is described in the paper, so it is not clear how the nodule growth is modelled. Diagnostic accuracy of CT scans was

TABLE 38 Modelling of value components relating to earlier/increased detection of lung cancer: diagnostic studies summary

	Increased detection		Delay to diagnosis			Disease stage at diagnosis, conditional on delay	
Study	False negatives allowed for surveillance?	Source	Intervention causing delay	Mechanism	Source	Mechanism	Source
D'Andrea 2020[126]	Some cancers remain undetected	NR	CT surveillance	Probabilities of detection at different time points (unclear)	NR	Assumption: all stage I progress to stage II	NR
Deppen 2014[127]	No (text suggests 100% specificity for CT surveillance)	NR	CT surveillance	Single time point for delay to diagnosis	Assumption based on Gambhir 1998[236]	Unclear	NR
Dietlein 2000[128]	Some cancers remain undetected[a]	Seely 1993[237]	CT surveillance	Probabilities of detection at different time points	Assumption, based on assumed mean VDT[236,238]	Unclear	NR
	Uptake of CT surveillance is imperfect	NR					
Goehler 2014[129]	Imperfect sensitivity of CT surveillance	Swensen 2003[239]	No follow-up, CT surveillance	Probabilities of detection at different time points	Model: natural history model simulating growth and progression[168]		
Gould 2003[123]	No (100% sensitivity of serial chest radiographs)	Assumption, no justification	CT surveillance	Probabilities of detection at different time points	Model of distribution of VDT based on Steele 1973[124]	Preclinical progression model	Unclear, informed by VDT data[124]
Jiang 2020[130]	NR		Conventional CTCS	Unclear	Unclear	Assumption (unclear)	NR
Lejeune 2005[131]	Yes (imperfect sensitivity of CT surveillance)	Zwirewich 1991,[240] Swensen 1996[241]	CT surveillance	Probabilities of detection at different time points	Literature[242,243] (based on VDT)[b]	Assumption: all stage 1 progress to stage 2	NR
Rickets 2020[132]	NA	NA	False-negative results of diagnostic tests	Single time point for delay to diagnosis	Assumption, justification NR	Preclinical progression model	Expert opinion[169]

CTCS, computerised tomographic calcium scoring; NA, not applicable; NR, not reported.
a The authors state that some stage N2/N3 cancers remain undetected, but may only apply to PET-CT.
b Values used could not be found in source references.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

conditional on nodule size and location (central vs. peripheral), and type of CT (initial CT imaging that incidentally identifies nodule vs. routine CT imaging as part of CT surveillance). The diagnostic accuracy of CT to detect growth combined with the simulated nodule growth over time determined the delay to diagnosis of malignant nodules.

In Gould *et al.*,[123] malignant nodules were modelled to double in size every 5.24 months, the mean VDT for a distribution of observed doubling times for 67 pulmonary nodules and mass lesions (measured based on chest radiographs) from the Veterans Administration–Armed Forces Cooperative Study on Asymptomatic Pulmonary Nodules,[124] which was also used to inform the EarlyCDT Lung cost-effectiveness studies.[120,121] It was assumed that chest radiographs (in the watchful-waiting component of the diagnostic strategies) were 100% sensitive to detect tumour growth, defined as one doubling in tumour volume or a change in nodule size from 2 cm to 2.5 cm in diameter. The diagnostic accuracy of watchful waiting was used to inform transitions in a Markov model between undiagnosed and diagnosed health states for patients who did not have a correct diagnosis at the end of a decision tree used to characterise the diagnostic pathway. Although the text suggests that VDT was formally modelled, the way in which this was implemented in the model is not completely clear.

The delay to diagnosis was linked to cancer stage at diagnosis in four studies.[123,126,131,132] Rickets *et al.*[132] modelled disease progression for undiagnosed patients over time as a set of sequential health states (stage I to stage IV). Transition probabilities between stages were informed by elicited evidence from a study on early lung cancer diagnosis promoted by public health policies on disease awareness.[169] In Gould *et al.*,[123] the disease progression across stages (local, regional and distant cancer) is assumed to depend on VDT. It is unclear how the probabilities of disease progression were derived, but the text suggests that calibration was used over the VDT data in Steele *et al.*,[124] and an assumption of equal probability of progression for local to regional disease as for regional to distant disease. The linkage mechanism between diagnostic delay and disease stage progression in D'Andrea *et al.*[126] and Lejeune *et al.*[131] is not explicit, but appears to rely on assumptions. In both papers, undetected malignancies are assumed to progress from stage I to stage II at the end of the first year[126] or for the duration of surveillance,[131] without justifying such assumptions. The link between delay to diagnosis and disease progression is even less well characterised in the remaining diagnostics studies. In two studies,[127,128] survival is modelled conditional on disease stages, which suggests an assumed link between delay and disease progression. Ghoeler *et al.*[129] state that the microsimulation model captures disease progression alongside nodule growth, but the model is not described in the manuscript. One study[130] did not present sufficient information to understand what the timing of the delay was nor the stage distribution for identified versus unidentified malignant nodules.

Modelling of link between disease status and staging, and outcomes

Table 39 summarises how the link between disease status and staging, and outcomes, was established in the identified studies.

All studies appear to condition the survival outcomes of patients with lung cancer on staging (although not all explicitly state it, e.g. Ghoeler *et al.*[129]) consistently with the use of the mechanism of linking early (and increased) diagnosis to stage shift. Survival for these patients is also often conditioned on age. One study[129] incorporated a competing mortality risk due to presence of CAD, as the study population consisted exclusively of patients undergoing investigations for this condition. HRQoL is often conditioned on disease stage, age and sex across studies. Two studies[123,129] conditioned HRQoL on recurrence of cancer, with one of the studies[129] further conditioning these outcomes on histology, type of treatment and response, and time post treatment.

The costs of patients with lung cancer seem to mostly reflect immediate surgical treatment on diagnosis. One study[128] also considers palliative treatment for some patients. Only one study[132] conditions the costs of treatment on disease stage; this study also applies a cost penalty to patients with delayed diagnosis (false negatives) consisting of the cost of one GP appointment and one additional CT scan.

TABLE 39 Modelling of link between disease status and staging, and outcomes

Study	Model for outcomes?	Staging categorisation for malignant	Long-term outcomes	Disease status	
				Malignant, conditional on	Benign, conditional on
D'Andrea 2020[126]	Yes	Stage 1, 2	Survival	Staging, age	–
			HRQoL	Staging	Age
			Costs	Treatment (surgical)	–
Deppen 2014[127]	No, LE payoff	Stage 1, 2, 3/4	Survival	Staging, age	Age
			HRQoL	Staging (unclear)	–
			Costs	Treatment (surgical)	–
Dietlein 2000[128]	No, LE payoff	Stage T1N0, T1 or T2N0/1, T(any) N2/3	Survival	Staging	–
			HRQoL	Not modelled	Not modelled
			Costs	Treatment (surgical, palliative)	–
Goehler 2014[129]	Yes	NR	Survival	Staging (unclear), comorbidity (CAD)	NR
			HRQoL	Staging, histology, type of treatment and response, recurrence, time post treatment	Age, sex
			Costs	NR	NR
Gould 2003[123]	Yes	Local, regional, distant	Survival	Staging, age	Age
			HRQoL	Staging, recurrence, age, sex	Age, sex
			Costs	Treatment (surgical)	NA
Jiang 2020[130]	NR	NR	Survival	Staging (unclear)	–
			HRQoL	Not modelled	Not modelled
			Costs	Cancer treatment	NA
Lejeune 2005[131]	LE payoff	T1, T2	Survival	Staging (NR), age	Age
			HRQoL	Not modelled	Not modelled
			Costs	NR	NR
Rickets 2020[132]	Model	Stages 1–4	Survival	Staging, age	Age, sex
			HRQoL	Staging, age	Age
			Costs	Staging, delayed diagnosis	NR

LE, life expectancy; NA, not applicable; NR, not reported.

The outcomes of patients with benign solid pulmonary nodules are less well described in the publications. When described, survival and HRQoL are mostly conditional on age and sex, and reflect the outcomes of the general population. Costs beyond those accrued in the diagnostic pathway are not reported or included for patients with benign nodules.

The only study that uses UK-specific evidence sources is Rickets *et al.*,[132] the only identified UK study. This study used, as main sources of information on outcomes, Cancer Research UK statistics of mortality with treatment by disease stage at diagnosis and Office for National Statistics (ONS) data on other-cause mortality,[244] estimates of HRQoL from Sturza *et al.*[245] and disease costs by stage of cancer from Cancer Research UK.[246]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Other value components

Overview of how treatment of benign nodules (true negatives and false positives) has been considered

Two models are not explicit about allowing false-positive results,[127,128] but assume that some benign nodules that were identified as true negatives receive surgical treatment, with morbidity, mortality and cost implications. The proportion of patients with a true-negative result undergoing surgical treatment is defined by assumptions (e.g. on the growth rate of benign tumours)[127,128] or by the strategy (e.g. in Deppen *et al.*:[127] when all patients are tested with VATS [assumed a perfect test], all benign nodules receive wedge resection). Both studies consider a probability of benign nodules (0.10) growing at a rate similar to malignant tumours during CT surveillance, which was not supported by robust evidence. These nodules were assumed to be referred to exploratory surgery (with a mortality risk associated), after which they receive no further diagnostic follow-up or treatment.

In four studies,[123,126,131,132] false-positive results were allowed in (at least one of) the full diagnostic strategies analysed. This was implemented by considering that all tests in the diagnostic strategy have imperfect specificity. Outcomes (i.e. the costs and adverse outcomes of unnecessary treatment) were directly linked to the proportion of false-positive results derived from the patient flow in the model. Two studies[123,126] considered imperfect specificity for biopsy, with patients with false positive results receiving surgery (wedge resection and lobectomy), resulting in mortality risk and loss of HRQoL (due to diagnostic-induced pneumothorax and surgical procedures). Another study[131] considered that false-positive results would be followed by wedge resection (using exploratory thoracotomy or VATS), with associated mortality and morbidity risks. These authors applied a life-expectancy deduction to all patients who underwent biopsy and surgical treatments of a duration corresponding to that of the hospital stays resulting from these procedures. The cost of unnecessary surgical treatment was included in three studies.[123,126,131] In two of these studies,[126,131] the costs of surgery included the costs both of the surgical procedure and of procedural complications. It was not clear if the cost of surgery included the costs of surgical complications in one of the studies.[123] The fourth study[132] did not report how false-positive results were handled in the model.

None of the models assumed that morbidity from surgical treatment would have longer-term consequences.

Overview of how regression of benign nodules was considered

Two studies[129,131] consider that benign nodules may regress with full resorption, potentially leading to earlier discharge from surveillance. The rate of benign nodule regression was based on expert opinion in one study,[131] and stated to be parameterised within a natural history model in the other study.[129] However, it is unclear how the consequences of nodule regression in terms of costs, survival and HRQoL were quantified in these models.

Review of cost-effectiveness studies of lung cancer screening

Overview of the screening models

This section reports details on the information extracted from the subset of screening models in which the screening review is focused (see *Table 24*). *Table 24* summarises the studies, which used a variety of modelling approaches to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of lung cancer screening with low-dose computerised tomography. The complexity of the modelling structure appears to relate to the complexity of the screening regime, with simulation models used to evaluate alternative inclusion criteria for screening (driven by individuals' baseline lung cancer risk: age, smoking status and smoking exposure) and alternative repeated screening regimens. Simpler model structures such as decision-trees, mathematical models (equation based) and other approaches (e.g. actuary models) have been more frequently used to evaluate one-off screening regimes for a population assumed to be uniform in terms of baseline lung cancer risk.

In this section, we report the indirect value components attributed to screening (i.e. those related to detection) in the identified studies; these are summarised in *Table 40*.

Overview of value components in the lung cancer screening cost-effectiveness models

Table 40 lists the components of value related to classification and the studies in which these were quantified.

All studies model the impact of early diagnosis,[107,139,142,143,147,148,151,152,154,155,158–160,163,164,166] and all but one[164] model stage shift with early diagnosis as part of the mechanism of value. Within-stage early diagnosis happens when a screen-detected tumour is at the same stage as it would have been if detected clinically. One study[154,155] discusses that it is possible to accrue a survival benefit from early within-stage diagnosis, but this study did not link early within stage diagnosis to survival outcomes owing to constraints on mortality in the model structure. The majority of studies explicitly modelled lead time.[107,139,142,143,151,152,154,155,158–160,163,164]

Overdiagnosis in the context of the screening models is defined as the increased detection with screening of tumours that would not have been clinically detected and, therefore, are not assumed to have a survival benefit from treatment. Some studies consider overdiagnosis in base-case and/or scenario analyses.[151,152,154,155,158–160]

Most studies allowed false-positive results to screening.[107,139,142,143,147,148,154,155,158–160,164,166]

TABLE 40 Screening studies summary: identification of value components related to detection

	True positives					
	Earlier diagnosis					
Study	Stage shift	Within stage	Lead time modelled	Overdiagnosis	Allows false positives	Other value components
Snowsill 2018[155]	Yes	No[a]	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Griffin 2020[154]						
Marshall 2001[147]	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Marshall 2001[148]						
Yang 2017[166]	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Radiation exposure
Pyenson 2012[152]	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	NR	No
Pyenson 2014[151]						
Vilanti 2013[163]				No		
Ten Haaf 2017[159]	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Tomonaga 2018[158]						
Toumazis 2019[160]	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Whynes 2008[164]	No	NA	Yes	No	Yes	No
Field 2016[107,139]	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Hinde 2018[142]						No
Hofer 2018[143]	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Early recall

NA, not applicable; NR, not reported.
a The authors quantified earlier detection within stage, but this was not modelled to impact on outcomes.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

One study[143] considered earlier recalls by assuming that a proportion of individuals who screened positive would not be referred immediately to a pulmonologist, but rather would undergo early-recall CT 3–6 months after the screening that had identified the nodule as suspicious. This would shorten the time interval between screen detection and diagnosis.

Finally, Yang *et al.*[166] considers the impact of radiation exposure.

Evidence linkage for earlier/increased detection of lung cancer

Table 41 summarises in further detail the evidence linkage regarding earlier detection of lung cancer. When there is increased detection with screening strategies, compared with no screening, this may result mostly in overdiagnosis, rather than in more patients receiving early treatment that translates into survival gains. Thus, the modelling of overdiagnosis is reported in this section, alongside that of earlier diagnosis.

TABLE 41 Modelling of value components relating to earlier/increased detection of lung cancer

Study	Preclinical to clinical progression modelling: structural assumptions on progression model				Disease stage at diagnosis, if not informed by the progression model: mechanism	Overdiagnosis
	Stages in sequence?	Clinical progression modelled?	Individual heterogeneity modelled?	Other		
Snowsill 2018[155] Griffin 2020[154]	Yes	No	Yes	–	Informed by clinical to preclinical progression model	Model output that results from simulating the natural history of the disease and screening accuracy
Marshall 2001[147] Marshall 2001[148]	Not modelled				Informed directly by the effectiveness data	No evidence linkage: modelled directly on outcomes
Yang 2017[166]	Not modelled				Informed directly by the effectiveness data	Not modelled
Pyenson 2012[152] Pyenson 2014[151]	Not modelled				Informed directly by the effectiveness data	Scenario analysis assuming 5% or 20% more individuals on stage A without any reduction of patients in stage B or C
Vilanti 2013[163]						Not modelled
Ten Haaf 2017[159] Tomonaga 2018[158]	Yes	No	Yes	–	Informed by the preclinical to clinical progression model	Model output that results from simulating the natural history of the disease and screening accuracy
Toumazis 2019[160]	Yes	No	No	–	Informed by the preclinical to clinical progression model	
Whynes 2008[164]	Not modelled				Disease stage at diagnosis not modelled. The impact of early diagnosis is captured directly on survival without modelling the shift	Not modelled
Field 2016[107,139] Hinde 2018[142]	Not modelled				Informed directly by the effectiveness data	Not modelled
Hofer 2018[143]	Yes	Yes	No	–	Informed by clinical to preclinical progression model	Not modelled

Models with preclinical to clinical progression component

Studies that explicitly modelled disease progression from preclinical to clinical presentation did so by using a natural disease history model. Usually, a natural history model is informed by a set of observed transition probabilities estimated from relevant clinical studies. Preclinical transition probabilities between disease stages are not observable; therefore, these probabilities cannot be directly informed by comparative evidence from RCTs. One potential way to estimate these unobservable probabilities is to use calibration methods. Calibration methods compare empirical data (the calibration targets, such as disease incidence, stage distribution of cancer by type of detection, lung cancer mortality rates) to a range of possible model outputs obtained by varying the model's inputs, to identify the input parameter values that best fit the data.[247] These models[143,154,155,158–160] apply calibration methods to infer preclinical progression probabilities. For example, Ten Haaf *et al.*[159] used comparative evidence from two screening trials (NLST and PLCO Cancer Screening Trial) on observed stage distribution at diagnosis and number of cancers detected by intervention arm and type of detection to calibrate stage distribution at diagnosis (combined with evidence on cancer incidence and survival from other sources) to estimate progression probabilities, among other parameters (e.g. screening diagnostic accuracy). Preclinical to clinical progression probabilities have also been estimated by calibration based on observational rather than experimental evidence. For example, in one study,[143] the preclinical to clinical progression probabilities were calibrated using observational data on incidence and observed stage distribution among cancer patients not exposed to screening (diagnostic accuracy was sourced from a separate simulation study[170]). It is not clear how preclinical to clinical progression was informed by these data, given the apparent lack of data on screened patients.

The four models track the movement of individuals over time across preclinical disease stages until they are detected either by screening or clinical presentation (using a patient-level simulation[154,155,158–160] or a cohort approach[143]). These models considered stage-specific preclinical to clinical progression probabilities, and two models further conditioned these probabilities on tumour histology.[158–160] Although health states differed across models, all imposed a common structural assumption that patients would progress sequentially from less to more advanced disease stages in the preclinical model. Only one of the studies modelled progression beyond the point at which disease becomes clinically presenting.[143] Two of the simulation models[154,155,160] allow for heterogeneity between individuals.

One model took a different approach to model preclinical to clinical progression, which was explicitly based on tumour growth. The natural history model used by Toumazis *et al.*[160] (described in detail in a separate publication[248]) tracks tumour growth and relates this to preclinical to clinical progression (and also probability of treatment being curative). The model assumes an exponential growth function for the primary tumour (parameterised with VDT) and a tumour size threshold before which detection and treatment of the primary tumour is assumed to be curative. If the tumour is not treated before reaching this threshold, the lethal metastatic burden starts to increase exponentially as a function of the size of the primary tumour. At a certain lethal metastatic burden threshold, metastases become observable and patients whose disease is detected after this threshold are assumed to have advanced-stage disease. In the model, cancer can be clinically detected owing to either the primary tumour or metastasis, dependent on which prompts detection first. Cancer can be clinically detected when the primary tumour reaches the second size threshold or a second lethal metastatic burden threshold. The lethal metastatic burden thresholds are both defined as a fraction of maximal metastatic tolerance level, which represents the point at which metastases become the cause of death.

In these models, the lead time and stage shift between screened and clinically detected cancers are informed by tracking preclinical to clinical disease progression, combined with the screening accuracy.

In the simulation models, overdiagnosis was modelled as an output by quantifying the proportion of tumours that are detected with screening in excess of those clinically presenting with a no-screening strategy.[52–54,60–117,119–160]

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Models without preclinical to clinical progression component

Models without a natural history model component[107,139,142,147,148,151,152,163,164,166] did not model preclinical to clinical progression, and, with the exception of the study by Whynes,[164] linked effectiveness data on stage distribution, combined with assumptions on lead time, to survival outcomes.

Four of these studies[107,139,142,164] applied a common methodological approach, which uses life tables capturing general population and cancer-specific mortality [for (1) patients with screen-detected cancer and (2) patients with clinically detected cancer] to estimate survival benefits associated with earlier diagnosis. This approach assumes a common general population mortality rate for both screened and unscreened (clinically detected) patients up to the assumed age of detection with screening, at which point survival diverges between the two populations. The survival function of screened patients beyond the age of detection with screening follows a negative exponential model that implies an increased mortality rate from the age of detection. The age of clinical detection is estimated by adding an assumed lead time to the age of detection with screening. The survival of patients with clinically detected cancer is assumed to follow general population mortality until detection, with a negative exponential model fitted beyond that point. Both the clinically detected and the screen-detected population mortality rates become the same as the general population at the point (beyond detection) when the mortality rate predicted by each of the exponential functions exceeds that of the general population. In the original mathematical model developed by Whynes,[164] survival estimates were not conditioned on disease stage at detection (only age); the survival of screened patients beyond detection was directly informed by the Early Lung Cancer Action Project (ELCAP) (1- and 10-year survival rates in the screening arm). This model assumed a homogeneous cohort of male patients, and a single lead time estimate for the cohort. The other two studies[107,139,142] adapted the original model so as to condition survival on disease stage and age at screen detection (as well as sex). In Field *et al.*,[107,139] the survival model is solved for each cancer screen detected in the UKLS trial (authors describe this as a simulation), using life tables specific to a patient's sex and age at screening, and stage-specific post-detection mortality. The stage-specific post-detection mortality was informed by the ELCAP study (as the UKLS study did not have sufficient follow-up data) for the screen-detected population, and from UK cancer statistics for the clinically detected population. Patients with stage IV disease at screening were assumed to have no survival benefit from screening. The stage distribution at diagnosis was sourced from UK screening pilot trials data for screen-detected cancers (UKLS in Field *et al.*[107,139] and the Manchester lung cancer screening pilot for Hinde *et al.*[142]), and from UK cancer statistics for clinically detected cancer.

The approach taken to reflect stage shift in two other models[147,148,151,152,163] sourced the stage distribution for the no-screening strategy from registry data (SEER programme); for the screening strategies, this was sourced from the screening arm of RCTs.

Yang *et al.*[166] assumed that stage (and histological) distributions of screen-detected and non-screen-detected lung cancers in the screening and no-screening strategies were the same as those for CT screening and radiography screening in the NLST, respectively.

Overdiagnosis in these models was considered variably; in one of the models,[151,152] an additional proportion of individuals was assigned to stage A (5% or 20% in each of the scenario analyses) for the screening strategy compared with base-case, without modification of the proportions in stages B and C. The authors did not justify the range of values tested in this scenario analysis. Another model[147,148] explored the impact of potential overdiagnosis directly on outcomes, without establishing a link between an estimate of overdiagnosis and outcomes.

Handling biases arising from early detection of lung cancer

There are two common types of bias that can affect the estimation of survival benefits of patients with screen-detected cancer: (1) lead time bias and (2) length time bias.[249]

Lead time bias arises from screening prolonging the interval between diagnosis and death, even if early treatment had no effect on patient survival, as diagnosis occurs earlier with screening than with clinical detection.[249,250] Therefore, when quantifying the survival benefit attributable to screening, the lead time should be excluded from the survival gains of screened patients in relation to unscreened patients.

Another type of bias, length time bias, may arise because slow-growing tumours are more likely to be detected by screening, given the interval between screening appointments. In contrast, fast-growing tumours will progress quickly from preclinical to clinical stages and will be more likely to be clinically detected. Because slower-growing tumours usually have better prognosis, the survival benefit of screened patients could be driven by the identification of proportionally more of the less aggressive, slow-growing tumours.

Depending on how effectiveness data are used to parameterise each model, adjustments may be needed to ensure that these biases are not introduced.

In the actuary model,[151,152,163] lead time was assumed to have a homogeneous duration (2 or 3 years) and this estimate was deducted from the survival gains predicted for patients with screen-detected cancers. Some studies[147,148] handled lead time bias in scenario analysis only; the adjustment was limited to the deduction of 1 year from the survival gains of the screened patients. The lead time duration assumption in these studies[147,148,151,152,163] was not justified.

Whynes[164] also assumed a single lead time estimate for screen-detected tumours (8 years), which is stated to correspond to the upper bound of the range values described in the literature of screening trials. Other studies[107,139,142,164] assumed stage-specific lead time estimates. These were informed by assumptions: the double of the difference between mean subject ages at screen detection by stage and the ages of symptomatic presentation currently observed in the UK was assumed for cancers detected by screening at stages I–III; stage IV cancers detected by screening were assumed to have no lead time. Lead time was used in these models to determine age at screen detection, the point at which the survival model for patients with screen-detected tumours changes to a different survival model.

Yang *et al.*[166] used a differences-in-differences methodology to deal with lead time bias in their model. The differences in expected life-years lost as a result of cancer, conditional on stage between screened and unscreened patients, were estimated against a reference age- and sex-matched population to adjust for age at diagnosis. By estimating the survival estimates for screened and unscreened patients relative to the reference population for each group of patients, instead of directly against each other, the model does not incorporate the difference in age at diagnosis between groups as a survival benefit for the screened patients group.

Models that simulate the natural lung cancer history with a preclinical to clinical progression component do not require assumptions on the duration of lead time, as lead time is estimated by the model as an output. Lead time bias may still be incorporated if structural assumptions on mortality allow for survival benefits of the screened patients to stem (partly) from early diagnosis alone. Only one of the simulation models states how leading time bias was handled.[154,155] This model assumed the same survival for lung cancer in each stage, regardless of detection type (screen detected or clinically presenting). Furthermore, the age at lung cancer mortality was assumed to not be brought forward by screening. This imposed a lower bound on survival of A + B, where A represents the expected survival in the later stage (in which the cancer would have presented in the absence of screening) and B is the lead time.

Only one of the identified models reported handling of length time bias.[154,155] The authors address this bias via the same survival constraint that is used to handle lead time bias.

Modelling of link between disease status and staging, and outcomes

Table 42 summarises how the link between disease status and staging, and outcomes, was established in the identified studies.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 42 Modelling of link between disease status and staging, and outcomes: screening studies summary

				Disease status						
				Lung cancer				No lung cancer		
Study	Link to outcomes	Staging categorisation	Outcomes	Conditional on	Assumptions	Overdiagnosis	UK-relevant source	Conditional on	Assumptions	UK-relevant source
Snowsill 2018,[155] Griffin 2020[154]	Direct link with staging	IA, IB, IIA, IIB, IIIA, IIIB, IV	Survival	Staging, age	• Handling of lead time bias: same survival for lung cancer in each stage regardless of type of detection (screen vs. clinical) • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: no • Other	Constraint on survival by type of detection	No	Age, sex, smoking	–	ONS,[251,252] Institute and Faculty of Actuaries[253]
			HRQoL	Staging, screening	Constant with time	–	No	Smoking, age, sex, FP result, screening	Constant	Health Survey for England 2014[254]
			Costs	Staging, time post diagnosis, FN result, EoL	Time varying	–	McGuire 2015,[255] Round 2015,[256] Kennedy 2016[257]	NA	–	–
Marshall 2001[147,148]	Direct link with staging	I, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV	Survival	Staging, tumour size (stage I), age, sex	• Handling of lead time bias: 1-year adjustment in scenario analysis • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: no • Other: same survival for lung cancer in each stage regardless of type of detection (screen vs. clinical)	Scenario reducing survival benefit for patients with screen-detected cancer by 1 year	No	Age, sex, race	–	No
			HRQoL	Staging	Constant with time	–	No	Sex, smoking	Constant	No
			Costs	Staging	Constant with time	–	No	NA	Constant	No

Study	Link to outcomes	Staging categorisation	Outcomes	Disease status: Lung cancer: Conditional on	Assumptions	Overdiagnosis	UK-relevant source	No lung cancer: Conditional on	Assumptions	UK-relevant source
Yang 2017[166]	Direct link with staging	I, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV	Survival	Staging, histology	• Handling of lead time bias: differences-in-differences approach • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: NA		No	Age, sex	Time varying with age	No
			HRQoL	NR	NR		No	Age, sex	Time varying with age	No
			Costs	Staging, histology, radiation exposure	Constant		No	NA	–	–
Pyenson 2012,[152] Pyenson 2014,[151] Vilanti 2013[163]	Direct link with staging	A, B, C	Survival	Staging, age, sex	• Handling of lead time bias: lead time offset used to correct survival estimates • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: NA	Additional patients assumed to be overdiagnosed have the same survival as stage A patients	No	Age, sex	—	No
			HRQoL[a]	Staging, age, sex	Time varying with age	NA	No	Age, sex	Time varying with age	No
			Costs	Staging, time post diagnosis	Time varying: becomes constant from year 5 onward	Additional patients assumed to be overdiagnosed have the same costs as stage A patients	No	NA	–	–
Ten Haaf 2017[159]	Direct link with staging	IA, IB, II, IIIA, IIIB, IV	Survival	Staging, histology, sex, detection type (chest radiography vs. LDCT screening)	• Handling of lead time bias: no • Mortality at preclinical stages: no		No	Birth year, sex, smoking history	Time varying with age	No
Tomonaga 2018[158]			HRQoL	NA	–	–	–	NA	–	–
			Costs	Staging,[b] age, sex, phase of care (initial, continuing, terminal care)	Time varying: by phase of care		No	NA	–	–

continued

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

TABLE 42 Modelling of link between disease status and staging, and outcomes: screening studies summary (*continued*)

				Disease status						
				Lung cancer				No lung cancer		
Study	Link to outcomes	Staging categorisation	Outcomes	Conditional on	Assumptions	Overdiagnosis	UK-relevant source	Conditional on	Assumptions	UK-relevant source
Toumazis 2019[160]	Direct link with staging		Survival	Staging, histology, sex, cure (via tumour size and metastatic burden at detection)	• Handling of lead time bias: no • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: no		No	Birth year, sex, smoking history	–	No
			HRQoL	Age, sex, staging, detection type (clinical or screening) and histology, treatment, time post successful treatment, EoL	Time varying: lung cancer survivors after 5 years post primary diagnosis with no further cancer events return to normal health-states utilities		No	Age, sex	Time varying with age	No
			Costs	Type of cancer treatment, phase of care (initial, continuing, terminal care)	Time varying: according to cancer care phase		No	NA	–	–
Whynes 2008[164]	Direct link between type of detection and outcomes	NA	Survival	Age, detection type	• Handling of lead time bias: no • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: NA	–	No	Age	–	Life tables from Government Actuary's Department[258]
			HRQoL	Detection type	Constant: single utility adjustment for clinically presenting cases	–	NA	–		
			Costs	Timing of cancer treatment (early vs. later)	Constant	–		NA		

Study	Link to outcomes	Staging categorisation	Outcomes	Disease status: Lung cancer: Conditional on	Assumptions	Overdiagnosis	UK-relevant source	No lung cancer: Conditional on	Assumptions	UK-relevant source
Field 2016,[107,139] Hinde, 2018[169]	Direct link with staging	I, II, III, IV	Survival	Staging, age, sex, detection type	• Handling of lead time bias: no • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: NA	–	UK cancer survival statistics[259–261] for clinically detected	Age, sex	–	Not referenced
			HRQoL	Detection type, age at death	Constant	–	Unclear	NA	–	–
			Costs	Staging, timing of cancer treatment (early vs. later)	Constant	–	• Field: estimated within study • Hinde: Cancer Research UK[246]	NA	–	–
Hofer 2018[143]	Mediated via treatment	I, II, IIIa, IIIb, IV	Survival	Staging, treatment type, post-detection stage	• Handling of lead time bias: none • Lung cancer mortality at preclinical stages: yes • Other: treatment type | stage; post-detection stage | treatment type, surviving treatment	–	No	Age (unclear), smoking	–	–
			HRQoL	Treatment type/ post-detection health state	• Constant in time • Same utility on all preclinical and no disease stage	–	No	Age	–	–
			Costs	Treatment type	Surviving diagnosed patients not undergoing palliative care incur a fixed cost per cycle	–	No	–	–	No

EoL, end of life; FN, false negative; FP, false positive; LDCT, low-dose computerised tomography; NA, not available; NR, not reported.
a In Villanti *et al.*[163] only.
b In Ten Haaf *et al.*[159] only.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

As previously mentioned, the key component of value is stage shift. Therefore, in the majority of models, survival outcomes for patients with lung cancer are conditional on stage distribution;[107,139,142,143,147,148,151,152,154,155,158–160,163,166] some models also condition this on tumour histology.[158–160,166] Whynes[164] does not condition survival on staging; the survival outcomes of screened patients are informed with cumulative survival probabilities from the ELCAP study, and UK cancer statistics inform these outcomes for patients with clinically detected cancer.

The majority of models with a preclinical to clinical progression model assumed that there is no preclinical lung cancer mortality.[154,155,158–160]

Some models also conditioned survival outcomes of patients with lung cancer on how disease was detected.[107,139,142,158,159,164]

In one model,[158,159] this was implemented via the probability of cure, which differs by the stage of detection and between CT and chest radiography for stages IA, IB and II. The authors state that this was to account for the large difference in mortality for these stages between the two screening methods, but do not discuss whether or not this may have led to lead time biases arising. Other studies[107,139,142,164] used different survival models to inform the survival outcomes of patients according to whether lung cancer was clinically detected or screen detected. Some studies explicitly state that survival by cancer stage was assumed to be the same regardless of how cancer was detected.[147,148,154,155] For one of the models, this assumption was made to limit the impact of biases.[154,155] The authors considered that evidence from screening trials suggesting that the survival rate is greater for those with screen-detected cancers than for those with non-screen-detected cancers (including those of the same stage) may be partially driven by lead time, length and overdiagnosis biases.

Two models condition the survival outcomes of patients with lung cancer on nodule size.[147,148,160] The natural disease history model by Toumazis *et al.*[160] tracks tumour growth and conditions the probability of cure on tumour size at detection and metastatic burden (which is also a function of tumour size). The model assumes that cured patients (treated before the tumour reaches a certain size) can die of other causes, but not because of lung cancer. The model by Marshall *et al.*[147,148] stratifies lung cancer survival by tumour size ($\leq$ 10 mm, 11–20 mm, 21–45 mm, > 45 mm), for patients with stage I (in addition to stage, sex and age), but this seems to be equivalent to using additional substages within the disease classification (e.g. Ia, Ib). These studies[147,148] do not appear to explicitly model tumour growth over the time horizon.

Staging was also linked to HRQoL and/or costs in some models. Some models considered stage-specific HRQoL estimates for patients with lung cancer; HRQoL estimates could be constant over time[147,148,154,155] or could vary (1) with age[163] or (2) assuming general population utility after 5 years' disease free.[160] Stage-specific lung cancer costs were considered in seven models.[107,139,142,147,148,151,152,154,155,159,160,163,166] Of these studies, time-varying costs were considered in four models;[151,152,154,155,159,160,163] this was dependent on time elapsed post diagnosis/treatment,[151,152,154,155,163] and/or phase of treatment.[154,155,159,160] Two UK models[107,139,142] condition costs on the type of detection, with costs of investigation and treatment differing between screen- and clinically detected lung cancers. The time point at which these costs are assumed to take place also varies by type of detection according to assumed stage-specific lead time (see *Other value components*). However, not all patients who would have presented clinically will incur investigation and treatment cost, as a stage-specific proportion of patients is assumed to die before clinical presentation.

One model[154,155] considered a temporary (2-week) disutility from screening based on EQ-5D visual analogue scale data from the NELSON trial, which aims to capture anxiety associated with undergoing the intervention.

The survival of individuals without lung cancer was conditioned in most models on age/birth year and sex. A few models[154,155,158–160] also considered a reduction in survival due to smoking status, exposure or history. The HRQoL of these individuals was also conditioned on age/birth year[154,155,160,163,166] and sex[147,148,154,155,160,166] across studies. The costs of individuals without lung cancer are not included in any of the models (other than the costs of screening and any further investigations).

A limited number of UK-relevant data sources were identified across the studies. One model informed the survival of patients with clinically detected lung cancer with UK cancer survival statistics by disease stage (Fields *et al.*[107,139] by Walters *et al.*[259] and Solomon *et al.*,[260] and Hinde *et al.*[142] by ONS data). Costs avoided by treating screen-detected lung cancer, compared with those of clinically detected cancer, were sourced from a Cancer Research UK study[246] in the study by Hinde *et al.*[142] The same costs were estimated in the Fields *et al.*[107,139] study, with assumptions on resource use informed by National Lung Cancer audit data[262] combined with NHS reference costs (unit costs). Another model[154,155] based hospital costs of treating lung cancer by stage on the resource use estimates of two English studies (one to inform the first year of treatment[257] and the other for costs beyond the first year[255]) and the costs of end-of-life care in an England and Wales modelling study.[256] The studies did not use UK-specific HRQoL evidence to inform the outcomes of patients with lung cancer.

For individuals without lung cancer, survival data were informed by UK life table data. One model[154,155] was informed by ONS data[251] adjusted for the risk of lung cancer in smokers,[252,253] so as to reflect other-cause mortality. Whynes[164] sourced general population mortality from a Government Actuary's Department source.[258] One model[154,155] applied a UK-specific utility decrement[254] to reflect the HRQoL of smokers, which was estimated based on evidence from the Health Survey for England 2014.

Other value components

Overview of how overdiagnosis/overtreatment has been considered

As mentioned previously, the patient-level models with a preclinical to clinical progression component output the number of overdiagnosed tumours.[154,155,158–160] These tumours appear to be handled similarly to the other true positives, with the same outcomes associated with stage shift, and the costs, morbidity and mortality associated with further diagnostic investigations. Only one model[154,155] constrained the survival of lung cancer patients so that stage-specific survival does not vary between those who were screen detected and those who were clinically detected. This could have mitigated the impact of overdiagnosis by reducing the survival benefit attributed to overdiagnosed tumours.

Some models handle overdiagnosis by relying on assumptions. One model[151,152] assumed, in scenario analyses, that 5% or 20% more patients were detected in stage A while maintaining the proportion of patients in the remaining disease states constant, and that the costs and survival outcomes of these additional patients would be equivalent to those of all other stage A patients. This can be considered a change to disease prevalence (as these additional lung cancers will be 'removed' from the population without the disease). Another study[147,148] used a scenario analysis to reduce the survival benefit of screened lung cancer patients by 1 year (also used to explore the impact of lead time) to have a sense of the impact of overdiagnosis. None of the assumptions on overdiagnosis explored by these authors[147,148,151,152] in the scenario analyses was supported by empirical evidence.

Overview of how false-positive results have been considered

The majority of studies that explicitly modelled false-positive results to screening[107,139,142,143,147,148,151,154,155,158–160,164] seem to have reflected this as a cost impact due to further unnecessary investigations. Only two models[143,154,155] explicitly linked false-positive results to survival to reflect the disutility associated with subsequent diagnostic follow-up, and another study linked them to the associated mortality.[160] None of the studies states that patients with false-positive results receive cancer treatment, although a few studies[147,148,154,155] explicitly assert that those with false-positive results do not receive treatment.

Copyright © 2022 Duarte *et al.* This work was produced by Duarte *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health and Social Care. This is an Open Access publication distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution CC BY 4.0 licence, which permits unrestricted use, distribution, reproduction and adaption in any medium and for any purpose provided that it is properly attributed. See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. For attribution the title, original author(s), the publication source – NIHR Journals Library, and the DOI of the publication must be cited.

Overview of how early recalls have been considered

As mentioned previously, Hofer *et al.*[143] considered early-recall CT for a proportion of patients who screened positive. However, the additional delay between screening and diagnosis for patients with lung cancer does not seem to have been modelled, and impact seems to be reflected only on the cost of the additional imaging included for individuals placed on early recall.

Overview of how radiation exposure has been considered

In Yang *et al.*,[166] the impact of radiation exposure was applied as a lifetime cost to capture the health-care costs of patients who die from radiation induced cancer. However, it was unclear to whom this impact applied and how radiation exposure differed across strategies.

EME
HSDR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health and Social Care

Published by the NIHR Journals Library